

FIRST CLASS  
HOLIDAYS

# CANADA & ALASKA



# CANADA & ALASKA



Moraine Lake, Alberta  
© Banff & Lake Louise Tourism

# CONTENTS

---

<b>4 WELCOME TO FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS</b>	<b>126 ATLANTIC CANADA</b>
<b>6 OUR SUSTAINABLE PLEDGE</b>	128 Escorted Tours
<b>8 CANADA MAP</b>	132 Self Drive Tours
<b>10 YOUR HOLIDAY, YOUR WAY</b>	136 Halifax & Nova Scotia
<b>12 WESTERN CANADA</b>	139 Charlottetown & Prince Edward Island
14 Escorted Tours	140 St John's & Newfoundland
26 Self Drive & Rail Tours	<b>142 RAIL TRAVEL</b>
42 Across Canada Rail Tours	143 Rocky Mountaineer
<b>44 BRITISH COLUMBIA</b>	146 VIA Rail
46 Lodges & Resorts	<b>150 CRUISING</b>
54 Vancouver	152 Alaska Ports of Call
63 Whistler	154 Holland America Line
66 BC Interior	156 Celebrity Cruises
<b>68 ALBERTA</b>	157 Royal Caribbean Cruise Line
70 Calgary	158 Norwegian Cruise Line
72 Calgary Stampede	159 Princess Cruises
74 Banff	160 Regent Seven Seas
79 Lake Louise	161 Silversea Cruises
80 Lake Lodges	162 Ponant Cruises
81 Jasper	163 Ocean Endeavour Expedition Cruise
<b>84 YUKON</b>	<b>164 ALASKA</b>
86 Hotels	167 Alaska Hotels
87 Aurora Viewing	168 Alaska Touring
<b>88 MANITOBA</b>	<b>170 WINTER IN CANADA</b>
89 Summer Adventures	172 Banff
92 Polar Bear Adventures	173 Lake Louise
<b>94 EASTERN CANADA</b>	174 Whistler
96 Escorted Tours	175 Mont Tremblant
98 Self Drive & Rail Tours	176 Winter Touring
103 St Lawrence River Cruises	<b>180 TRAVELLING AROUND CANADA</b>
<b>104 ONTARIO</b>	182 Transfer Options
106 Toronto	184 Car Rentals
110 Niagara Region	186 Motorhome Rentals
112 Ottawa	188 Motorhome Touring
114 Resorts & Lodges	<b>190 AIRLINE PARTNERS</b>
<b>116 QUÉBEC</b>	190 Air Canada
118 Montréal	192 Air Transat & WestJet
121 Québec City	<b>193 IMPORTANT INFORMATION</b>
124 Québec Regional	<b>194 TERMS &amp; CONDITIONS</b>



The image on the front cover has been created by Joe Galindo for First Class Holidays.

Well known for quirky, unique and colourful wildlife paintings. Mixing unusual techniques with an experimental approach, Galindo's work has become a favourite amongst fine art galleries across the United Kingdom. Cover image copyright: First Class Holidays

Instagram: @galindo\_artist  
Email: galindoart@mail.com

# THE FIRST CLASS DIFFERENCE

---

Making your holiday dreams a reality starts with understanding what really matters to you. Whether you're a beach lover or adventurer, a lover of history and culture or the great outdoors, at one with nature or the big city; prefer luxury or authentic, being independent or part of a group. Our travel specialists will get to know what you desire and then create a holiday to match. You will experience superb service all along the way and we will use our wealth of experience to create your holiday as if we were creating our own. And you can be sure that before you go, whilst you are away and even when you come home, we will be with you every step of the way.

## AWARD WINNING SERVICE

We were founded in 1996 with a desire to provide outstanding levels of service and customer satisfaction and this is still the case today. With thousands of satisfied customers and a raft of awards for exceptional service, your holiday is in the best possible hands. We are very proud that our personal, friendly service and attention to detail has led to us becoming an industry leader in providing personalised holidays. We have been recognised through the years by winning a number of prestigious awards from within and outside of the travel industry. We've won the "Best Operator to Canada" award a record 15 times; some of our other awards include Best Long-Haul Operator, Outstanding Service Award and Best Specialist Destination Operator.

## EXPERT ADVICE

With a team of over 50 people all sharing a great passion for travelling we have a wealth of knowledge and experience. Many of us have taken the holidays showcased throughout this brochure, and we know that there is nothing more important than firsthand knowledge when planning your dream adventure. We understand that no two people are the same, and that everyone's dream holiday is different, that's why we curate individual holidays to individual requirements with the emphasis on what you want to see and do. We can create itineraries for all budgets, applying the same first-class level of service to all.

## TRULY PERSONAL

Our itineraries are meant to inspire you and we have crafted a fantastic range of holidays but if you find that none include everything you want to do, then our personalised travel service is just for you. We have been involved in the planning and preparation of detailed holidays for many years and would be delighted to share our knowledge to help you plan your perfect holiday. Simply visit your local travel agent, call us on **0161 888 5606** or email [enquiries@fcholidays.com](mailto:enquiries@fcholidays.com) and one of our expert and friendly team will plan your ideal holiday from start to finish.

## OUR PRICES

Hotel and transport process change frequently, and we are in constant contact with our suppliers to ensure that we offer the very best prices that are available. We do not show prices in this brochure as rates do vary and fluctuate quite considerably both due to demand but also due to seasonal special offers that are frequently introduced. When creating your ideal holiday, our team will choose the best rate for the services you have selected and apply any seasonal offers that may be available.

## PRICE MATCH PROMISE

We work very hard in sourcing competitive prices and have great relationships with our airlines and suppliers to ensure you get the best value for money. We regularly check prices against our competitors, however if you find a better price elsewhere sold with the same service conditions, we will happily lower our price to match. Please see terms and conditions on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com) for more details on our policy.

## PEACE OF MIND

We are here whenever you need us, before you go, whilst you're away and when you come home. We are fully bonded with the Civil Aviation Authority ATOL scheme (Licence Number 5421) and with the Association of British Travel Agents (Licence Number W3550). You can book your travel arrangements with the peace of mind that your money is safe.



## OUR FRIENDLY TEAM

---

Our team of Canadian experts are passionate about Canada and there is nothing more important than speaking to someone who has been there, and we have! We are able to provide first-hand knowledge on everything, from flights and hotels to sightseeing and excursions. We are also happy to share those smaller elements that help create your perfect holiday from finding the best coffee spots to that hidden gem in your favourite city; we want to share our experiences with you.

## HOLIDAYS YOU CAN TRUST

---

We are committed to making your holiday as incredible as possible, but don't take our word for it. We have thousands upon thousands of satisfied customers who would highly recommend our services to make your dream holiday become a reality. Why not have a look at the customer reviews on our website [www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com) and check out our FEEFO rating.

# *Sustainable Travel*

We believe that the pursuit of extraordinary holidays should not compromise the well-being of our planet. Our sustainable program is a testament to our dedication to creating unforgettable experiences while respecting and preserving the environment. We meticulously choose eco-friendly hotels and services that share the same goals, offer carbon offset options, and promote ethical tourism, ensuring every adventure leaves a positive impact.

# KEY PILLARS OF FIRST CLASS HOLIDAYS' SUSTAINABLE PROGRAM

---

Our commitment to sustainability extends beyond a tangible and impactful program that transforms the way we travel. Experience the epitome of sustainable travel with First Class Holidays.

## **CARBON OFFSET OFFERING**

Our clients can neutralise their carbon footprint by contributing to verified carbon reduction projects. We offer the chance to plant new trees across the globe through reforestation and to simultaneously invest into clean renewable energy projects. That means a traveller's climate contribution will remove CO<sub>2</sub>e emissions now and invest in the planet for the future. Trees are one of the most powerful absorbers of carbon emissions - by growing trees in developing countries as our clients travel, we can help to restore eco-systems, biodiversity, and support local communities.

## **PARTNERSHIPS WITH ECO-FRIENDLY SUPPLIERS**

We are dedicated to forging relationships with hotels and services that share our unwavering commitment to sustainability. Our selection process involves stringent criteria, assessing factors such as energy efficiency, waste management practices, and sustainable sourcing. By aligning with like-minded partners, we ensure that every aspect of our travellers' experience reflects our shared ethos of environmental responsibility. Through these partnerships, we aim to create a network of destinations that serve as exemplars of eco-conscious hospitality.

## **ENVIRONMENTAL EDUCATION AND AWARENESS**

Our commitment to sustainability extends beyond travel experiences—it encompasses a dedication to educating and empowering our staff and travellers. Through our Educational Initiatives, we aim to foster a deeper understanding of sustainable practices and the environmental impact of their choices; to inspire a sense of responsibility amongst them. These initiatives are seamlessly integrated into our travel packages, offering information on local ecosystems, wildlife conservation, and responsible behaviour while traveling.

## **SUPPORT LOCAL COMMUNITIES AND ECONOMIES**

Our dedication to sustainability extends beyond environmental conservation to embrace a holistic approach that actively supports local communities and economies. Recognising that responsible travel involves more than minimising environmental impact, we place a strong emphasis on fostering positive social and economic contributions to Canada:

- We recognise the intrinsic value of preserving cultural heritage. We actively engage with communities to understand their traditions, ensuring that our activities are respectful and promote cultural exchange without compromising the integrity of local practices, allowing us to create authentic travel experiences.















- We prioritise collaborations with local businesses. By sourcing goods and services locally, we minimise transportation-related emissions and support regional economies. This approach not only strengthens community ties but also promotes the use of sustainable and locally produced materials.







**MAP KEY**

-  National Capital City
-  Provincial Capitals
-  Airports
-  Cruise
-  Fishing
-  Bear-watching
-  Icebergs
-  Fall colours
-  Northern Lights
-  Polar Bears
-  Ranching
-  Whale-watching
-  Wineries
-  Winter sports

## YOUR HOLIDAY, YOUR WAY

---

It's your dream holiday so the arrangements should be exactly as you need them. This brochure features a wide range of holiday ideas and hopefully you will find your perfect tour from the many that we feature. You will find a wide selection of holiday ideas over the following pages and almost all of them can be tailored and changed to better suit you (escorted tours are the only exception). You can change hotels, add in extra sightseeing or maybe add in some extra nights.

**Tailor-made just for you:** Should you not see your perfect holiday with your exact wishes not quite met, then our tailor-made service is just for you. Simply tell us what you'd like to do and include and we'll take care of the rest. We'll work with you to select the right hotels and lodges, the sightseeing and transport, wildlife and adventure experiences and put them together to create the holiday you've been dreaming about.

**Concierge & Private Touring:** If you are looking for something really special, perhaps to celebrate a special occasion, our Concierge Team are here to help. They can arrange those extra special things that turn a great holiday into a fantastic one. Maybe you'd like a private jet or a helicopter transfer; vetted babysitters, specialist dining in hard to book restaurants or personalised sightseeing with the best guides; your own chauffeur and car or luxury lodge with butler service and personal chef. The team can arrange all this and much more.





## Escorted Tours

These are ideal if you prefer to travel as part of a group and have the reassurance of a Tour Escort with you along the way, allowing you to sit back and relax. Travel by modern coach, sometimes by rail, and have the opportunity to make new friends with fellow travellers who may be from anywhere in the world as you enjoy the sights from your seat high above the hedgerows. Whether you want a deluxe tour with most meals and sightseeing included or a value tour offering more time to explore at your own pace, we have a selection in Western and Eastern Canada and Alaska.



## Self Drive Tours

If you're happy to drive, but prefer a pre-planned route, our self drive tours are just for you. Including all hotels and a hire car, some tours may also include attraction admission tickets or sightseeing and adventure excursions. Each route has been planned to include all the main attractions of the area, distances have been well thought out so that the daily mileage is achievable without early starts and late finishes, and they all allow ample time for stopping and sightseeing en-route.



## Motorhome Holidays

Nothing gives you more freedom to truly experience the sights and sounds of a country than by exploring in a motorhome. Take the comforts of your home with you as you discover the sights and sounds of Canada or Alaska. With an extensive network of campgrounds and RV parks offering full facilities through to more natural settings, in national and provincial parks and with the option to add on additional sightseeing along the way there is no better way to see a country.



## Cruise Holidays

We offer a wide selection of cruises with some of the leading cruise lines of the world, cruising the Inside Passage to Alaska and the eastern seaboard from Québec to New England. From a small ship expedition style cruise to the large cruise ships, which are a floating city, the choice is endless. Why not combine your cruise with a tour of the Rockies or a trip on the Rocky Mountaineer. Alternatively, take one of our one way cruises from Vancouver north to Alaska; disembark in Alaska to explore the Great Land in more detail.



## Rail & Coach Holidays

If you prefer a more independent holiday, but do not wish to drive, our rail and coach holidays are a great option. We offer completely planned itineraries to more flexible, self-guided journeys, all with the ability to personalise them to your requirements. The tours can include rail journeys, coach travel and accommodation, together with pre-booked sightseeing excursions. You can combine a number of these tours together or add on other arrangements to create the holiday of a lifetime.



## Wilderness & Wildlife

Canada and Alaska can offer adventures and wildlife like nowhere else on earth, with such an amazing array of awe-inspiring bears (whether they are the black, brown, grizzly or polar variety), majestic whales, soaring birds or wandering elk and moose. You can view them on a sightseeing excursion or perhaps take a look at our range of resorts and lodges in outstandingly beautiful wilderness settings that offer a totally immersive experience.

# Western Canada

It's easy to run out of superlatives when talking about Western Canada. This is where the dramatic Canadian Rockies carve through off-the-scale scenery, glaciers grind ever-so slowly seawards and the vividly coloured glacial lakes glisten in the summer sun. Intersperse this with the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the most spectacular rail journeys in the world, incredible land and marine wildlife, the vibrant cities of Vancouver, Calgary and Edmonton, temperate rainforest, pristine national parks, and a rich and colourful indigenous culture.

Discover remote, deserted beaches in the Pacific Rim National Park, spot grizzly bears in the Great Bear Rainforest or Knight Inlet and shake the dust off your boots at the Calgary Stampede. Marvel at the turquoise-hued waters of Lake Louise, taste wine in the Okanagan and tick off once-in-a-life-time experiences as you spy polar bears in Manitoba. Follow the gold rush trail in the Yukon, or watch in awe as the Northern Lights dance their way across the sky.





*Knight Inlet Lodge is the best grizzly bear viewing experience in the world.  
Karen, Destination Specialist*

### **Our Favourites**

Driving between Banff and Jasper, along the Icefields Parkway is just stunning, it is one of the most beautiful driving routes you will ever take.

Amazing wildlife, whether it's a sighting in a 'bear-jam' or at one of the amazing lodges, your first bear sighting will never be forgotten.

Vancouver – one of the favourite cities of many of our team, there's something special about a city with an ocean and mountain backdrop.

From gentle walks to amazing hikes, canoe trips to cruise ships, casual cuisine to fine dining, there really is something for everyone.

### **Handpicked Itineraries**

Escorted tours  
Pages 14 - 25

Self-drive & Rail Tours  
Pages 28 - 43

Resorts & Lodges  
Pages 46 - 53

### **Our Tailor-Made Service**

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.

# Canadian Contrasts

15 days

Discover a spirit of adventure that stretches from the cobbled colonial towns of Québec to the unspoiled frontiers of British Columbia's Pacific coast. You'll journey through snow-fringed mountains, rolling ranchland and dramatic fjords to experience truly special Canadian moments.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - Ottawa - Québec  
Montréal - Canadian Rockies - Banff  
National Park - Whistler - Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 14 nights moderate grade accommodation
- Continental breakfast daily
- 7 city tours and sightseeing activities mentioned as included in itinerary
- Flight Toronto - Calgary on day 8 with WestJet
- Coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - September  
Most Saturdays

## Day 1: Arrive Toronto

On arrival make your way to your downtown hotel and after checking in with your tour director, the remainder of the day is free to explore the streets of this dynamic city.

Hotel: 2 nights Toronto

## Day 2: Toronto & Niagara Falls Excursion

This morning meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before setting out to discover the many identities of Canada's most cosmopolitan city. After seeing the provincial parliament buildings, the waterfront and the CN Tower, you leave the city and head for the Niagara Peninsula, passing along the shores of Lake Ontario en route to Niagara Falls. Time to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities before returning to Toronto.

## Day 3: Ottawa

Leave the Toronto skyline behind and drive east towards Ottawa, following the rivers and lakes of the Rideau Waterway. Upon arrival in Ottawa, enjoy a sightseeing tour of the national capital. Defined by the Rideau Canal (designated by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site) and the government buildings on Parliament Hill, the city offers many great sights including the public gardens, the Byward Market and City Hall.

Hotel: 1 night Ottawa

## Day 4: Québec City

Travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French-speaking province of Québec. Skirt the magnificent Laurentians and follow the Chemin du Roy past Québécois villages and historic shrines. Today's journey ends in Québec City where you will enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park.

Hotel: 2 nights Québec City

## Day 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming World Heritage Site.

## Day 6: Montréal

Departing from Québec City you drive along the St. Lawrence River in the footsteps of the early settlers. On arrival in Montréal, enjoy a tour of the second largest French-speaking city in the world. Touring the downtown area you will view the Olympic Complex, charming Old Montréal, McGill University, the residential streets of Mount Royal and the bustling shopping streets.

Hotel: 1 night Montréal



Toronto

**Day 7: Toronto Airport**

Today's journey takes you back to Toronto. On the way, there will be a stop in Rockport where you have the option of enjoying an entertaining and relaxing cruise through the beautiful Thousand Island region.

Hotel: Toronto Airport Marriott

**Day 8: Calgary**

Depart on a flight that takes you over the prairie grainfields of central Canada to Calgary. On arrival, transfer to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: 1 night Calgary

**Day 9: Banff National Park**

This morning tour the sights of Calgary and admire such modern and historic landmarks as the Calgary Tower, Fort Calgary and the skyscrapers of the commercial district. Leaving Calgary behind set your sights on the Rocky Mountains, which can already be seen off in the distance. Experience the majesty of the mountains as you first travel through the foothills and then enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff amidst snow-capped peaks, sparkling glaciers and emerald green lakes and see the landmark Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain.

Hotel: 2 nights Canmore

**Day 10: Banff National Park**

The entire day is at your leisure to tour Banff area and browse the many boutiques and specialty shops along Banff Avenue. An optional full-day tour is offered to the Columbia Icefield. The tour starts with a visit to the turquoise waters and spectacular glacier of Lake Louise, the jewel of the Rockies. From the unsurpassed beauty of Lake Louise enter a rugged wilderness, travelling the world famous Icefields Parkway. At the Columbia Icefield board an Ice Explorer onto the surface of the ancient Athabasca Glacier. Return late in the afternoon. (Optional tour cost not included)

**Day 11: Kamloops**

The drive today is on the famed Trans-Canada Highway, following a route charted by the railroad engineers and fur traders of the mid 1800s, crossing the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Enjoy a dazzling display of vast icefields, deep canyons, dense forests and glacier-fed streams. One awe-inspiring landscape follows another en route to Glacier National Park and through the Monashee and Selkirk Mountain ranges to Kamloops.

Hotel: 1 night Kamloops

**Day 12: Whistler**

A day of dramatic scenery changes driving through the ranch lands heading for the coastal mountains and the ski resort of Whistler. Enjoy the rest of the day at leisure.

Hotel: 1 night Whistler

**Day 13: Vancouver**

Head south today along the spectacular Sea-to-Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. Explore Vancouver on a sightseeing tour, highlights include Stanley Park, Prospect Point, English Bay, historic Gastown, bustling Chinatown and much more. The afternoon is free to discover more of this coastal gem.

Hotel: 2 nights Vancouver

**Day 14: Vancouver**

The Pacific Ocean and the Coast Mountains form the backdrop to your day at leisure in Vancouver. You might want to do some shopping down on Robson Street, relax in Vancouver's playground Stanley Park or stroll through the markets of Granville Island.

**Day 15: Departure**

The time has come for some last minute shopping and to say farewell to Canada as you make your way to the airport in time to check in for your return flight.



# Western Journey

8 days

Travelling from sky to sea you will travel through craggy Rocky Mountain passes and tour Pacific coastlines with stunning vistas of fjords and glacial valleys. Marvel at sparkling glaciers, plunging canyons and fierce rivers. Search for elk, mountain goats, bears and whales. Experience the romance and hospitality of the West in charming mountain resorts, prairie frontier towns and sophisticated port cities.

## Highlights

Banff National Park – Canadian Rockies  
Whistler – Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation with daily breakfast
- 3 sightseeing tours
- Modern coach travel with experienced driver and tour director

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Selected Saturdays

## Extend your holiday

Why not extend your holiday and see more. Perhaps enjoy more of Vancouver, add on a stay at one of our favourite lodges, or maybe add an Alaskan Cruise.

## Day 1: Calgary

On arrival in Calgary make your way to your downtown hotel.

Hotel: Sandman Signature Calgary

## Day 2: Canmore

This morning meet your fellow travellers at breakfast before you tour the sights of Calgary. After your tour, head for the Rocky Mountains and enter Banff National Park. Tour the region around Banff; see the landmark Banff Springs Hotel, Bow Falls and Tunnel Mountain.

Hotel for 2 nights: Coast Canmore or Pocaterra Inn

## Day 3: Canmore

The day is free for you to explore Canmore and Banff region. Alternatively, join an optional full day tour to Lake Louise and the Columbia Icefield. At the Columbia Icefield you can board the Ice Explorer onto the surface of the glacier. Return to Canmore in the late afternoon.

## Day 4: Kamloops

Today your tour of the Canadian parks system continues as you cross the jagged Kicking Horse Pass into British Columbia's Yoho National Park. Your journey continues to the interior town of Kamloops.

Hotel: Ramada or Quality Inn

## Day 5: Whistler

You can expect a day of dramatic scenery as you head for the coastal mountains and the resort town of Whistler. On arrival in Whistler enjoy the time at leisure.

Hotel: Whistler Village Inn & Suites or Listel or Aava Hotel

## Day 6: Vancouver

Drive south along the Sea-to-Sky Highway through a dramatic landscape of jagged fjords and glaciated mountain peaks. On arrival in Vancouver explore the city on an included sightseeing tour. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Sandman Hotel

## Day 7: Vancouver

A free day to explore the city. See the waterfront, or maybe visit Vancouver's historic heart – Gastown, reinvented as a hip hub for culture and cuisine. The afternoon is free to explore on your own.

## Day 8: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with check out from your hotel.



Canmore



Calgary



Whistler



# Rockies, Rail & the Inside Passage

## 15 days

Experience beautiful ocean vistas, soaring mountain peaks, plunging valleys and crystal-clear lakes. Cruise the spectacular Inside Passage with its stunning coastlines and migrating whales. Explore the wild as you look to spy elk and moose in Canada's most famous national park or walk on centuries-old glaciers at the Columbia Icefield.

### Highlights

Vancouver - Victoria - Whale watching  
Inside Passage - Athabasca Glacier  
Rocky Mountaineer

### Price Includes

- 14 nights accommodation
- 12 hotel breakfasts, 2 breakfast and 2 lunches on Rocky Mountaineer
- Rocky Mountaineer Silverleaf Banff to Vancouver\*
- 10 sightseeing experiences
- Modern coach travel with experienced driver and tour director

This is a small group tour, maximum number of guests is 35.

### Departure Dates

Departs: June - September  
Selected dates

\*Upgrade available to GoldLeaf service, ask for details.

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your way to your downtown hotel for a two night stay. A morning sightseeing tour on day 2 shows you all the highlights including the Capilano Suspension Bridge.

### Day 3 & 4: Victoria

Cross the Strait of Georgia by ferry and explore the stunning Butchart Gardens before an orientation tour of Victoria. Day 4 is free to explore this most English of Canadian cities.

### Day 5: Campbell River

Take the coast road and see the native murals in Chemainus on the way to Campbell River.

### Day 6: Port Hardy

You'll make a stop at Telegraph Cove for a whale watch cruise today en route to Port Hardy.

### Day 7: Prince Rupert

Cameras at the ready as you cruise the Inside Passage, showcasing the rugged shorelines of the Pacific Northwest to Prince Rupert.

### Day 8: Smithers

Along the Yellowhead highway and Skeena River valley to Smithers. Along the way you'll visit 'Ksan Indian Village, a recreation of an ancient traditional community of the Gitksan First Nation peoples.

### Day 9: Prince George

To the Cariboo region today, with a visit to St. James National Historic Park along the way.

### Day 10 & 11: Jasper

You may see Mt. Robson in the distance as you enter the Jasper National Park for a 2 night stay in Jasper where you'll be dazzled by the stars at the Jasper planetarium. On day 11 you are free to explore on your own.

### Day 12 & 13: Banff

Travel the Icefields Parkway with a stop enroute to ride on the Athabasca Glacier aboard an Ice Explorer and a visit to Lake Louise, the "Jewel of the Rockies" before arriving in Banff. On day 13 enjoy a tour of Banff and the region with free time afterwards to explore on your own.

### Day 14: Rocky Mountaineer

Board the famous Rocky Mountaineer on a scenic journey to Kamloops in SilverLeaf.

### Day 15: Rocky Mountaineer to Vancouver

Reboard the Rocky Mountaineer for the journey through the Fraser Valley to Vancouver, where your tour ends on arrival at approximately 7.30pm.



# Passage through the Rockies

12 or 19 days

Beginning in Calgary, experience the breathtaking beauty of the Canadian Rockies as you travel through Banff, Lake Louise and Jasper towards Vancouver and delightful Victoria. Then perhaps enhance your experience with a cruise through the glacial scenery of Alaska's Inside Passage.

## Highlights

Banff - Lake Louise - Jasper - Vancouver  
Whistler - Victoria - Alaska Cruise option

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation with daily breakfast
- 4 dinners, 1 lunch
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned in itinerary
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in an ocean view stateroom
- Cruise itinerary as shown

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

## Day 1: Calgary

On arrival at Calgary airport you will be transferred to your hotel. After settling in, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a Welcome Reception.

Hotel: Marriott Downtown

## Day 2: Banff

After breakfast this morning depart Calgary for Banff, stopping at the Yamnuska Wolfdog Sanctuary along the way. Upon arrival in Banff this afternoon enjoy a tour of this picturesque town then check into your hotel, this evening enjoy dinner at your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

## Day 3: Banff

Today is free for you to explore at leisure.

## Day 4: Lake Louise

Enjoy a leisurely morning in Banff before heading for the stunning beauty of Moraine Lake. Afterwards, continue to the breathtaking Lake Louise where dinner is included this evening.

Hotel: Lake Louise Inn

## Day 5: Jasper

Relax during breakfast this morning before travelling along the spectacular Icefields Parkway - a scenic route that winds through the Canadian Rockies.

En-route stop at the giant Columbia Icefield. At Athabasca Glacier, board a specially designed Ice Explorer for a guided tour over steep grades, snow and ice as you ascend part way up the glacier. Afterwards, continue to the mountain village of Jasper.

Hotel: Marmot Lodge

## Day 6: Blue River

Journey to Blue River and take a river safari to Grizzly Bear Valley. Cruise through incredible scenery, keeping an eye out for wildlife. Then descend through the Rockies to Thompson Valley. Lunch and dinner included today.

Hotel: South Thompson Inn

*Rocky Mountaineer Option: Perhaps replace Days 6 and 7 touring with a memorable rail journey from Jasper to Vancouver aboard the world-famous Rocky Mountaineer. Please ask for prices and details.*

## Day 7: Vancouver

Journey through the rugged Cariboo region on your way to the cosmopolitan city of Vancouver. On arrival, perhaps enjoy time at leisure to explore this lively metropolis as you wish or take some time out to relax in a local cafe.

Hotel for 2 nights: Sheraton Wall Centre



**Day 8: Vancouver**

Today enjoy a guided city tour of Vancouver's attractions including the Waterfront and Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure to relax or explore the city at your own pace.

**Day 9: Whistler**

This morning head out of the city along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway and arrive in the alpine resort village of Whistler. After settling into your hotel, the evening is then yours to enjoy at leisure.

Hotel: Aava Whistler Hotel

**Day 10: Victoria**

After breakfast, travel to Horseshoe Bay and here, ride a ferry to Vancouver Island. Then, travel by coach to the city of Victoria. The evening is at leisure.

Hotel for 2 nights: Double Tree by Hilton

**Day 11: Victoria**

Enjoy time at leisure after breakfast this morning. This provides the opportunity to explore the city of Victoria at your own pace. This evening, enjoy a Farewell Dinner at Butchart Gardens.

**Day 12: Depart Vancouver**

Say farewell to Victoria and return to Vancouver. Your 12 day tour ends with a transfer to the airport, or choose to join the optional Alaska cruise.

**Guests taking the 7 night Cruise Extension**

will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your Holland America Line cruise ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview Stateroom for 7 nights with all meals included.

**Day 13: The Inside Passage**

Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

**Day 14: Juneau**

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel and rich in goldrush history.

**Day 15: Skagway**

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point; once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

**Day 16: Glacier Bay**

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

**Day 17: Ketchikan**

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

**Day 18: The Inside Passage**

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

**Day 19: Depart Vancouver**

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



Vancouver



Whistler

# Reflections of the Rockies

14 or 21 days

The perfect introduction to the best of Western Canada; enjoy a coach tour through the snow-capped Rocky Mountains followed by a journey aboard the iconic Rocky Mountaineer ending in stunning Vancouver. Then maybe extend your holiday with a cruise to Alaska?

## Highlights

Victoria – Whistler – Sun Peaks – Jasper  
Banff – Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation with daily breakfast
- 5 dinners, 2 lunches
- 2 day Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned in itinerary
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in an oceanview stateroom
- Cruise itinerary as shown

## Departure Dates

Departs: April – September  
Selected dates

### Day 1 & 2: Victoria

Be met at the airport in Victoria and transferred to your hotel. Later, meet your fellow travellers and Tour Director at a welcome reception. The next day enjoy a short tour of Victoria and then visit Butchart Gardens. The rest of the day is at leisure.

Hotel for 2 nights: The Parkside Hotel

### Day 3: Whistler

Drive to Chemainus then cross the Georgia Strait by ferry to Horseshoe Bay and onwards to Whistler. Tonight enjoy an indigenous-inspired dinner at the Lil'wat Squamish Cultural Centre.

Hotel for 2 nights: Aava Whistler Hotel

### Day 4: Whistler

Today is yours to enjoy at leisure in this alpine village, nestled in the Coastal Mountain range and surrounded by the soaring peaks of the Blackcomb and Whistler mountains.

### Day 5: Sun Peaks

After breakfast this morning travel through the rugged Cariboo region of British Columbia to Sun Peaks. This evening relax during an included dinner.

Hotel: Sundance Lodge

### Day 6: Jasper

This morning set off on an extraordinary River Safari to Grizzly Bear Valley where you're likely to witness active native wildlife on the riverbank. Later continue to Jasper National Park.

Hotel for 2 nights: Château Jasper

### Day 7: Jasper

Today relax in Jasper with a day at leisure or join an optional activity. Enjoy a western style dinner tonight.

### Day 8: Lake Louise

Travel along the Icefields Parkway marvelling at the stunning Rockies scenery, watch for bears and mountain sheep then stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride in an Ice Explorer on the Athabasca Glacier. Continue to the famous Lake Louise.

Hotel: Fairmont Château Lake Louise

### Day 9: Banff

See the beauty of glacier-fed Moraine Lake on your way to Banff National Park. Later, explore Banff on your own.

Hotel for 2 nights: Banff Park Lodge

### Day 10: Banff

Today is free for you to explore the charming alpine town of Banff.



Jasper National Park

**Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer**

Travel on board the Rocky Mountaineer in SilverLeaf\* from Banff to Kamloops. Your journey takes you through a spectacular array of scenery as you travel between the glacier and snowcapped peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Over mountain passes and through remarkable tunnels, along rocky lakeshores and across ranch lands.

\*Upgrade to GoldLeaf is available, please ask for details.

Hotel: Moderate hotel allocated by Rocky Mountaineer

**Day 12: Rocky Mountaineer**

Your train journey continues west towards the Pacific Ocean and the coastal city of Vancouver. Highlights include the steep slopes along the Thompson River and Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon.

Hotel for 2 nights: Vancouver Marriott Pinnacle Downtown Hotel

**Day 13: Vancouver**

This morning enjoy breakfast and early access to bear viewing at Grouse Mountain Bear Refuge. Afterwards the remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure. Tonight, enjoy a special Farewell Dinner.

**Day 14: Depart Vancouver**

Tour only guests transfer to the airport for your return flight.

**Guests taking the 7 night Cruise Extension**

will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your Holland America Line ship for a magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview stateroom. Cruise ship: Holland America ms Koningsdam or ms Zaandam.

**Day 15: The Inside Passage**

Relax on board today as you cruise the Inside Passage.

**Day 16: Juneau**

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it's the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune. During your stop in Juneau, perhaps experience a dog sled ride over a glacier, sample salmon baked over a fire or pan for gold (all optional).

**Day 17: Skagway**

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets. Discover gold prospecting or view some of the local wildlife (both optional).

**Day 18: Glacier Bay**

Glacier Bay is home to an abundance of wildlife; rangers will join you today to explain the geological wonders and wildlife of this unique region.

**Day 19: Ketchikan**

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for 'Where the eagles meet'. Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, like the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to see. Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

**Day 20: The Inside Passage**

Spend the day cruising the Inside Passage.

**Day 21: Depart Vancouver**

Disembark your ship after breakfast then transfer to the airport for your onward flight, please ensure your onward flight departs after 1 pm.



# Rockies Explorer

12 or 19 days

Beginning in Vancouver, experience the breathtaking beauty of the Canadian Rockies as you travel on the Rocky Mountaineer to Banff. Visit Lake Louise, Jasper and British Columbia's alpine resorts before crossing to Vancouver Island and the provincial capital, Victoria. Then perhaps top off your experience with a cruise through the glacial scenery of Alaska's Inside Passage.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff  
Lake Louise - Jasper - Sun Peaks  
Whistler - Victoria - Alaska Cruise option

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation with daily breakfast, 6 dinners, 2 lunches
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf Service
- Sightseeing activities as described
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

## If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in a verandah stateroom

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

## Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to your hotel. Meet your Tour Director at a welcome Dinner. The next day take in the sights on your included tour and the rest of the day is free.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

## Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer

Board the Rocky Mountaineer and relax in your GoldLeaf carriage as you set out into the mountains. Take in the lush fertile fields of the Fraser River Valley; see the towering peaks of the Coast Mountains; pass the thundering waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon; and glide past the steep rocky slopes as your train follows the Thompson River on its way to the city of Kamloops.

Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

## Day 4: Rocky Mountaineer

Your wonderful Rocky Mountaineer rail journey continues east this morning towards the magnificent Canadian Rockies. Journey through vast ranch lands past Shuswap Lake; see the engineering marvel of the Spiral Tunnels; and traverse Kicking Horse Pass into the province of Alberta.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

## Day 5: Banff

Today you'll enjoy the opportunity to select from a range of activities in Banff. Perhaps absorb views of the park on a wonderful heli-flightseeing trip; enjoy a float trip down the Bow River; relax at the Willow Stream Spa or take a tour of Banff. Following your chosen activity, this evening enjoy dinner at The Fairmont Banff Springs.

## Day 6: Lake Louise

This morning you'll meet a Mountie who'll tell tales of the iconic Royal Canadian Mounted Police. Then travel via the stunning alpine scenery of Moraine Lake on your way to the Fairmont Château Lake Louise. Overlooking the impossibly blue waters of Lake Louise, you'll treasure your stay at one of the most alluring locations on the planet. This evening, dine at one of the exceptional restaurants located in your hotel.

Hotel: Fairmont Château Lake Louise

## Day 7: Jasper

Travel along the Icefields Parkway today, one of the world's most famous highways. En-route, admire the bright turquoise colour of Peyto Lake, said to be one of the most beautiful lakes in the world. Then continue on your journey to the Columbia Icefield, to board a specially designed Ice Explorer vehicle and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier.



Rocky Mountaineer

Continue into Jasper National Park and see the spectacle of powerful Athabasca Falls. Later, arrive at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge. After settling in, this evening enjoy dinner at one of the hotel's many restaurants.

Hotel: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

#### **Day 8: Sun Peaks**

Join the Yellowhead Highway this morning with a stop to take in views of Mount Robson. Continue to Sun Peaks, a delightful European style alpine resort village nestled at the base of 3 mountains.

Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand Hotel

#### **Day 9: Whistler**

Travel through the historic Cariboo region, where gold pioneers once roamed, via the rural town of Lillooet. Stop at the picturesque Seton and Duffey lakes, before re-entering the Coast Mountains on your way to the alpine resort village of Whistler.

Hotel: Westin Whistler Resort & Spa

#### **Day 10: Victoria**

This morning travel down the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Horseshoe Bay. From here, board a ferry for the journey across Georgia Strait to the small city of Nanaimo on Vancouver Island. Disembark and travel by coach via Chemainus to Victoria.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hotel Grand Pacific

#### **Day 11: Victoria**

This morning visit Butchart Gardens, showcasing a stunning display of over 900 varieties of flowers. Enjoy an included breakfast in the original Butchart residence before the crowds arrive. Afterwards in Victoria, you have a free day to explore on your own. Tonight enjoy a Farewell Dinner.

#### **Day 12: Depart Vancouver**

Take the ferry to back to the mainland and transfer to the airport in time for your homeward flight.

*Guests taking the 7 night Cruise Extension* will transfer to the cruise terminal to board your Holland America Line cruise ship and settle in for your magical Inside Passage cruise. Accommodation is in an Oceanview Stateroom for 7 nights with all meals included.

#### **Day 13: The Inside Passage**

Open your curtains to the legendary scenery of the Inside Passage and enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

#### **Day 14: Juneau**

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel and rich in goldrush history.

#### **Day 15: Skagway**

Arrive in Skagway at the Inside Passage's northernmost point; once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush, Skagway's frontier-style air remains evident today.

#### **Day 16: Glacier Bay**

Wake to the breathtaking sight of World Heritage-listed Glacier Bay National Park, with its rivers of ice and sky-scraping peaks. Listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out some of the diverse wildlife and marine mammals.

#### **Day 17: Ketchikan**

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

#### **Day 18: The Inside Passage**

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

#### **Day 19: Depart Vancouver**

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



Sun Peaks



Banff National Park

# Rockies Odyssey

15 or 22 days

Combine the pristine scenery and clear mountain air of the Rockies, a ride on the iconic Rocky Mountaineer and stays in the waterside cities of Vancouver and Victoria on this tour of western Canada.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Rocky Mountaineer - Banff  
Lake Louise - Jasper - Sun Peaks  
Whistler - Victoria - Alaska Cruise option

## Tour Includes

- 14 nights accommodation with daily breakfast, 7 dinners, 2 lunches
- Rocky Mountaineer GoldLeaf from Vancouver to Banff
- Sightseeing activities as mentioned in itinerary
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager
- Driver and tour manager gratuities
- Airport transfers in Canada

## If cruise option is taken:

- 7 nights full board in a verandah stateroom

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - September  
Selected dates

## Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

Be met on arrival and transferred to your hotel, tonight enjoy an informal Welcome Dinner. The next day enjoy a tour of Vancouver and discover its many attractions. The rest of the day is free.

Hotel: Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

## Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer

Board the Rocky Mountaineer, one of the world's most iconic rail journeys, and relax in the comfort of your GoldLeaf carriage as you carve your way through the unparalleled beauty of the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops.

Hotel: assigned by Rocky Mountaineer

## Day 4: Rocky Mountaineer - Banff

Continue your rail journey towards the Rockies, arriving in Banff National Park.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Banff Springs

## Day 5: Banff

Today you have a choice of excursions; ride the Banff Gondola or take a heli-sightseeing trip. You may prefer to take a float trip along the Bow River or tour the Canmore Eagles dressing room.

## Day 6: Lake Louise

Meet a Mountie today and hear tales from the Royal Canadian Mounted Police, then later travel to the stunning Lake Louise.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Château Lake Louise

## Day 7: Lake Louise

Travel to spectacular Moraine Lake and discover this beautiful glacier-carved lake. Later, join an expert Mountain Heritage Guide and learn about the rich natural history of Lake Louise.

## Day 8: Jasper

Journey the Icefields Parkway today; pause to see Peyto Lake then continue to the Columbia Icefield to board a specially designed Ice Explorer and journey onto the Athabasca Glacier and later along the Glacier Skywalk. Continue to Jasper.

Hotel for 2 nights: Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

## Day 9: Jasper

Today choose from a range of activities; maybe a Harley-Davidson motorcycle sidecar tour, a Maligne Valley experience, go rafting down the Athabasca River or ride the Jasper Tramway.

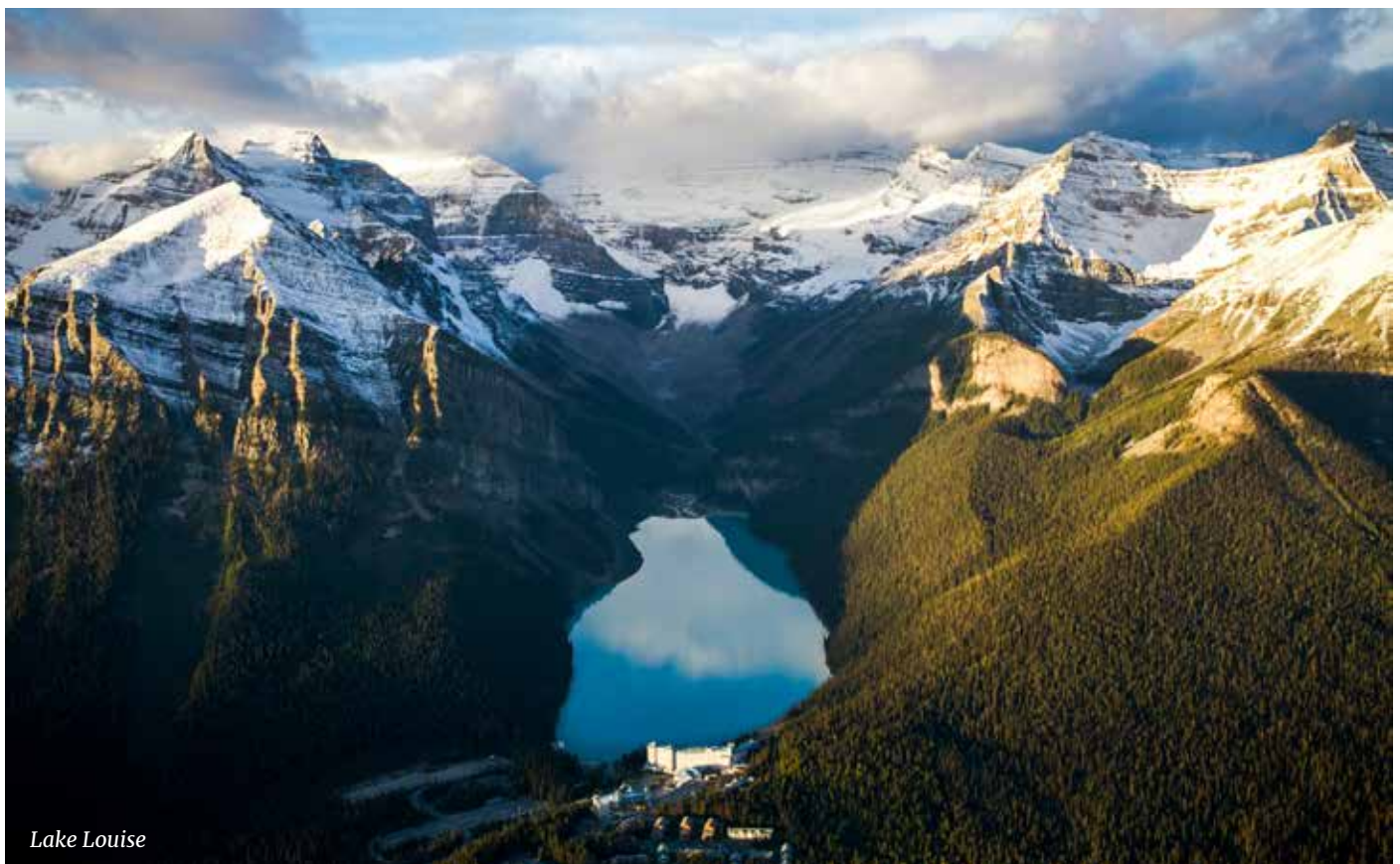
## Day 10: Sun Peaks

This morning take in the views of Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies on your way to the alpine resort of Sun Peaks.

Hotel: Sun Peaks Grand

## Day 11: Whistler

Follow the historic tracks of the early gold rush pioneers through the Cariboo region.



Lake Louise



Travel through the rural town of Lillooet before continuing into the Coast Mountains. Ringed by beautiful mountains, lush forests and breathtaking valleys, you'll see why Whistler attracts outdoor enthusiasts year round.

Hotel for 2 nights: Westin Whistler Resort and Spa

#### **Day 12: Whistler**

Enjoy breakfast and a tour at the Squamish Lil'wat Cultural Centre this morning; the centre showcases art, history and culture. This afternoon's activity is your choice. Perhaps enjoy a floatplane flight, explore Whistler Mountain on a snowcat adventure, enjoy a mountain Jeep safari or ride the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola. Adventurous ones may prefer a tree trek or a zip trek.

#### **Day 13 & 14: Victoria**

Travel south from Whistler to Horseshoe Bay, take a ferry and continue south on Vancouver Island to Victoria. The next day visit The Butchart Gardens before the crowds and enjoy breakfast in the original Butchart residence. The afternoon is at leisure, before enjoying a special dinner this evening with your fellow travellers.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta Victoria Ocean Pointe Resort

#### **Day 15: Vancouver**

Cross the Strait of Georgia this morning back to Vancouver. Coach tour only guests will be taken to the airport for their return flight.

*Guests taking the Alaska cruise* will be transferred to the cruise terminal to board their Holland America Line ship for a 7 night cruise in a Verandah Stateroom

#### **Day 16: The Inside Passage**

Enjoy a full day at sea as your ship cruises past fjords and tiny islands.

#### **Day 17: Juneau**

Cruise past the soaring cliffs to Alaska's capital, Juneau, set at the foot of the mountain peaks on the Gastineau Channel.

#### **Day 18: Skagway**

Arrive in Skagway, once a gateway city for the Klondike Gold Rush.

#### **Day 19: Glacier Bay**

Wake up to the sight of World Heritage listed Glacier Bay National Park, listen to the insightful commentary of local rangers who explain the geological wonders and point out the wildlife.

#### **Day 20: Ketchikan**

Ketchikan and its surrounds present a range of attractions, including Misty Fjords National Monument, one of America's largest wilderness areas.

#### **Day 21: The Inside Passage**

Heading south through the Inside Passage, watch the glorious landscape slip by on your final day at sea.

#### **Day 22: Depart Vancouver**

Disembark your ship on arrival in Vancouver today and transfer to the airport.



# Best of the West

14 days

Travel through the best areas of Western Canada on one of our favourite tours. Experience the majesty of the Canadian Rockies with Banff, Lake Louise and the Athabasca glacier; the wilderness of Wells Gray National Park and Whistler's twin mountain peaks before the eclectic vibes of Victoria and Vancouver.

## Highlights

Banff - Jasper - Canadian Rockies  
Wells Gray National Park - Whistler  
Victoria - Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days Avis intermediate car rental\*
- Athabasca Ice Explorer Ride and Glacier Skywalk
- Admission to Banff Gondola, Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola, Butchart Gardens, Grouse Mountain and Capilano Suspension Bridge
- Maligne Lake cruise
- Ferry Crossings (car and passengers)

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1: Banff (75 miles)

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff.

### Day 2: Banff

Nestled high in the Canadian Rockies, Banff is a town that makes you feel at home and exhilarated with wonder all at the same time. This is a town that truly celebrates its heritage, lives and breathes mountain culture and never takes its backyard for granted.

### Day 3: Jasper (185 miles)

Make a stop at Lake Louise, one of the most beautiful glacial lakes in the Western Hemisphere. Continue along the spine of the Canadian Rockies on the Icefield Parkway. Stop at the Columbia Icefield for an Ice Explorer ride onto the glacier and a visit to the Glacier Skywalk. Leaving the Athabasca Glacier, get your camera ready to capture the majesty of the Athabasca Falls, before arriving in Jasper.

### Day 4: Jasper

The day is free for you to explore this charming mountain village nestled amidst some of Canada's most stunning scenery. We have included a lunchtime cruise on beautiful Maligne Lake then perhaps you'll stroll around the village and relax with a coffee.

### Day 5: Clearwater (195 miles)

Your drive today takes you to Wells Gray Provincial Park along the scenic Yellowhead Highway with breath-taking vistas of steep-walled gorges and crashing falls of the North Thompson River. Overnight in Clearwater.

### Day 6: Wells Gray National Park

Today is yours to explore the volcano shaped wilderness of Wells Gray Provincial Park. Explore the park's mineral springs, serene lakes, dormant volcanoes and rushing falls. Not to be missed are the towering Helmcken Falls near the entrance to the park.

### Day 7: Whistler (265 miles)

Perhaps stop at the gold rush town of Cache Creek and visit the historic Hat Creek Ranch, which takes you back to the days of the gold rush. Continue south to Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler.

### Day 8: Whistler

Whistler is a world-class mountain resort and hive of activity for outdoor enthusiasts throughout the year. Today is at leisure to enjoy this well-known resort, a hotspot for skiers, hikers and nature-lovers, set in the lofty surrounds of the Coast Mountains. The PEAK 2 PEAK gondola ride is included to the top of Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains (operates 27 May - 17 Sep; 18 Sep - 09 Oct weekends only).



Whistler

Tourism Whistler/Mike Crane

**Day 9: Parksville (70 miles + ferry)**

Depart Whistler along the scenic Sea to Sky Highway. Discover scenic ocean vistas, soaring mountains and dramatic waterfalls on your way to Horseshoe Bay, before boarding the ferry to Vancouver Island.

**Day 10: Victoria (95 miles)**

Travel along the east coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria. Stop at the artist community of Chemainus before continuing to Duncan on Cowichan Bay, home to 80 totem poles dotted around the town which give it its "City of Totems" nickname. Don't miss the B.C. Forest Discovery Centre before leaving for Victoria.

**Day 11: Victoria**

Today is free to explore Victoria, with its turn of the century architecture, British traditions such as high tea and shops full of woollens and china. Admission is included to the Butchart Gardens, one of the world's premier floral show gardens established by the Butchart family in 1904.

**Day 12: Vancouver (45 miles + ferry)**

Leaving Victoria drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90 minute ferry cruise (cost included) through the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia to Tsawwassen, then continue to Vancouver.

**Day 13: Vancouver**

Visit two of Vancouver's best tourist attractions today. At the Capilano Suspension Bridge, spend time exploring temperate rainforest and learn all about salmon at the fish hatchery. Then continue to Grouse Mountain where you'll take the Skyride to the Peak of Vancouver with breath-taking views over the Lower Mainland and Coast Mountain Range.

**Day 14: Vancouver**

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel and the return your car to the airport rental office. Or perhaps you'll decide to stay a while longer and take a cruise to Alaska.

*This tour is also available in reverse.*

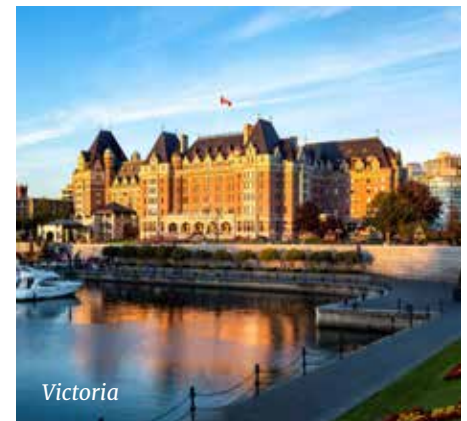
**Optional Alaska Cruise:** Why not turn your holiday into the ultimate Canadian experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness? See lush rainforests rolling to the water's edge, glaciers melting into cascading waterfalls and much more. Experience all this from the comfort of a luxury cruise liner or more intimate expedition ship, with impeccable service and delicious cuisine served by an attentive crew. Please see page 150 - 162 for our selection of Alaska cruises.

*\*Avis Car Rental: Tour includes 14 day rental, Intermediate size vehicle with insurance (zero excess) and one additional driver.*

*One way fee for car rental not included and must be paid locally.*



Capilano Suspension Bridge



Victoria



Jasper National Park

# Rockies Highlights

8 days

This week long tour is the perfect introduction to Western Canada. After exploring Vancouver, board the renowned Rocky Mountaineer and travel east towards the Rocky Mountains. A choice of excursions in Banff and Jasper will allow you to tailor how you spend your days here, thereby ensuring the highlights you experience are the perfect ones for you.

## Highlights

Rocky Mountaineer - Jasper  
Icefield Parkway - Lake Louise - Banff

## Tour Includes

- 7 nights hotel accommodation
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf Vancouver - Jasper
- 5 meals - 2 breakfasts, 3 lunches
- Sightseeing as described

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
From Vancouver: Monday and Thursday  
From Calgary: Tuesday and Saturday

## Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and spend the day exploring this cosmopolitan city.

## Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer

Travel onboard the Rocky Mountaineer through the Fraser Valley and the scenic Fraser Canyon, past Hell's Gate where you will watch water cascade past the canyon's walls. On leaving the Fraser Canyon follow the Thompson River to the city of Kamloops.

## Day 3: Rocky Mountaineer

Back on board you'll travel into the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Pass by Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies at 3954 metres (12,972ft), before entering Jasper National Park. Arrive in Jasper early evening.

## Day 4: Jasper

Personalise your day in Jasper by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Morning Maligne Valley & Medicine Lake
- Evening Discover Jasper & It's Wildlife Tour
- Gentle Raft Float on Athabasca River
- Maligne Canyon Hiking Tour
- Maligne Valley Sightseeing & Boat cruise

## Day 5: Lake Louise

Depart Jasper by coach today along the Icefield Parkway. Enjoy an included Ice Explorer ride on the Athabasca Glacier and visit to the Glacier Skywalk.

## Day 6: Banff

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff. After checking in at your hotel the remainder of the day is free.

## Day 7: Banff

Personalise your day in Banff by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Discover Banff & Its Wildlife Tour with Banff Gondola
- Banff, Moraine Lake & Lake Louise small group tour
- Rockies Hidden Gems - Yoho & Kootenay National Parks
- Cowboy Horseback Cookout BBQ lunch or dinner
- Signature Guided Hike - small group hike with picnic lunch

## Day 8: Depart Calgary

Today you leave the Rockies behind, check out of your hotel and take the scheduled transfer to Calgary Airport or your downtown hotel. Your tour ends on arrival.

*This tour is also available in reverse.*



# Rockies Circle by Rail

6 days

The perfect tour for all rail enthusiasts combining two of Canada’s incredible rail journeys. Begin with the all daylight Rocky Mountaineer service heading east. Disembark in Banff and explore the Rockies with sightseeing included before boarding VIA Rail’s Canadian for an overnight journey from Jasper back to Vancouver.

## Highlights

VIA Rail’s Canadian – Rocky Mountaineer Banff – Jasper

## Tour Includes

- Rocky Mountaineer Vancouver to Banff
- 1-night onboard VIA Rail’s Canadian in sleeper service
- 4 nights hotel accommodation
- Transfers between rail stations in Kamloops and Banff
- Banff – choice of sightseeing tour
- Full day tour between Banff and Jasper with picnic lunch
- Ice Explorer Ride onto Athabasca Glacier and Glacier Skywalk
- Meals on board both trains

## Departure Dates

Departs: May – September  
Tuesdays

## Day 1: Rocky Mountaineer

Early this morning board Rocky Mountaineer for the scenic rail journey to Kamloops in the interior of British Columbia. Pass through the rich fields of the Fraser River Valley and the towering peaks of the Coastal Mountains before entering the Fraser Canyon. Follow the Thompson River through spectacular landscapes to historic Kamloops.

## Day 2: Rocky Mountaineer

Departing Kamloops, follow the South Thompson River to Shuswap Lake with its thousand miles of shoreline. The Kicking Horse River leads you to Kicking Horse Pass, the Spiral Tunnels, then over the Continental Divide to Banff and Banff National Park.

## Day 3: Banff

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions. Choose from Discover Banff & It’s Wildlife Tour and Banff Gondola; Banff National Park Explorer; Moraine Lake & Lake Louise; Cowboy Horseback Cookout BBQ Lunch or Dinner or Signature Guided Hike, a Small Group Hike with Picnic Lunch.

## Day 4: Jasper

Depart on a full day sightseeing with picnic lunch. Included is a stop at the Athabasca Glacier for an Ice Explorer ride and the Glacier Skywalk.

## Day 5: VIA Rail

This morning, board VIA Rail’s Canadian train for the journey from Jasper to Vancouver. Using the original steel railcars from the 1950s, sit back and relax in the dome car to enjoy a dramatic change in scenery as you travel the ‘Yellowhead’ route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson. Your private cabin will be transformed into a bedroom for the overnight journey.

## Day 6: Arrive Vancouver

Waking to the coastal city of Vancouver today, your tour ends upon arrival at VIA Rail station.

**Vancouver Hotels:** We will be happy to book your preferred Vancouver hotel for your stay before and after your tour.

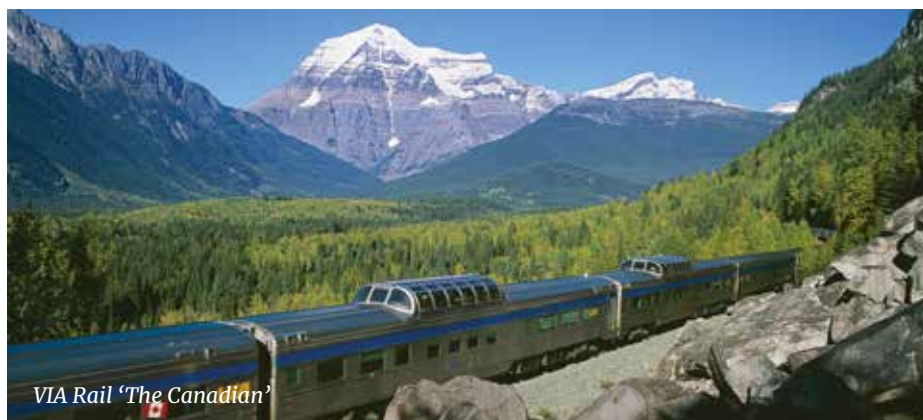
**Rail and Hotel Grades:** This tour is available with a choice of accommodation grades and a choice of service level on board Rocky Mountaineer.

*Moderate grade: VIA semi private sleeper, Rocky Mountaineer Silverleaf service and moderate grade hotels.*

*Superior grade : VIA Rail private cabin, Rocky Mountaineer Silverleaf service and superior grade hotels.*

*Deluxe grade: VIA Rail private cabin, Rocky Mountaineer Goldleaf service and Fairmont Hotels in deluxe rooms.*

*Deluxe Plus: VIA Rail private cabin, Rocky Mountaineer Goldleaf service and Fairmont Hotels in upgraded rooms.*



# Lakes & Lodges

11 days

This tour takes you to some of Alberta and British Columbia's most stunning lakes and includes stays at some of the best lodges. The lodges are truly authentic, some are lake side and some are mountain side, all have a unique style that will be as memorable as the scenery in which they sit.

## Highlights

Banff - Jasper - Emerald Lake  
Moraine Lake - Choice of excursions

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 11 days Avis Standard SUV car rental\*
- Jasper - choice of excursion
- Banff - choice of excursion
- Ice Explorer Ride and Glacier Skywalk admission

## Departure Dates

Departs: June - September  
Daily

### Day 1: Calgary to Banff (72 miles)

Arrive in Calgary, collect your car and make the short drive to the resort town of Banff.

### Day 2: Banff

Personalise your day in Banff by choosing 1 of 4 excursions:

- Banff Gondola
- Lake Minnewanka Cruise
- River Explorer Canoe Tour
- Bow River Horseback Adventure

### Day 3: Emerald Lake (60 miles)

Enjoy the leisurely drive from Banff to Yoho National Park and Emerald Lake Lodge for a 2-night stay. This 1313 sq. km national park is filled with gem coloured glacial lakes and snow-covered peaks.

### Day 4: Emerald Lake Lodge

Enjoy the day on the shores of the famous pristine lake, surrounded by some of the Rockies most impressive peaks.

### Day 5: Moraine Lake (23 miles)

Return back through scenic mountain passes to Moraine Lake Lodge, located on the shores of Moraine Lake. Famous for its iridescent turquoise colour, Moraine Lake has become known as The Jewel of the Rockies.

### Day 6: Jasper (14,8 miles)

Today, travel through along the spectacular Icefields Parkway. Enjoy an Ice Explorer ride and Glacier Skywalk (included), before continuing to Jasper.

### Day 7: Jasper

Personalise your day in Jasper by choosing 1 of 3 excursions:

- Maligne Lake Cruise
- Jasper River Float
- Jasper Nature Walk

### Day 8: Sun Peaks (276 miles)

Travel the Yellowhead Route past the sprawling grandeur of Mount Robson and follow the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains to Sun Peaks Resort.

### Day 9: Gold Bridge (207 miles)

Travel east to Lillooet and then travel for 2 hours along a well maintained gravel road to Tyax Lodge nestled on the shores on Tyaughton Lake.

### Day 10: Gold Bridge & Tyax Lodge

Choose either to do a lot or a lot of nothing. Enjoy the day at Tyax Lodge.

### Day 11: Vancouver (145 miles)

Departing Gold Bridge continue on through the mountain village of Whistler and along the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Vancouver. Your tour comes to an end upon your arrival in Vancouver.

*\*Car rental is with Avis and includes insurance cover with zero excess and one additional driver. A one-way rental fee is applicable, it is not included and must be paid locally when collecting your vehicle.*



Maligne Lake



Banff Gondola



Emerald Lake Lodge

# Canadian Rockies & Rainforests

## 12 days

Discover glistening snow-capped mountains, sparkling glacial lakes and dense rainforests as you drive from Banff through the Rockies to the Pacific Coast of Vancouver Island and on to cosmopolitan Vancouver.

### Highlights

Canadian Rockies – Sun Peaks Resort  
Whistler – Tofino – Pacific Rim National Park – Victoria – Vancouver

### Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 12 days intermediate car rental with zero excess and additional driver
- Athabasca Ice Explorer and Glacier Skywalk
- Choice of excursions in Banff, Jasper, Tofino, Whistler and Victoria
- Ferry Crossings for vehicle and passengers with reserved sailing times

### Departure Dates

Departs: May – October  
Daily

### Day 1: Banff

Arrive at Calgary Airport, collect your car and take the short drive to Banff. The remainder of the day is yours to explore at leisure.

### Day 2: Banff

A full day to enjoy Banff. You can choose from one of 4 excursions to help you explore the region: Banff Gondola, Lake Minnewanka cruise, River Explorer Canoe Tour or Bow River Horseback Adventure.

### Day 3: Jasper

Drive the Icefields Parkway with a stop at the Columbia Icefield for an included Ice Explorer Ride & Glacier Skywalk. Continue to Jasper.

### Day 4: Jasper

A full day to enjoy Jasper, choose from one of 3 excursions: Maligne Lake Cruise, Jasper River Float or Jasper Nature Walk.

### Day 5: Sun Peaks (276 miles)

Leaving Jasper, follow the Thompson River through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains to the resort village of Sun Peaks.

### Day 6: Whistler (222 miles)

Continue to Lillooet and travel the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler. Be sure to stop at Joffre Lake for breathtaking views of Joffre Glacier.

### Day 7: Whistler (222 miles)

A full day to enjoy Whistler. You can choose from 1 of 4 excursions to help you explore the region: Whistler Guided Lunch Tour; River of Golden Dreams Tour; Guided Bike Tour or Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola.

### Day 8: Tofino (206 miles + ferry)

Drive to Horseshoe Bay, board BC Ferries to Vancouver Island, then drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino late afternoon.

### Day 9: Tofino

A full day to enjoy Tofino. You can choose either a Coastal Bear Watch Cruise or a Whale Watching Cruise.

### Day 10: Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria.

### Day 11: Victoria

A full day to enjoy Victoria. Choose from 1 of 4 excursions: Butchart Gardens Admission, Eat like a Canadian Food Tour, Whale Watch Cruise or High Tea at the Empress Hotel.

### Day 12: Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Enjoy a 90-minute ferry ride to Tsawwassen, then continue on to downtown Vancouver where your tour comes to an end.



# Peaks and Grapes

12 days

Explore the mountain village of Whistler, the Rockies resorts of Jasper and Banff, with a choice of excursions in each location, you can easily tailor the tour to your own individual tastes. Then head east to the interior and the renowned Okanagan region where an included wine tour introduces you to some of the many vineyards and a few of Canada's finest wines.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Okanagan Wine Region  
Kelowna - Sun Peaks - Whistler  
Banff - Jasper

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 10 days intermediate car rental
- Choice of excursions in Whistler, Jasper and Banff
- Sea to Sky Gondola Ride
- Full Day Wine Tour

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver, check in at your hotel and explore the city.

### Day 2: Whistler (76 miles)

Collect your car this morning and drive the scenic Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler.

### Day 3: Whistler

A day to explore Whistler, personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Whistler Guided Lunch Tour
- River of Golden Dreams Canoe Tour
- Guided Whistler Valley Bike Tour
- Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola
- Bear Safari in Whistler Olympic Park

### Day 4: Sun Peaks (222 miles)

Begin your spectacular drive on the Duffey Lake Road through Lillooet, known as the land of the Gold Rush Trail to Sun Peaks.

### Day 5: Jasper (276 miles)

Follow the Thompson River, view Pyramid Falls and the expansive glaciers of the Albreda Icefields. Pass by Mount Robson, at 3954 metres, which is the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies.

### Day 6: Jasper

Today you can personalise your day by choosing one of three excursions. Choose from Maligne Lake; Jasper River Float or Jasper Nature Walk.

### Day 7: Banff (182 miles)

Travel along the amazing Icefields Parkway. Included are an Ice Explorer ride and the Glacier Skywalk.

### Day 8: Banff

Personalise your day by choosing one of four excursions. Choose from Banff Gondola; Lake Minnewanka Cruise; River Explorer Canoe Tour or Bow River Horseback Adventure.

### Day 9: Kelowna (301 miles)

Travel through Yoho National Park to the Shuswap region and Kelowna. The fertile Okanagan Valley is renowned for its wineries and orchards.

### Day 10: Kelowna

A full day tour into the countryside combining the best of the Lake, the Valley and the Vines. Experience the wineries and sample the Okanagan's finest wines.

### Day 11: Vancouver (232 miles)

Today join the Coquihalla Highway and enjoy a day of scenic drives as you head back to Vancouver. Return your car on arrival and check in for your final night.

### Day 12: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.



Kelowna



Sun Peaks



Okanagan Valley



# Alberta Lakes, Glaciers & Dinosaurs

## 10 days

Explore the best of Alberta, from mountains, glaciers, lakes and the historical sites where dinosaur fossils have been found. A great tour for families and those looking to explore beyond the city and travel back to when dinosaurs once roamed.

### Highlights

Banff - Jasper - Edmonton - Drumheller  
Dinosaur Provincial Park

### Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 10 days standard SUV car rental
- Banff and Jasper choice of excursions
- Ice Explorer Ride and Glacier Skywalk

### Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1: Calgary to Banff (72 miles)

Collect your car on arrival in Calgary for the short drive to Banff.

### Day 2: Banff

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 4 excursions:

- Banff Gondola
- Lake Minnewanka Cruise
- River Explorer Canoe Tour
- Bow River Horseback

### Day 3: Lake Louise (38 miles)

Drive the scenic Bow Valley Parkway route which runs parallel to the Trans-Canada highway. Be sure to stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footpath to either the lower or upper waterfalls.

### Day 4: Jasper (129 mile)

Drive the amazing Icefields Parkway. Stop enroute for an Ice Explorer ride and a walk on the Glacier Skywalk.

### Day 5: Jasper

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 3 excursions:

- Maligne Lake Cruise
- Jasper River Float
- Guided Nature Walk

### Day 6: Edmonton (226 miles)

Journey into the golden prairies of Alberta. Arrive in the city of Edmonton, and spend the remainder of your day exploring.

### Day 7: Edmonton

A free day to enjoy exploring Edmonton.

### Day 8: Drumheller (173 miles).

Depart Edmonton and head south towards the badlands of Alberta and the city of Drumheller. This fascinating destination is home to a unique landscape shaped by sandstone pillar hoodoos. Many dinosaur fossils have been excavated from this area, drawing palaeontologists from around the world. Visit the Royal Tyrrell Museum.

### Day 9: Dinosaur Provincial Park

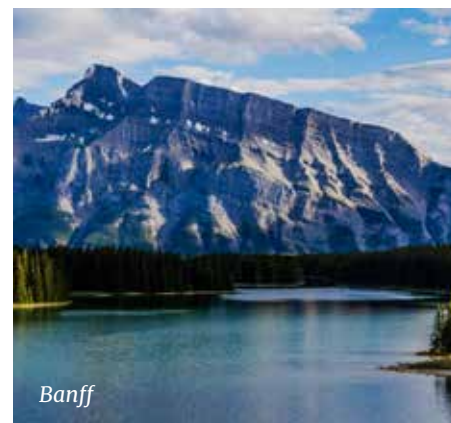
Exploring from Drumheller, travel two hours to Dinosaur Provincial Park, where you will have a chance escape the ordinary and venture into the rugged Canadian Badlands. Two interpretive displays allow you to see what a dig site really looks like.

### Day 10: Calgary (83 miles)

Conclude this memorable holiday with a quick drive from Drumheller to Calgary. Your tour ends on arrival with the return of this car.



*Dinosaur Provincial Park*



*Banff*



*Edmonton*

# Best of British Columbia

## 13 days

City lights, star-lit skies, stunning mountain scenery with alpine resorts and glistening lakes, verdant vineyards and national parks; you'll experience them all on this tour of the very best British Columbia has to offer.

### Highlights

Vancouver - Whistler - Emerald Lake Lodge - Kelowna Wine Country Okanagan Valley - Osoyoos

### Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- 11 days intermediate car rental
- Sea to Sky Gondola
- Choice of sightseeing in Whistler
- Okanagan wine tour

### Departure Dates

Departs: May - October  
Daily

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver airport make your way to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay. This vibrant city offers many attractions such as Canada Place, Robson Street, Chinatown, historic Gastown, Stanley Park and Granville Market.

### Day 3 & 4: Whistler (76 miles)

Collect your rental car and head along the Sea-to-Sky highway to Whistler for a 2 night stay, stopping on the way to ride the Sea to Sky Gondola for fantastic views. This popular alpine village hosted the 2010 winter Olympics and you've a choice of sightseeing included - a guided lunch tour, canoe tour, guided bike tour or the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola.

### Day 5 & 6: Kelowna (260 miles)

A spectacular drive today offers breathtaking views of Joffre Glacier. On through Lillooet, famous from the gold rush days towards the sun and vineyards of Kelowna for a 2 night stay. Visit vineyards and sample fine wines on an included tour.

### Day 7 & 8: Yoho National Park (216 miles)

Today's drive brings you to Field for a 2 night stay at Emerald Lake Lodge, set on the shore of Emerald lake. This is an area filled with gem-coloured glacial lakes and waterfalls, snow-covered peaks and dense forests.

Historic railroads, spiral tunnels within mountain sides and steep rock faces where mountain goats roam are just some of the sights to be seen. Read more about Emerald Lake Lodge on page 80.

### Day 9: Radium Hot Springs (105 miles)

Radium Hot Springs borders Kootenay National Park and the mighty Columbia River, home to dozens of golf courses and breathtaking views of the Rocky Mountains.

### Day 10: Nelson (233 miles)

Surrounded by the Selkirk Mountains, set on the shores of Kootenay Lake and clustered with some 350 heritage buildings, Nelson's storybook charm and stunning scenery create the quintessential small town setting. Perhaps enjoy an evening cruise on the S.S. Moyie paddle wheeler.

### Day 11 & 12: Osoyoos (162 miles)

Continue west to Osoyoos, Canada's only desert town, for a 2 night stay. The grasslands and bald hills are an extension of the Sonoran Desert that runs as far south as Mexico and creeps north to form Canada's only arid desert.

### Day 13: Vancouver Departure (247 miles)

Back through the Fraser Valley to Vancouver airport to drop off your car in time for your onward flight.



# Sunshine & Pacific Coast Drive

## 11 days

Explore the stunning British Columbia coasts. Firstly visiting the Sunshine Coast, just a short drive and ferry ride from Vancouver. Travelling across to Vancouver Island, explore the Pacific Coast of Tofino and Ucluelet before heading to the inner harbour of Victoria and finally back to Vancouver. An unforgettable journey for all those that love coastlines and endless vistas.

### Highlights

Vancouver – Sunshine Coast – BC Ferries Pacific Coast – Tofino – Victoria wildlife viewing options

### Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 10 days intermediate car rental
- BC ferries as shown
- Choice of excursion in Tofino, Campbell River and Victoria

### Departure Dates

Departs: May – mid-October  
Daily

### Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver and check in at your hotel for a 1 night stay.

### Day 2: Sunshine Coast (64 miles + ferry)

Collect your car and depart Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay, sail for 45 minutes on BC Ferries to the Sunshine Coast. This scenic cruise takes you through fjord-like waters with mountains blanketed with virgin forests and glaciated peaks. Your overnight accommodation is at West Coast Wilderness Resort.

### Day 3: Sunshine Coast

The beautiful natural landscape of Canada's Pacific Coast will allow you to take part in a variety of outdoor adventures.

### Day 4: Sunshine Coast to Campbell River (47 miles + ferries)

Today, travel north to Earls Cove for a 50-minute BC Ferries ride to Saltery Bay, then continue following the coast to Powell River to board another BC Ferries service across the Strait of Georgia to Vancouver Island. Continue north to Campbell River.

### Day 5: Campbell River

Personalise your day by choosing 1 of 3 excursions:

- People Water Land Experience
- Salish Sea Whale Watching Cruise
- The Great Bears of Bute

### Day 6: Tofino/Ucluelet (140 miles)

Today head south-west to Tofino on the rugged Pacific West Coast.

### Day 7: Tofino

You can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 2 excursions:

- Coastal Bear Watch Cruise
- Whale Watching

### Day 8: Tofino/Ucluelet to Victoria (195 miles)

Travel back to the East Coast of Vancouver Island and head south to Victoria.

### Day 9: Victoria

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 4 excursions:

- Butchart Gardens Admission
- Eat like a Canadian Food Tour
- Whale Watch Cruise
- High Tea at the Empress Hotel

### Day 10: Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria, drive north to Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for a 90-minute ferry ride to Tsawwassen. Onboard BC Ferries enjoy the scenery of the Gulf Islands as you cross the Strait of Georgia. From Tsawwassen continue on to downtown Vancouver and check in at your hotel.

### Day 11: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the return of your car and the check out from your hotel.



Vancouver



Whale Watching



Tofino

# Grizzlies, Orcas & Black Bears

10 days

Set out in search of whales, sea lions and other marine life, as well as black and grizzly bears. Stay in some of the most beautiful locations, including Vancouver Island's Pacific coastal town of Tofino and the beautifully remote Knight Inlet Lodge, sure to be a highlight of your trip.

## Highlights

Knight Inlet Lodge – Tofino – Beach and Whale watch cruising – Victoria Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- 3 meals whilst at Knight Inlet Lodge (1 lunch, 1 dinner, 1 breakfast)
- 10 days intermediate car hire
- Wildlife viewing activities
- Choice of excursions in Tofino and Victoria
- Ferry crossings

## Departure Dates

Departs: mid-May – early October Daily

See pages 46 and 47 for more details about Knight Inlet Lodge. Take the opportunity to spend more time at Knight Inlet Lodge and enjoy more bear viewing opportunities. You can extend your stay at the Lodge by up to 4 nights.

## Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver Airport, collect your car and drive to your downtown hotel.

## Day 2: Campbell River (105 miles)

Leave Vancouver for Horseshoe Bay and sail to Vancouver Island. Once on the island head north to Nanaimo, known as the Harbour City and then on to Campbell River.

## Day 3: Knight Inlet Lodge

Today's destination, Knight Inlet Lodge, is not accessible by road. A thrilling 30 minute flight (included) brings you to the mouth of the Glendale River where Knight Inlet Lodge floats on large cedar booms. Here you'll enjoy bear watching and wildlife viewing tour in search of the grizzly bears.

## Day 4: Tofino (140 miles)

Early this morning return to the bear viewing platforms for a last viewing opportunity before departing for Campbell River by floatplane. Collect your car and head to Tofino. Drive through the majestic Sutton Pass and the Sawtooth Range of the Cascade Mountains to arrive in Tofino/Ucluelet mid-afternoon.

## Day 5: Tofino

Today choose your wildlife viewing tour. Pick a bear viewing cruise to spot black bears or a whale watching cruise in search of gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions and sea birds.

## Day 6: Victoria (195 miles)

Today you'll head for Victoria, the capital of British Columbia. A unique blend of old world charm and new world experiences, Victoria boasts many historic buildings, some of the best museums in Western Canada and is home to some of the country's most famous flower gardens.

## Day 7: Victoria

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 4 excursions. Choose from Butchart Gardens Admission; Eat like a Canadian Food Tour; Whale Watch cruise or High Tea at the Empress Hotel.

## Day 8: Vancouver (43 miles + ferry)

Leaving Victoria this morning we recommend the short yet scenic drive route to Butchart Gardens to see the 55 acres of floral display. Continue onto Swartz Bay Ferry Terminal for your 90 minute scenic crossing to Tsawwassen and onto Vancouver.

## Day 9: Vancouver

A free day to explore Vancouver.

## Day 10: Depart Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check-out from your hotel and the return of your car.



# Rockies, Rail & Bears

## 12 days

The perfect tour that includes most of Western Canada's most popular experiences without the need to drive. Begin with a tour through the Rockies exploring the stunning Banff and Jasper regions, before boarding VIA Rail for an overnight rail experience. From Vancouver, journey to Knight Inlet Lodge for an unforgettable journey to see bears in their natural environment.

### Highlights

Banff - Jasper - VIA Rail - Vancouver  
Knight Inlet Lodge

### Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- VIA Rail sleeper service
- Banff, Jasper and Vancouver – choice of excursions
- Coach transfers as described
- Return flight from Vancouver to Campbell River
- Return floatplane from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge
- Bear viewing at Knight Lodge
- Meals on board VIA Rail and at Knight Inlet Lodge

### Departure Dates

Departs: mid-May – early October  
Monday and Friday

### Day 1: Banff

Depart Calgary on an express coach service to Banff. Check in and explore Banff.

### Day 2: Banff

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 4 excursions:

- Banff Wildlife & Gondola tour
- Moraine & Lake Louise Tour
- Rockies Hidden Gems tour
- Cowboy Horseback Cookout BBQ Lunch or dinner
- Signature Guided Hike

### Day 3: Lake Louise

An early afternoon transfer takes you to Lake Louise.

### Day 4: Jasper

A sightseeing coach tour along the Icefields Parkway with a stop at the Columbia Icefield for a ride on to the glacier and Glacier Skywalk. Continue to Jasper.

### Day 5: Jasper

Today you can personalise your day by choosing 1 of 5 excursions:

- Maligne Valley Tour
- Discover Jasper & Wildlife Tour
- Jasper River Float
- Maligne Canyon Hiking Tour
- Maligne Valley Tour & Boat cruise

### Day 6: VIA Rail

Board VIA Rail this morning for an overnight journey to Vancouver.

### Day 7: Vancouver

Arrive Vancouver. A day to explore the city.

### Day 8: Depart Vancouver

A choice of two amazing tours by coach and floatplane. Choose to visit Victoria and Butchart Gardens or Whistler with Sea to Sky Gondola. Both include travel one way by coach and return by floatplane.

### Day 9: Campbell River

An afternoon flight takes you to Campbell River.

### Day 10: Knight Inlet Lodge

Join an early morning flight to Knight Inlet Lodge. Spend the day viewing bears (see pages 46 and 47 for more lodge details).

### Day 11: Depart Vancouver

An early morning allows for one last bear viewing, before departing the lodge for Campbell River. Then onwards to Vancouver for your final night.

### Day 12: Vancouver

Your adventure ends with the check out from your hotel.



# Road to Rockies & Heli Adventure

10 days

A special tour that includes 3 nights at the incredible Bugaboo Lodge. Here you will hike among swirling glaciers and theatrical spires or raise your adrenaline on a thrilling via ferrata. Your guides will plan each day's excursions according to your preferred activity types and ability.

## Highlights

Vancouver - Banff - Jasper - Lake Louise Bugaboo Lodge

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- Coach transfer from Calgary to Banff
- 5 days Avis intermediate size vehicle\*
- Jasper – choice of excursion
- Ice Explorer Ride onto Athabasca Glacier and Glacier Skywalk

## Heli Hiking Includes

- Transfer from Banff & Heli base
- Return helicopter flight to and from Bugaboo Lodge
- 2½ days of helicopter assisted hiking/ walking with certified mountain guides
- Meals at the lodge
- Use of hiking equipment, boots, poles, rain jacket, wind pants and day pack

## Departure Dates

Departs: June - August  
Selected dates

## Day 1: Calgary to Banff (72 miles)

Arrive Calgary, meet your transfer at either the airport or your hotel and take the short drive to Banff.

## Day 2: Banff to Heli Hiking Lodge

Depart Banff through Banff and Kootenay National Parks enroute to the Bugaboos Helipad. After lunch at the lodge, fly up for an afternoon of hiking or leisurely guided walks in some of the world's most stunning mountains. Return to the lodge for après-hiking appetizers and relaxation. (light breakfast, lunch and dinner included)

## Day 3 & 4: Heli Hiking

Set out by helicopter with your guide to spend the day exploring the variety of landscapes. You'll be divided into groups according to the activity level and adventure you've chosen. Choose classic hiking, walking or one of the adventure trails such as the Sky ladder Via Ferrata and the Bugaboo Spires Glacier Trek. After a memorable day, return to the lodge for après-hiking appetizers and relaxation. (breakfast, lunch and dinner included)

## Day 5: Banff

Shortly after breakfast, prepare for departure. Once everyone is down at the helipad, the ground transportation retraces the journey through Kootenay and Banff National Parks to Banff. (breakfast and packed lunch included).

## Day 6: Lake Louise (38 miles)

Collect your car and begin your road trip. Be sure to stop at Johnston Canyon and walk along the paved footpath to either the lower or upper waterfalls.

## Day 7: Jasper (129 miles)

Drive the Icefields Parkway today. Enroute to Jasper enjoy an Ice Explorer ride and the Glacier Skywalk (included). Overnight in Jasper.

## Day 8: Jasper

Today you can personalize your day by choosing 1 of 3 excursions: Maligne Lake Cruise (seasonal), Jasper River Float or Jasper Nature Walk.

## Day 9: Sun Peaks (276 miles)

Today's drive takes you past Mount Robson, through the snowy peaks of the Monashee and Caribou Mountains. Overnight Sun Peaks Resort.

## Day 10: Vancouver

Continue west through Lillooet and along the Duffey Lake Road to Whistler and onto Vancouver. Your adventure comes to an end upon your arrival in Vancouver.

*\*Car rental between Banff and Vancouver includes insurance cover with zero excess and one additional driver. A one-way rental fee is applicable, payable locally.*



Heli Hiking



Heli Hiking lodge



Heli Hiking

# Hiking Trails of British Columbia

10 days

Discover the best of British Columbia starting in Vancouver, before exploring the most stunning alpine scenery. Take to the trails and enjoy some of the most scenic British Columbia hikes including the Kettle Valley Trail and the beautiful alpine resorts of Sun Peaks and Whistler.

## Highlights

Golden Ears Provincial Park  
 Okanagan Valley - Kettle Valley Trail  
 Sun Peaks - Whistler

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- 7 days intermediate car rental
- Whistler PEAK 2 PEAK gondola
- 2 days Sun Peaks hiking lift ticket

## Departure Dates

Departs: June - September  
 Daily

*\*The various hikes found on this route are shown in the table below.*

### Day 1 & 2: Vancouver

On arrival in Vancouver make your way to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay.

### Day 3: Manning Provincial Park

Collect your car and head east to Golden Ears Provincial Park. Lower Falls is a 2 hour hike, which will reward with stunning views. Continue to Manning Park. The trailheads for several hikes are accessible from the resort.

### Day 4: Kelowna (146 miles)

Today, travel into the Thompson Okanagan region; this region is famous for its orchards and vineyards as well as the wildly varied landscapes.

### Day 5: Kelowna - Myra Canyon Hike

Kettle Valley Railway (KVR) trail, which is part of the Trans-Canada trail, is an easy high-country walk. The 12km section of the trail between the former Ruth Station and Myra Station features reconstructed wood-frame trestles, two steel bridges, and two tunnels.

### Day 6: Sun Peaks (166 miles)

This morning drive to the alpine resort of Sun Peaks. Sun Peak's hiking trails are designed to accommodate varying levels of fitness and experience so that all visitors can enjoy the unique experience of alpine hiking.

### Day 7: Whistler (223 miles)

Today's drive takes you to Whistler. Nairn Falls located between Pemberton and Whistler is a beautiful waterfall that provides an excellent trail hike.

### Day 8: Whistler - High Note Trail

Journey to the top on the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola (included). More than 30 miles of alpine hiking trails are waiting. The High Note Trail offers the most scenic view of Cheakamus Lake in Garibaldi Provincial Park.

### Day 9: Vancouver (78 miles)

Depart Whistler and travel back to Vancouver. Brandywine Falls is a great stop when heading south from Whistler. The Chief towers high above Squamish, a popular hiking destination that offers scenic views of Howe Sound and several mountains in Garibaldi Provincial Park. Return your car as you arrive into Vancouver before checking in at your hotel.

### Day 10: Vancouver

Your tour ends with the check out of your hotel.



Trail Name	Region	Distance	Elevation	Duration	Difficulty
Lower Falls Trail	Golden Ears Provincial Park	5.5 km return	minimal	2 hours	Easy
Lightning Lake Loop	Manning Provincial Park	9 km return	minimal	2.5 hours	Easy
Myra Canyon	Kelowna	12 km	150m	5 hours	Easy
Sun Peaks trails	Sun Peaks		Up to 880m		Easy to Difficult
Nairn Falls	Pemberton	3 km return	minimal	1 hour	Easy
Whistler	High Note Whistler	9.5 km return	300m	4 hours	Moderate
Brandywine Falls	Near Whistler	1 km one way	minimal	10 min	Easy
Stawamus Chief	Howe Sound	7 km	9600m	3 hours	Moderate

# Highlights of the Yukon

10 days

Located directly north of British Columbia, to the east of Alaska and west of the Northwest Territories, with borders that touch the Arctic Ocean, the Yukon offers a different style of adventure. This tour showcases the highlights and is a great introduction to this exceptional part of Canada.

## Highlights

Whitehorse - Yukon Wildlife Preserve  
Haines Junction - Kluane National Park  
Tok - Dawson City

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- 10 days standard SUV hire with additional driver fee and unlimited mileage
- Admission to Yukon Wildlife Preserve

## Departure Dates

Departs: May - September  
Daily

## Day 1: Whitehorse

Welcome to the “Land of the Midnight Sun”. Few cities in the world offer such rich access to pristine wilderness, yet still provide the amenities of a modern metropolis. Collect your car and drive to your hotel for a 2 night stay.

## Day 2: Whitehorse

Time to explore the region and take advantage of all that Whitehorse has to offer. Encompassing over 700 acres with various natural habitats, the Yukon Wildlife Preserve offers unparalleled wildlife viewing and photo opportunities.

## Day 3: Haines Junction (96 miles)

An easy drive along the historic Alaska Highway to Haines Junction. With a population of just 800 residents, fewer than the number of grizzly bears in Kluane National Park! Stay 2 nights in Haines Junction.

## Day 4: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Leaving along the Haines Highway, the road climbs from the Chilkat River Valley to the windswept Chikata Pass.

## Day 5: Tok (290 miles)

Drive north along the shores of beautiful Kluane Lake and look out for Dall sheep grazing alongside the mountain slopes. Your journey continues on the famous Alaska Highway to Tok, often referred to as the “Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska”.

## Day 6: Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas. When the highway reaches its highest elevation incredible views into far-reaching countryside open up. Before you reach Dawson City, you'll cross the Yukon River by the ferry.

## Day 7 & 8: Dawson City

Two days stay in Dawson City, the heart of the Klondike Gold Rush. Be sure to see the SS Keno, the Jack London Interpretive Centre with the poet's original cabin and “Can-Can” floor shows. Perhaps drive on the Ridge Road to the top of the Midnight Dome for views over Dawson, the Ogilvie Mountains, and the Yukon and Klondike Rivers.

## Day 9: Whitehorse (333 miles)

Enjoy the raw beauty of the landscape and call at the Five Finger Rapids and hike down to the shore of the Yukon River. Late afternoon you will reach Whitehorse for a final night.

## Day 10: Depart Whitehorse

Return your car and take your onward flight.





# Yukon & Dempster Highway

## 15 days

Explore the Yukon before heading north along the Dempster Highway to Inuvik, on the edge of the Arctic Circle. Remote roads and using local state ferries, this tour is best suited to those who like remote landscapes and are comfortable with driving on rugged roads.

### Highlights

Whitehorse - Yukon Wildlife Preserve  
Haines Junction - Tok Alaska  
Dawson City - Dempster Highway  
Inuvik - Eagle Plains

### Tour Includes

- 14 days Full Size SUV rental with LDW, unlimited mileage and second driver
- 14 nights accommodation in standard grade hotels

### Departure Dates

Departs: mid-June to September  
Daily

*Note: Accommodation in some of the regions is limited, accommodation in some part is only available at a budget 2-3 star grade. This tour focuses on the region, not the standard of accommodation.*

### Day 1: Whitehorse

Arrive Whitehorse, collect your car and check in at your hotel.

### Day 2: Whitehorse

Included is a visit to Yukon Wildlife, a unique preserve.

### Day 3: Haines Junction (96 miles)

Enjoy the drive along the historic Alaska Highway to Haines Junction.

### Day 4: Kluane National Park (155 miles)

Head to Kluane National Park, part of the largest contiguous area of protected wilderness on earth.

### Day 5: Tok (290 miles)

Continue on the Alaska Highway through endless wilderness areas to Tok, often referred to as the "Dog Mushing Capital of Alaska".

### Days 6: Dawson City (185 miles)

The Top of the World Highway (please note this is a partly gravel road) brings you through spectacular backcountry and gold mining areas.

### Day 7: Dawson City

A full day to visit the various historical sights of Dawson City.

### Day 8: Eagle Plains (254 miles)

Today you will join the Dempster Highway and travel through the spectacular subarctic wilderness of Tombstone Provincial Park.

Continue out onto the Eagle Plains, located just 21 miles south of the Arctic Circle. (Please note: The Dempster Highway is unpaved)

### Day 9: Inuvik (227 miles)

Continue north today, crossing the Arctic Circle and passing through the Richardson Mountains as you leave the Yukon and enter the Northwest Territories. You may wish to take a short detour to Fort McPherson. You will reach the end of the Dempster Highway upon arrival in Inuvik.

### Day 10: Inuvik

A day at leisure in this remote Arctic settlement.

### Day 11: Eagle Plains (227 miles)

Drive the Dempster Highway south to Eagle Plains. Again you cross the Mackenzie and Peel Rivers by state ferries.

### Day 12: Dawson City (254 miles)

Continue south on the Dempster Highway to Dawson City.

### Day 13: Mayo (143 miles)

Drive east towards Whitehorse and then the Silver Trail Highway towards Mayo.

### Day 14: Whitehorse (252 miles)

Head south, back to Whitehorse for your final night in the North.

### Day 15: Whitehorse

After check-out of your hotel your Yukon self Drive adventure comes to an end.



# Trans Canadian Rail Extravaganza

13 days

Travelling by rail is a special and unique way to experience the vast and varied landscapes of Canada. This tour includes two special journeys. Firstly, travel west with VIA Rail from Toronto, across the prairie provinces on a memorable 4-day journey to Jasper. Enjoy a few nights in Jasper, Lake Louise and Banff with included sightseeing before boarding the Rocky Mountaineer and continuing west to the beautiful, coastal city of Vancouver. A must-do tour for all rail enthusiasts.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - VIA Rail  
Rocky Mountaineer - Banff - Jasper  
Vancouver

## Tour Includes

- 9 nights hotel accommodation
- 3 nights accommodation onboard VIA Rail's Canadian service
- Rocky Mountaineer SilverLeaf between Banff and Vancouver
- 13 meals - 5 breakfasts, 6 lunches, 2 dinners
- Sightseeing as described
- Rail station transfers in Jasper, Banff and Vancouver

## Departure Dates

Departs: April - October  
Monday and Friday

## Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your downtown hotel. The rest of the day is free to enjoy the city. Toronto's waterfront is a scenic backdrop for many popular and entertaining attractions including Ontario Place, SkyDome, the CN Tower, and the Toronto Islands.

Stay: 2 nights Toronto

## Day 2: Niagara Falls

Today enjoy a breathtaking full day tour through the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. You'll get up close to the thundering cascade of water as it drops over the edge on your included cruise (or Journey Behind the Falls if weather conditions prevent the boat sailing, normally before mid-May). Enjoy an included lunch overlooking Niagara Falls before a winery tour and tasting. Return to Toronto for your overnight.

## Day 3: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Make your way to Toronto's Union Station to board VIA Rail's 'Canadian' for your train journey across the prairies to the Canadian Rockies (train departs at 09.45am)

Overnight train for 3 nights: Sleeper Plus Class - Private Bedroom (cabin for 1 or 2)

## Day 4: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Today is spent crossing the scenic lakelands of Northern Ontario. All meals included.

## Day 5: VIA Rail - Canadian Train

Continue west through the provinces of Manitoba and Saskatchewan. The breadbasket of Canada with its golden wheat fields stretching as far as the eye can see. All meals included.

## Day 6: Jasper

Step off the "Canadian" train and take a deep breath - you're here in the Canadian Rockies and the crisp mountain air is invigorating. After an orientation of this scenic mountain town, check in at your hotel. The rest of the day is free for you to explore or relax.

Stay: 1 night Jasper

## Day 7: Lake Louise

Your sightseeing tour today will encompass the ultimate glacier exploration as you travel along the spectacular Icefields Parkway. From walking on ancient ice with the Ice Explorer ride (included), to standing on a glass platform almost one thousand feet in the air at the Glacier Skywalk (included), today's experiences will leave you with a special appreciation for this treasured region of the Rockies. (Picnic lunch included today).

Stay: 1 night Lake Louise



VIA Rail's 'The Canadian'

**Day 8: Banff**

Depart Lake Louise mid-morning for a short drive via the scenic Bow Valley to Banff, arriving midday. The town of Banff is a spirited place, alive with adventure and wonder. In all directions you're surrounded by strikingly beautiful and rugged mountains that seem to burst straight out of the ground.

Stay: 2 nights Banff

**Day 9: Banff**

Discover Banff's natural wonders on a half-day, small-group tour. Marvel at sights like Bow Falls, Hoodoos rock formation, and Lake Minnewanka. Conclude your exploration with a relaxing gondola ride to Sulphur Mountain's peak, maximizing your views of Banff National Park effortlessly.

**Day 10: Rocky Mountaineer**

Travel in SilverLeaf Service aboard Rocky Mountaineer for the scenic rail journey of a lifetime. On your journey, you'll enjoy incredible service from professional and attentive staff, a fabulous meal cooked fresh with locally-sourced ingredients and, of course, be surrounded by world-class views.

Stay: 1 night Kamloops

**Day 11: Rocky Mountaineer**

Today the Rocky Mountaineer follows the Thompson River, and passes through Rainbow Canyon with its pink, green and grey striped cliffs, creating a stunning effect. The last leg of the journey takes you through the lush farming region of the Fraser Valley to arrive in the pacific port of Vancouver late afternoon. On arrival transfer to your hotel.

Stay: 2 nights Vancouver

**Day 12: Vancouver**

This morning see the sights of Vancouver on an included city tour. You'll see the chic shopping boulevard of Robson Street, visit 1,000 Acre Stanley Park, famous for its Totem Poles, see Prospect Point and English Bay Beaches. The funky artists hotspot of Granville Island, Chinatown and historic Gastown. The rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 13: Vancouver**

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.

**Enhance your tour**

**Rocky Mountaineer Goldleaf:** enhance your 2-day experience on board Rocky Mountaineer by upgrading to Goldleaf service.

**Coast to Coast Upgrade**

For the Ultimate Rail Tour, you can choose to begin your tour in Halifax and travel across Canada Coast to Coast. After an overnight stay in Halifax board VIA Rail's overnight Ocean Service from Halifax to Montréal. Enjoy 2 nights in Montréal, with a full day tour to Québec City, then travel by VIA Rail Corridor service from Montréal to Toronto. On arrival in Toronto join the tour as shown here. Your tour will be 18 days in total. Call us for details.

**Optional Alaska Cruise**

Why not turn your holiday into the dream experience by adding a cruise through the incredible scenery of the Inside Passage to Alaska's pristine wilderness? See pages 149 – 162 for our cruise selection, there's a cruise line available to suit all tastes and budgets.



Rocky Mountaineer



Banff Gondola

# British Columbia

## UNTAMED WILDERNESS & INDIGENOUS STORYTELLING

British Columbia is a province of many contrasts. From the beautiful city of Vancouver known for its wonderful outdoor lifestyle, which sits on the shores of the Pacific Ocean, surrounded by rugged mountain peaks, to Whistler. Best known for its ski slopes, this is also an exciting summer adventure playground less than two hours from the city. Hop on a seaplane to Vancouver Island and you'll get a birds-eye view of the surrounding wilderness and likely spot a whale or two as well. Explore the spectacular Pacific Rim National Park, home to wild beaches and superb hiking trails, whilst at Knight Inlet you can enjoy some of the best bear viewing in the world. Kayak with orcas on Quadra Island or immerse yourself in the First Nation's heritage and seek out the elusive Spirit Bear in the Great Bear Rainforest. Not all of British Columbia's charms are coastal however, head to the interior for an immersive ranch stay or the gentle hills of the Okanagan for world-class wine-based experiences.



# Our 5 Favourites in British Columbia

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.

## Whale Watching

Whale Watching is the top of the 'Must Do' list. Tours are available from Vancouver, Victoria and many places on Vancouver Island.



## Bear Viewing

Also top of the 'Must Do' list is a stay at one of the amazing lodges in the Great Bear Rainforest. You will never forget your first bear sighting.



## Mountain Views

See the most incredible views from atop of a Mountain range, a favourite is the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola at Whistler, an unforgettable experience.



Tourism Whistler/Mike Crane

## Wine Tasting

BC is home to the Okanagan Valley, a unique region of lakes, hills and vineyards. The perfect place to relax in a lakeside resort and visit of the many amazing wineries. Wine tours are available.



## Flora & Fauna

Nature is abundant here. Our favourite place to visit is Butchart Gardens on Vancouver Island, a 119 year old 55 acre display and a designated National Historic Site.



# *Knight Inlet Lodge*

This wild and remote inlet is located 80 km by air north of Campbell River. At 125 km in length, this inlet is one of the longest on the BC coast and features towering snow-capped granite cliffs, waterfalls and glaciers. Knight Inlet, the traditional territory of the Da' naxda' xw Awaetlala First Nation, is home to an abundance of grizzly bears as well as killer whales, humpback whales, porpoises, dolphins, salmon, seals and sea lions.





### Glendale Cove

Glendale Cove is home to one of the largest concentrations of grizzly bears in British Columbia. Spring and summer grizzlies feed on the cove's abundance of sedge grasses, berries and shellfish in the inter-tidal zone. The returning salmon in the fall provide the high fat, high protein food source required for winter hibernation. This is a stunning setting in which to observe grizzly bears in their natural environment. The cove is also home to black bears, otters, deer, cougars, wolves and over a 100 species of birds, including bald eagles and other raptors.

### Knight Inlet Lodge

Floating in Glendale Cove, Knight Inlet Lodge is home base for your wildlife adventures. Guests can walk the dock and enjoy the stunning scenery, meet visitors from around the world, hear bald eagles whistling in the forest and see inquisitive river otters on the dock. Amenities include accommodation, meals in the dining hall, lounge, dock patio and gift shop.

The lodge is an assortment of 5 modern floats containing 18 guest rooms, dining room, lounge, interpretive centre, and support buildings. All rooms have 2 queen beds with a private bathroom, except for family rooms which have one queen and two twin beds.

### Bear Viewing Season

Starting in late April the bears return to the estuary from their winter dens and start the year feeding on the sedges, succulents, grasses, and all sorts of shore-based food sources that abound in the estuary. In the summer, the addition of berry crops keep the bears in the general area around Knight Inlet Lodge. Fall time is salmon season, this sees the bears gathering in the spawning channel waiting for the salmon run.

Throughout the season viewing by boat gives exceptional sighting opportunities within Glendale Cove and the estuary. Beginning in late August, in addition to boats viewing is from elevated viewing stands, located at the spawning channel which provide chances to view the grizzlies' fishing for salmon.

### More than Bears

Marine wildlife tours are offered in all the seasons. Spring viewing is for seals, sea lions, porpoises, dolphins and occasionally humpback whales. July is Orca (killer) and humpback whale viewing. There are also inlet cruise tours, excursions to the upper reaches of Knight Inlet, and walking, guided kayaking tours in Glendale Cove.

### Fitness Notes

All land-based tours do require, at a minimum, walking distances of approximately 200 metres on rocky and uneven shoreline that may be slippery. To take part in these tours you must be able to walk this section without the assistance of Knight Inlet Lodge Guide Staff.

### Getting to and from the Lodge

The Lodge is only accessible by a 30 minute floatplane, which is included in all our packages. Flights depart Campbell River at 9.30am. On your final day, your return floatplane departs the lodge at 10.30am.

**Dates:** May 21 - October 15

### Package Inclusions:

- \* Return airfare from Campbell River to Knight Inlet Lodge
- \* 1 night in Campbell River at the Comfort Inn & Suites
- \* 1, 2 or 3 nights accommodation at Knight Inlet Lodge depending on package selected
- \* Welcome orientation for wildlife viewing
- \* All meals and snacks while at the lodge and house wine with dinner
- \* All transportation to the bear viewing stands
- \* Bear viewing tour
- \* Scenic boat ride of Glendale Cove
- \* Use of kayaks on organised estuary tours
- \* Interpretive guide on all tours
- \* Rain gear if required
- \* Evening interpretive programs
- \* Staff gratuities, research and environmental fee

# Spirit Bear Lodge

5 or 7 days

Spirit Bear Lodge is Indigenous owned, offering exclusive access to wildlife viewing areas and cultural sites within the Kitasoo Xai'xais traditional territory. Located 150 nautical miles by float plane north of Port Hardy and the northern tip of Vancouver Island, Klemtu is truly in the heart of the rainforest.

Search for grizzly bears, black bears, and spirit bears in pristine river valleys. Spot whales, porpoise, sea lions, and much more while exploring the Great Bear Sea. Find a transformative experience while local staff share their intimate knowledge of this complex eco system and guide your adventure into the untouched wilderness of the Great Bear Rainforest. After a day of wildlife viewing, share stories with fellow guests in "The Great Room", a cosy lounge area with comfy couches and 20-foot high ocean view windows.

Architecturally, the exterior of the Spirit Bear Lodge pays homage to the traditional long houses built for thousands of years. The 12 rooms in the Spirit Bear Lodge are spacious with a king sized bed or twin beds, and private bathroom. Every room shares the same stunning ocean view and are the perfect place to relax after each day's adventure.

All tours start at Vancouver Airport South Terminal with a scheduled flight to Bella Bella, followed by a scenic 90 minute water taxi ride to Spirit Bear Lodge in Klemtu. After a welcome orientation relax or explore the village of Klemtu. The activities include wildlife/bear viewing, whale watching, kayaking, hiking, canoeing or a cultural site visit. Visit estuaries, stunning inlets and see spectacular waterfalls. In the evening enjoy an evening presentation, a cultural experience, or time to relax and explore the village. One evening during your stay you will have an opportunity to visit the Big House.

**Package Inclusions:** 4 or 6 nights accommodation, return flight from Vancouver, return water taxi from Bella Bella, all meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on final day, wine and beer with dinner, grizzly, black and Spirit Bear viewing, wildlife viewing, whale watch, rain gear, conservation fees.

**Dates:** August to October



# Nimmo Bay Resort

4 or 5 days

Tucked into the heart of the Great Bear Rainforest in British Columbia, Nimmo Bay is an exceptional wilderness resort in the most incredible of locations. With just 9 cabins facing either the ocean or into the pristine forest, a stay at Nimmo Bay is an incredibly personal and immerse experience for only a few guests at any one time. A stay here is designed around the adventures available in and around the resort, including their signature Coastal Safari day trip. This tour enables guests to discover the magnificent ocean wilderness by boat and incorporates a wealth of guided activities including beach walks, hikes to waterfalls, bear viewing and whale watching, kayaking and paddle boarding. Accompanied by expert guides who know the region intimately, it's the perfect way to explore this remote, wilderness area.

The resort also offers guests the opportunity to embark on helicopter adventures bringing mountains, glaciers and the tangle of river systems in the Great Bear Rainforest within easy reach. Relaxation comes in the form of a carefully curated wellness programme including yoga, massage and a range of treatments to nourish and rejuvenate.

All packages start at Vancouver South Airport for a flight to Port Hardy, where you'll be met by staff from Nimmo Bay for the scenic seaplane flight to the lodge.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, return flight from Vancouver to Port Hardy, return seaplane flight to Nimmo Bay, all meals, inhouse alcohol, wine, beer and non-alcoholic beverages, guided activities including yoga, kayaking, stand up paddle boards and use of adventure and wet weather gear.

**Dates:** April to mid-October



# Great Bear Lodge

4 or 7 days

Great Bear Lodge is located 50 air miles from Port Hardy, British Columbia. The fully self-contained floating lodge is situated in an outstanding wildlife viewing location. This is a place of spectacular beauty where one can still find the silence and solitude of another era. From early May through to October, Great Bear offers grizzly bear viewing excursions from Port Hardy to a beautiful river valley on the central coast of British Columbia. Known as the Great Bear Rainforest, this area is one of the best places in the world to observe grizzly (brown) bears and many other forms of wildlife including black bears, wolves and bald eagles. The Lodge is privileged to operate on the traditional lands of the Gwa'sala-'Nakwaxda'xw Nation.

The charming floating lodge has just 8 ensuite bedrooms. The common area is a comfortable place for relaxing and listening to natural history presentations from our wildlife biologists. The wind and solar powered lodge is in keeping with the commitment to low-impact ecotourism. Natural wood decks surround the lodge, a perfect place to enjoy a glass of wine while enjoying the beauty of the scenery. Wilderness-gourmet meals await you upon your return from the 2 guided viewing sessions per day. With a maximum of 18 guests, you are assured of a personalised wilderness adventure in this very special area. All tours commence with an included afternoon seaplane flight from Port Hardy. On arrival at the lodge in the late afternoon, your grizzly bear experience begins with a welcome briefing. During your stay you'll experience a host of morning and afternoon bear viewing trips with a biologist, boat excursions and hiking opportunities. On the final day you'll return by floatplane to Port Hardy late afternoon for a stay in a Port Hardy hotel.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 or 6 nights at Great Bear Lodge, 1 night Port Hardy, return sea plane transfers, all meals from dinner on day 1 to lunch on day of departure from the lodge, wine and beer with dinner, rain gear, First Nations and Bear Conservation fees, staff gratuities.

**Dates:** May to October



# Farewell Harbour Lodge

4 days

Located in Farewell Harbour on Berry Island, the lodge sits on 30 acres of beautifully forested land within the border of world renowned Broughton Archipelago Marine Park. Set between Vancouver Island and the mainland of British Columbia with Queen Charlotte Strait to the west and Knight Inlet to the east. The lodge has 8 ocean facing rooms, a comfortable lounge and dining room, bar and a large brick fireplace surrounded by large windows and a wraparound deck boasting spectacular views of the harbour and great sunsets! An additional 4 rooms are on a floating pontoon and an oceanside hot tub sits on the boardwalk between the lodge and guest suites.

All packages start and end at Alder Bay on Vancouver Island. Alder Bay is 15 km south of Port McNeill or 190 km north of Campbell River. From Alder Bay, a high speed water taxi brings you to the lodge. Arriving guests depart Alder Bay at 12:30pm, arriving at 1pm. Departing guests leave the lodge at 11:15am daily arriving back at Alder Bay at 12:00pm. For self drive clients, complimentary parking is available in Alder Bay. Shuttles are also available from Port Hardy Airport and Port Hardy hotels (details available at the time of booking).

Tours commence with a mid-day water transfer from Alder Bay to the lodge where your experience begins with an orientation tour followed by lunch and an afternoon boat trip in search of marine life. Depending on the season expect whales, dolphins, sea lions and porpoises. During your stay you'll experience a full day grizzly bear viewing adventure and marine and land based wildlife experiences. On the final day a choice of activities will be followed by lunch and a return water transfer to Alder Bay.

**Package Inclusions:** Accommodation for 3 (\*or more) nights, all meals from dinner on arrival to lunch on departure, wine with dinner, non-alcoholic drinks, return water transfer from Alder Bay, transfers between Port Hardy airport / hotels and Alder Bay if required.

**Dates:** June to October



# West Coast Wilderness Lodge

3 days

A unique destination in one of the most beautiful areas of British Columbia, West Coast Wilderness Lodge is an easy 40 minute float plane ride or 3 hour ferry trip and drive from downtown Vancouver.

An unspoiled and secluded wilderness resort with excellent service, delightful cuisine and set in some breathtaking scenery, the West Coast Wilderness Lodge sits on the northern tip of the Sunshine Coast. The lodge, at the crossroads of four inlets, is close to the Skookumchuck Rapids, Lone Tree Island, Princess Louisa Inlet and many other pristine natural destinations.

Lodge facilities include a cliff-side hot tub, guest lounge with billiards room and reading library, fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access, adventure tours, trips and rentals to suit all ages and abilities. Enjoy fine dining at Inlets restaurant and bar where you'll see cormorants, eagles and the occasional sea lions from the patio. Tastefully furnished rooms have balconies with sea or forest views.

There are plenty of optional activities available at an additional charge including ocean kayaking (tours and lessons), guided canoe paddles, heli-hiking, mountain biking, guided fly-in fresh and salt water fishing, rock climbing, nature hikes and soap-stone carvings.

Choose between the incredible panoramas of ocean view accommodations or the quiet serenity of forest view rooms and suites, nestled in among the cedars and ferns all with private decks and television in every room, guest lounge and reading library and main fireplace lounge with complimentary internet access.

**Package Inclusions:** 2 nights in forest view or ocean view suite, breakfast and dinner.

**Location:** On the Sunshine Coast, just 3 hours by car and ferry or a 40 minute Floatplane flight from Vancouver.

**Dates:** May to September



# Tweedsmuir Park Lodge

4 days

Located in the Bella Coola Valley on the edge of the Great Bear Rainforest; this historic lodge is a classic Canadian wilderness lodge set on 60 acres of private land nestled within the Tweedsmuir Provincial Park, the largest protected park in British Columbia. The lodge borders the Atanarko and Bella Coola rivers, and in the autumn grizzly bears come down to feast on the spawning salmon. The lodge is ideally located in a region with one of the healthiest bear habitats in the world and often the bears can be seen wandering past the lodge, making it unique among bear viewing lodges. Well known for its warm, family style environment guests can relax in the great lounge in front of the fireplace. 10 chalets offer queen beds, fireplaces, wonderful views and a homely feel.

All packages start with a transfer from Bella Coola airport or the BC ferries terminal to the lodge, or self drive guests can drive to the lodge. On arrival enjoy a welcome reception and an orientation presentation. On each full day of your stay you'll have 2 half day or 1 full day guided wildlife viewing experience to watch the bears fishing for salmon from viewing platforms and from floats on the river.

A package from Vancouver is also available, includes scheduled flights from Vancouver South Terminal to Bella Coola.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 nights accommodation, all meals from lunch on arrival to packed lunch on departure, return shuttle from Bella Coola, bear and wildlife viewing with experienced guides. Use of private wildlife viewing platform, hot tub, sauna, outdoor patio and lodge facilities.

**Dates:** August to October





# Klahoose Wilderness Resort

4 or 5 days

Located within the heart of Desolation Sound, Klahoose Wilderness Resort resides upon Homfray Channel between the Coast Mountain peaks of British Columbia's Sunshine Coast and the Northern Islands of the Salish Sea. This is a resort that reflects the Klahoose traditional values and offers an immersive exploration into this pristine region, rich in diverse wildlife, wilderness, and cultural significance. The inlets of the Desolation Sound are famous for one of the most robust populations of grizzlies in the world. Grizzly bear viewing season is August-October. Orca and humpback whales, porpoises, harbour seals, and dolphins can be seen throughout the year. Bald eagles, osprey, and great blue also reside in this region.

The spectacular lodge provides an intimate environment and impressive 6,100-square foot timber structure hewn of local cedar. 4 spacious guest rooms in the main lodge and 3 separate cedar single cabins can accommodate on average 14 guests to a maximum of 22 guests at full capacity.



All tours start at Powell River airport, where you will be met and transferred to Lund for a boat transfer to the resort; or self-drive customers can drive to and park in Lund. On arrival at the resort there's a welcome briefing outlining activities for the stay and the rest of the day is free. Over the next few days you'll embark on several adventures that may include watching grizzly bears with an indigenous guide, kayaking beside a pod of porpoises and forest hikes into an ancient western red cedar grove.

**Package Inclusions:** 3 or 4 nights accommodation, return transfers between Powell River airport or Lund and the resort, All meals including wine with dinner, cultural and wildlife boat tour (May 09 to August 24), guided bear viewing (August 22 to October 23), self-guided kayaking, nature hikes and walks.

**Dates:** May to October





# Sonora Resort

3 days

Nestled amidst the wilderness beauty of the Discovery Islands and Desolation Sound, Sonora Resort is a jewel in one of Canada's most alluring, pristine environments. Accessible only by sea or air, Sonora offers a rare alchemy of secluded wilderness and opulent comfort; a proud member of the Relais & Châteaux family it captures the essence of the Pacific Northwest. The passion of the people, spirit of the natural surroundings and the exemplary service offered are all experienced within 5 stars of pure luxury. Eagles await guests perched on towering trees as the sea lions surf the tidal currents and relax in the kelp beds. Every day a range of exhilarating outdoor adventures beckon, from thrilling eco-adventure tours to world-renowned fishing and watching grizzly bears and orcas in their natural habitat.

Sonora is a limitless playground with world class amenities. Outdoors there are wildlife viewing decks, a serene lake, hiking and mountain bike trails, trout ponds, putting green, oceanside mineral pools, swimming pool and hot tubs and outdoor fire area. Indoors you'll find a tennis court, conservatory, golf simulator, fitness, sauna and steam rooms, movie theatre and billiards room. Each of Sonora's rooms, suites and villas offers spacious rooms with ocean views and modern amenities, complimentary beer, wine and worldwide phone calls. Unwind in the incredibly comfortable beds, luxurious linens and cosy goose down duvets and indulge in the sumptuous soaker tub and separate shower.

Access to the resort is either by water taxi from Campbell River or by helicopter. Costs on request. 2 night package available including helicopter or Floatplane, transfers from Vancouver.

**Package Inclusions:** Nightly rate inclusive of breakfast, lunch, dinner and snacks, house beer, wine and non-alcoholic drink and use of resort facilities.

**Dates:** Daily May to October





# Clayoquot Wilderness Retreat

4, 5 or 8 days

Experience “luxury gone wild” at Clayoquot Wilderness Lodge, an all-inclusive eco-safari-style resort located near Tofino on the west coast of Vancouver Island.

Accessible only by seaplane, helicopter or boat and situated in a UNESCO-designated protected Biosphere Reserve, guests enjoy a truly remote, refined and remarkable wilderness retreat amidst one of the last remaining ancient temperate rainforests in the world.

25 luxuriously appointed white canvas tents, in the style of turn-of-the-century prospectors, line the banks of the magnificent Clayoquot Sound and are dotted among the region’s pristine old growth temperate rainforest. Guests enjoy artfully prepared coastal gourmet cuisine, restorative spa and wellness experiences as well as an impressive menu of marine and land-based adventures. Truly an escape to the heart of the wild, in the lap of luxury.



The lodge offers a series of extraordinary nature-based adventures and a personalised itinerary for each guest. Some possible activities may include: Horseback Riding – explore the scenic trails on horseback, guided by experienced wranglers. Kayaking – take to the water and paddle through pristine lakes or gentle rivers. Hiking and Nature Walks – embark on guided hikes or nature walks, led by knowledgeable. Wildlife Viewing – Clayoquot Sound is home to diverse wildlife, including bears, eagles, whales, and sea lions. After an active day, indulge in relaxation and rejuvenation at the resort’s spa, offering a range of treatments to pamper and revitalize the body and mind.

**Package Inclusions:** Return floatplane transfer from Vancouver to the Resort, 3, 4 or 7 night stay, all gourmet meals and snacks, all beverages (house bar, wine & beer), guided activities. Accommodation choice are in Deluxe Tents (ensuite are steps away) or Deluxe Ensuite (in-tent ensuite bathroom with heated floors and private outdoor cedar-clad shower)

**Dates:** May to September



# Vancouver



© Destination Vancouver/Avison



## Vibrant Coastal Living

Regularly found residing on the 'best cities in the world list' Vancouver is a liberal and liveable city in the most glorious of settings.



## Coast and Mountains

Surrounded by snow-capped mountains and fringed by the Pacific Ocean, Vancouver is a city where the outside lifestyle is embraced with great abandon.



## Parks and Forests

In the midst of this urban metropolis is Stanley Park a magnificent oasis of West Coast Rainforest. Discover beautiful beaches, wildlife, and hiking and cycling trails including along the Seawall.



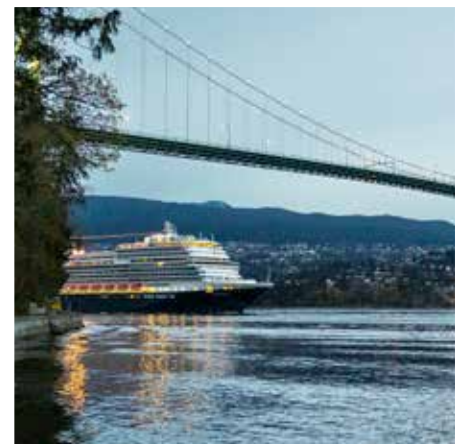
## Culinary Delights

Explore the vibrant neighbourhoods of historic Gastown, South Granville and chic Yaletown and enjoy a gastronomically diverse culinary scene that is amongst the best in the world.



## Amazing Adventures

Take seaplane flights in search of whales, uncover the rich First Nations culture, and enjoy the wealth of attractions.



## Sail to Alaska

The perfect location to start or end a cruise to Alaska. From April to September, cruise ships depart the city and journey along the stunning BC Coastline towards Alaska.

# Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

## Vancouver City Highlights

Situated on the edge of the Pacific Ocean and framed by British Columbia's imposing mountains, it's easy to fall in love with this astonishing city. Drive through historic neighbourhoods such as Gastown, Chinatown, scenic English Bay and the picturesque Vancouver Harbour. Stops in Stanley Park feature Indigenous peoples' Totem Poles, spectacular views of the mountains and the Lions Gate Bridge and there's an opportunity to wander through the charming farmer's market at Granville Island.

Departs: Daily 01 May - 14 October  
Duration: 3½ hours

## Victoria & Butchart Gardens

Sail aboard a local ferry along the rugged coastline, past the Southern Gulf Islands to Vancouver Island. In Victoria's downtown you can stroll through the cobblestone streets and the Inner Harbour, wander past the buskers lining the harbour or take a harbour ferry over to Fisherman's Wharf. Next stop is the famous Butchart Gardens, showcasing 55 acres of garden displays. Explore the perfectly themed Japanese Garden, Sunken Garden and Rose Garden; then return on an evening sailing to Vancouver.

Departs: 09 March - 27 October  
Duration: 12 hours

## Whistler, Shannon Falls & Sea to Sky Gondola

Revel in the natural beauty of Howe Sound as you wind your way along the Sea-to-Sky Highway to Whistler, with a stop at Shannon Falls and the Sea to Sky Gondola. Ride the gondola high above the Howe Sound's coastal fjord and take a heart-quickenning walk across the Sky Pilot Suspension Bridge for views of the surrounding snowcapped mountain peaks. Feel the mist from the roaring water of Shannon Falls on a short nature walk. Explore the many shops and restaurants of Whistler Village where you will enjoy some free time to explore before returning to Vancouver.

Departs: 01 April - 27 October  
Duration: 10½ hours

## North Shore Mountain Discovery

This tour highlights the beauty of Vancouver's North Shore and the coastal temperate rainforest. Spend your day exploring the Capilano Suspension Bridge Park, Grouse Mountain Resort, and the Capilano Salmon Hatchery. Rising above Vancouver, Grouse Mountain offers a stunning city view and an array of activities, including meeting the resident grizzly bears, Grinder and Coola, who reside at the Refuge for Endangered Wildlife on the mountain. At Capilano Suspension Bridge Park, cross the famous suspension bridge spanning a heart pounding 137 metres across and 73 metres above Capilano River.

Departs: 03 May to 24 October  
Duration: 7 hours

## Whale Watch Cruise

This tour travels through the spectacular Gulf and San Juan Islands, where every summer over 80 Orca whales visit the waters south of Vancouver. Other marine wildlife you are likely to encounter include humpback whales, Dall's Porpoises, seals, sea lions and bald eagles. On rare occasions minke whales and sea elephants have been encountered. You travel protected from the elements in covered, comfortable, high-speed boats equipped with washroom facilities. Hotel transfers included.

Departs: 01 April - 31 October  
Duration: 4½ - 6½ hours (including transfer time)

## Grand Bike Tour

A great way to explore the city. Start with a tour of Stanley Park riding along the waterfront on the Seawall. Then pass by English Bay and hop on a small ferry over to the Granville Island Public Market, where you'll take a short break. Next, explore False Creek enjoying the beautiful views of downtown framed by the North Shore Mountains. Finally, go back in time at Vancouver's Chinatown including a visit to Dr. Sun Yat Sen Chinese Park and historical Gastown. Frequent stops, photo-ops, and flat trails, and 95% riding on paths separated from traffic make this a comfortable and enjoyable ride! A 12 mile ride, easy for beginner riders of basic fitness levels. Standard or E-Bike option available.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 5 hours



Vancouver

## Vancouver Accommodation

### Rosedale on Robson

A friendly and popular all-suite hotel, the Rosedale on Robson is in the heart of Vancouver's sports and entertainment district and close to Yaletown. From professional sporting events and superb live music at the nearby BC Place and Rogers Arena, theatre and dance performances to world-class shopping, fabulous restaurants, casinos and of course, spectacular sights, the hotel is ideally located so you can easily enjoy everything Vancouver has to offer. Offering spacious 1 and 2 bedroom suites with kitchenette it's an ideal choice for a longer stay and for families or groups of friends. There's a pool and fitness centre and continental breakfast is included.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



### Sheraton Wall Centre

Embrace the spirit of one of Canada's most exciting cities at this downtown hotel, whose North Tower forms the iconic One Wall Centre, a landmark of downtown Vancouver's cityscape. Located close to the boutique shopping of iconic Robson Street and Yaletown, the Sheraton Vancouver Wall Centre is within easy reach of all the city's attractions and the views from the rooms over the city, ocean or mountains are unparalleled. Relax in Bar One with a craft beer, take breakfast in Café One or the inhouse Starbucks; work out in the health club or relax in the heated indoor pool.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



### Westin Bayshore

Set in a waterfront location with the water lapping the shores of Coal Harbour, panoramic views of the coastline and snow-capped North Shore mountains, and the lush greenery and serenity of Stanley Park around the corner, the Westin Bayshore enjoys a truly breathtaking location and is Vancouver's only resort style hotel. At H2 Kitchen + Bar discover Southern style cuisine with local beers and wines just steps from the Vancouver Seawall, T & Co Café offers casual dining, whilst H Tasting Lounge is the place to experience the flavours of downtown Vancouver with views of the ocean. Relax after a day sightseeing in the indoor and outdoor pools, visit the gym or take a treatment at the Vida Spa.

**Location:** Coal Harbour

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



### Georgian Court

Located steps from the highlights of the city, the Georgian Court Hotel is one of the finest boutique hotels in Vancouver. Conveniently located just steps from BC Place Stadium, Rogers Arena, trendy Robson Street, and many of the city's main attractions, the Georgian Court blends timeless style and service with modern elegance. Designed with elegance and luxury in mind, rooms have a calming neutral colour palette providing a restful escape, with high ceilings and opening windows. Perhaps rent a bike to explore the city, then visit the hot tub and sauna to relax the muscles. Frankie's Italian Kitchen and Bar is a firm favourite with locals and offers one of Vancouver's best Italian dining experiences.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★







## Sutton Place Hotel

Experience luxurious elegance at the Sutton Place Hotel. Located in the vibrant downtown area this sophisticated hotel offers impeccable service and refined accommodation. Experience the opulent comfort of beautifully appointed rooms and suites, adorned with stylish décor and modern amenities. Delight in exquisite dining options, from the fine cuisine at Boulevard Kitchen & Oyster Bar to the cosy ambiance of Gerard Lounge. With its central location, impeccable hospitality, and a range of amenities including a spa and fitness centre, the Sutton Place Hotel is the perfect choice for discerning travellers seeking a luxurious and memorable stay.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ <sup>plus</sup>



## Fairmont Hotel Vancouver

The majestic Fairmont Hotel Vancouver is a landmark hotel and a dominating presence, where timeless elegance meets contemporary luxury. Nestled in the heart of Vancouver's vibrant downtown, this historic landmark invites you to immerse yourself in the opulent atmosphere of its meticulously appointed rooms and suites, featuring modern amenities and city views. Pamper yourself at the spa, exercise in the health club, enjoy the award-winning restaurant or relax in the bustling lounge bar. Just steps away from speciality shops and boutiques and close to some of the best bars and restaurants in the city it's the perfect place from which to explore the city.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ <sup>plus</sup>



## Fairmont Waterfront Hotel

Nestled along the picturesque shores of Vancouver's waterfront, overlooking Burrard Inlet and facing the snow-capped North Shore Mountains, the Fairmont Waterfront is a true gem. Immerse yourself in the luxury and elegance of beautifully designed rooms and suites, many of which boast stunning harbour views. Treat your taste buds to a culinary journey at ARC Restaurant, where locally sourced ingredients take centre stage; unwind and rejuvenate at the rooftop health club, boasting a fitness centre, outdoor pool and spa. With its prime location, unparalleled service, commitment to sustainability and central location, it's a fabulous base from which to explore.

**Location:** Canada Place Waterfront

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



## Pan Pacific Hotel

This unique hotel is located atop Canada Place at the heart of Vancouver's downtown waterfront, with dramatic vistas of the city, harbour and coastal mountains. There are stunning views from its Five Sails and Oceans 999 Restaurants, Coal Harbour bar and the pool deck. This is a well-appointed hotel within easy walking distance of all of Vancouver's attractions and perfect for guests taking an Alaska cruise. Luxurious rooms and suites offer modern comfort with sweeping city, harbour or mountain views. Embark on a culinary journey in one of the hotel's award-winning restaurants. Be sure to head to Patio Terrace to enjoy refreshing drinks and light bites with stunning views of Stanley Park and the mountains.

**Location:** Canada Place Waterfront

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★

# Vancouver Island



## Vancouver Island

Marvel at orcas, black bears and the sheer abundance of furred, feathered and finned wildlife. Gaze at distant snowcapped mountains while splashing barefoot along softly curving beaches. Relax, restore and recharge yourself in the region's cosmopolitan centres, small towns and snug harbours. All this and more on Vancouver Island.

## Victoria

A truly delightful city, awash with tradition and a very genteel charm. Glorious colonial architecture sits alongside the world-renowned Butchart Gardens and nestled between the rolling waves of the ocean and lush rainforest. Enjoy the superb local dining, a thriving arts scene and take the time to explore this surprisingly vibrant city on foot, before heading further in the pristine wilderness of Vancouver Island.

## Tofino

Distinctive for its wild and raw natural scenery, the small town of Tofino sits on the Clayoquot Sound, amidst stunning beaches, where grey and humpback whales can be freely spotted frolicking in the waves, black bears amble along the shoreline and eagles soar overhead. Tofino is a place of laid-back charm and friendly locals, and depending on when you visit, also offers a front row seat to some dramatic storm watching.



## Ucluelet

Locally referred to as 'Ukee', Ucluelet is on Vancouver Island's west coast, and is smaller than its nearby popular neighbour of Tofino, offering a laid-back, more rustic vibe. Perched on the very tip of a peninsula, this charming town is becoming known for adventure tourism and wildlife viewing. Humpback and grey whales, orcas, black bears, sea otters and sea lions are regularly spotted.

## Parksville

Perched on the east coast of Vancouver Island with glorious beaches, fresh salty air and a wealth of natural attractions make this a delightful place to stay. Kayaking, stand-up paddle boarding and windsurfing are just a few of the watersports available and during the summer you'll find fun beach festivals including kite flying and sandcastle sculpting.

## Campbell River

Better known as the Salmon Capital of the World, Campbell River is a thriving township on the east coast of Vancouver Island. Gateway to the Discovery Islands, as well as the departure point for guests heading to the Great Bear Rainforest for bear viewing tours.

# Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

## Whale watch from Victoria

Take an exhilarating boat ride in search of orcas, humpback whales, minke whales, grey whales, porpoises, harbour seals and other marine wildlife. Travelling between 30 and 50 miles, you will ride aboard a 14-metre ocean cruiser or a custom-built Zodiac boat that offers high speed with extraordinary stability giving you an exhilarating, safe and intimate whale watching experience. Onboard marine biologists and naturalists will give information on wildlife and landscapes and answer questions. Minimum age 6 years for Zodiac boats.

Departs: Daily 01 April - 31 October  
Duration: 3 hours

## Victoria Panorama Flightseeing

A great way to see Victoria. This half-hour trip is an ideal introduction to seaplane aviation and includes spectacular vistas of downtown Victoria and the Strait of Juan De Fuca, with the Olympic Mountains in the distance. Enjoy unique views of the surrounding the harbour and the grand houses perched above the rugged coastline. The exhilarating spray of the water is always a highlight during take-off and landing. Departs and returns from beautiful Victoria Harbour.

Departs: Year Round  
Duration: 30 minutes

## Tofino Coastal Bear Watch

This tour features black bears and explores the fjord inlets of Clayoquot Sound. During the winter, local black bears are in semi-hibernation, but come May, they leave their dens and head for the closest food source - the ocean! While the bears forage in the intertidal zone, you can unobtrusively observe and photograph their behaviour from an open-air, rescue-style, 24' rigid-hulled Zodiac suitable for this calm water program. The vessel's shallow draft is especially good for manoeuvring in the small sheltered bays while you are watching for bears. Minimum age 5 years.

Departs: 01 April - 15 October  
Duration: 2½ hours

## Victoria Sunset Whale & Wildlife Tour

See whales in a whole new light! This excursion offers guaranteed whale sightings and departs in the early evening enabling you to avoid the crowds. The open vessel takes passengers in search of whales in the soft light of the setting sun. Onboard, you'll be accompanied by a naturalist/biologist who will be able to teach you all about these magnificent mammals. The vessel is also equipped with a hydrophone to hear the whales' vocalisations under water.

Departs: 16 May to 05 October  
Duration: 3 hours

## Whale Watching from Campbell River

Enjoy an unforgettable small group marine adventure to see whales with an experienced marine wildlife guide. Modern and comfortable boats ensure that you can safely enjoy the Salish Sea in search of humpbacks, orcas, dolphins, sea lions, other marine mammals, and a variety of sea birds in their natural habitat. BC's Coast Mountains provide a magnificent backdrop to the Discovery Islands, which is home to the Homalco, the northernmost Coast Salish people. Join a captivating whale watching experience enhanced by a fascinating glimpse into the world of local First Nations.

Departs: 01 May - 24 October  
Duration: 4 hours

## Tofino Whale Watch

Prepare to be mesmerized as you sail the pristine waters of majestic Clayoquot Sound in search of magnificent marine creatures. Witness the awe-inspiring sight of whales breaching and flipping their tails against the backdrop of stunning coastal scenery. Depending on the time of year, you may see gray whales, humpback whales, sea lions, sea birds and bald eagles. View the amazing wildlife from a zodiac or covered vessel, as knowledgeable guides provide fascinating insights into the behaviour and habitat of these gentle giants. Minimum age 5 years for Zodiac boats, 3 years for covered boats.

Departs: 01 April - 15 October  
Duration: 2½ - 3 hours



Victoria

## Victoria Accommodation

### Château Victoria Hotel & Suites

The Château Victoria offers classic comfort in a great location with easy access to Victoria's vibrant downtown, historic sites, and picturesque Inner Harbour and is just a 5 minute walk to the Parliament Buildings. Vista 18 Restaurant & Lounge is Victoria's only rooftop restaurant and bar offering views over the city and harbour whilst Clive's offers the classic lobby bar experience. An indoor pool, hot tub and exercise room offer space for relaxation or workout. Stylishly appointed rooms and suites offer stunning harbour or city views in a property that prides itself on the highest levels of service.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★☆☆ plus



### Inn at Laurel Point

They say that location is everything – and it certainly is here. Set on Laurel Point overlooking Victoria's Inner Harbour area, the Inn at Laurel Point is surrounded on three sides by the ocean and a perfect base from which to explore and enjoy Victoria's many attractions. For a meal with a view there's no better place than the hotel's waterfront restaurant and patio where you can relax and enjoy fine west coast cuisine and superb harbour views. Relax on the sundeck, take a dip in the indoor pool or stroll around the Japanese garden; and after a day sightseeing retire to your modern, well-appointed room and take in the view from your balcony.

**Location:** Inner Harbour

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus



### Hotel Oswego

This small and delightful boutique hotel enjoys a peaceful setting in a quiet side street minutes from Victoria's Inner Harbour. Whether romance or a much-needed getaway brings you to Victoria, the Oswego's combination of modern design, incredible service and the luxury amenities makes it the perfect place to get a taste of the city's natural surroundings and urban vibe. Superbly furnished and equipped studios and 1 and 2 bedroom suites offer in-suite cooking facilities and dining area. Bar500 is the cocktail bar and restaurant offering locally sourced produce in a delightful setting.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Fairmont Empress

Experience unparalleled luxury and discover world of indulgence and impeccable service at the iconic Fairmont Empress hotel. This grand historic landmark exudes timeless elegance and sophistication right on the Inner Harbour and is within minutes of Victoria's main attractions. Step into beautifully designed rooms and suites that blend classic charm with modern comfort. Indulge in exquisite dining options like Q at the Empress where Pacific Northwest cuisine is complemented by an extensive wine list, or the renowned afternoon tea in the opulent Tea Lobby. After a day sightseeing relax at the Willow Spa or the heated indoor pool.

**Location:** Inner Harbour

Our rating: ★★★★★





## Water's Edge Shoreside Suites

Location, location, location! Water's Edge Shoreside Suites is a beautiful waterfront haven with views of the serene Ucluelet Harbour from every suite. This peaceful escape is located on a private island joined by a causeway in the harbour. Enjoy a private suite offering West Coast décor, balcony with a view and a fully equipped kitchen. Nearby, explore the Pacific Rim National Park or visit Tofino and the sandy west coast beaches.

**Location:** Ucluelet downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Wickaninnish Inn

Idyllically set in the temperate rainforest of the National Park, facing the sands of Chesterman Beach and the crashing rollers of the Pacific Ocean, the Wickaninnish Inn is an oasis of calm and relaxation; a place to escape the stress, to explore and be at one with nature. Exuding an air of unashamed luxury, where attention to detail is everything, rooms and suites are delightfully appointed and have a beach or ocean view and the restaurant serves exquisite cuisine using the freshest ingredients. For a luxury experience in a stunning location there's no better place to stay.

**Location:** Tofino area

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ ★



## Pacific Sands Beach Resort

Enjoying a beachfront location on spectacular Cox Bay, a short drive from famous Long Beach and charming Tofino. Built on family, romance and fun, guests have returned to Pacific Sands for decades. From s'mores and board-games around the gazebo, to surfing adventures and boardwalk strolls; it's a hotbed of history and memories. The resort does not have a restaurant, but suites are fully equipped for self-catering and have a bedroom and living room.

**Location:** Cox Bay, Tofino area

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus



## Long Beach Lodge

Stunningly situated on Cox Bay in eight acres of beautiful oceanfront land four miles south of Tofino, this welcoming lodge allows you to enjoy the wild natural beauty of Vancouver Island's rugged west coast and the Pacific Rim National Park. Luxurious yet relaxed and informal, Long Beach Lodge offers quality facilities, local gourmet cuisine and a homely feel. Rooms are in the main lodge and cottages in the rainforest.

**Location:** Cox Bay, Tofino area

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★

## Vancouver Island Accommodation

### Black Rock Ocean Front Resort

Set on a rocky headland surrounded by the crashing waves of the Pacific Ocean this striking resort is 25 miles south of Tofino and a 15 minute walk to Ucluelet. Featuring a range of facilities to compliment the ocean and beachfront location, Black Rock offers a contemporary oceanfront restaurant, whilst the Wine Cellar bar is the place for a relaxing drink as the sun sets on the horizon. Studios, 1 and 2 bedroom suites feature kitchenette, fireplace and a balcony with either sea or forest view.

**Location:** Ucluelet area

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Painters Lodge, Trademark Collection by Wyndham

A legendary fishing lodge and a gateway to nature, Painter's Lodge is nestled on the shores of Vancouver Island's Campbell River on the banks of Discovery Passage. Welcoming nature and fishing enthusiasts from all corners of the world, it's a place for adventure, a spot to relax, and a retreat to experience the wilderness. Stay active with a gym and tennis courts, relax in the outdoor pool and hot tub or head off on a whale watching excursion. Your well-appointed room features garden or ocean view.

**Location:** North Campbell River

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus



### Tigh-Na-Mara Spa Resort

With awe-inspiring views on 22 acres of tranquil forest, the award winning Grotto Spa, 2 very popular restaurants, British Columbia's most extensive resort family recreation programme, 3 kms of sandy beach and the warmest ocean swimming waters in Canada, this is the perfect getaway for everyone. Two hours north of Victoria and just 30 minutes from Nanaimo it's a perfect place to break a journey on Vancouver Island. Bungalows, cottages and rooms are comfortably furnished and decorated in a Pacific theme with an abundance of wood.

**Location:** South Parksville

Our rating: ★★★★★



### The Beach Club

The ultimate location for oceanfront luxury on Vancouver Island, this excellent hotel enjoys walk-on access to Parksville's superb beach in the heart of the downtown area. The indoor pool has views over the nearby islands and the restaurant's beachfront patio, just off the Parksville Beach Boardwalk, is a great place for dinner. All rooms, from cosy studios to spacious 2 bedroom suites have their own balcony - the perfect spot to appreciate the area's natural beauty with a coffee at sunrise or a cocktail at sunset.

**Location:** Parksville

Our rating: ★★★★★



# Whistler



## Whistler

The beautiful mountain resort of Whistler is a year-round adventure playground. At its heart and soul are the mountain adventures it is so well known for. Encompassing Whistler and Blackcomb mountains, it's home to one of the largest ski resorts in North America and was the impressive venue for the 2010 Vancouver Winter Olympics. Summer visitors enjoy a seemingly endless list of outdoor experiences including hiking trails, ziplining, wildlife viewing and lake-based adventures.

## Whistler Bear Viewing

Up to 50 black bears live amongst ski area habitats along with deer, coyote, ruffed grouse, red-tailed hawks, barred and great horned owls, and western hoary marmots. Riding in a comfortable private 4x4 vehicle, explore the area's diverse forests, meadows, and stream environments. Take short walks to bear feeding sites, daybeds, rub trees, and old growth trees where bears have hibernated during the winter.

Departs: 15 May to 25 October  
Duration: 2½ hours



## Zip Trek Eagle Tour

This tour has 5 incredible zip-lines joined by a network of suspension bridges, boardwalks and trails, with stunning aerial vistas over Fitzsimmons Creek. Meet your guide and get fitted with harnesses and helmets, then take a shuttle bus from Whistler Village to the zipline base. In between ziplines you'll learn fun and interesting facts about the local natural environment. Tours include light stair climbing and trail walking; guests must be able to walk unassisted. Minimum age: 6 years. Min/Max weight: 34kg/125kg.

Departs: 15 May to 02 September  
Duration: 2½ hours

## PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola

Spanning the distance between Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains, the PEAK 2 PEAK Gondola is a breathtaking, 4.4 kilometre journey. Ride the lift system to the top of Whistler Mountain then take the PEAK 2 PEAK across to the top of Blackcomb and the lift system back to the village to get up-close-and personal with the mountains. Also, visit the PEAK 2 PEAK Viewing Gallery, a raised walkway where you can see the gondola's engineering and inner workings.

Departs: 20 May to 29 September  
Duration: Admission only

## Whistler Accommodation

### Listel Whistler

Located at the heart of the village, the Listel Whistler is just moments away from the mountains. Tucked away in a quiet cul-de-sac off the main street, allowing guests to step back from the hustle and bustle and relax completely whilst having easy access to the restaurants, cafés, shops and nightlife of the village and the gondolas. Contemporary rooms offer a space to relax after a day sightseeing or on the slopes whilst the hot tub and sauna will help sooth away those aches. Visit the Champagne Lounge for après-ski or late-night cocktail and Bearfoot Bistro for delectable meals.

**Location:** Village centre

Our rating: ★★ ★★ plus



### Aava Whistler

Aava Whistler is a modern and contemporary mountain escape on the edge of the action in Whistler Village and just a short 5 minute walk from the Whistler and Blackcomb Mountain gondolas. There's a heated outdoor pool with hot tubs and a sauna with stunning mountain views, ideal for enjoying a soak after a day on the slopes or hiking on the mountains, and the nightlife, bars and restaurants are all close by. Rooms are comfortably furnished in a modern style.

**Location:** Village centre

Our rating: ★★ ★★ plus



### Pan Pacific Whistler Village Centre

Ideally situated in the heart of Whistler, Pan Pacific Whistler Village Centre Hotel offers contemporary, all-suite accommodation. Spacious suites have plenty of room to stretch out in, full kitchens and fireplaces, as well as balconies to enjoy the fresh mountain air and views. There's an outdoor patio with a saltwater lap pool and 2 hot tubs, and in winter slope-side valet ski storage. The Raven Room restaurant offers carefully crafted cocktails and Pacific Northwest cuisine.

**Location:** Village centre

Our rating: ★★ ★★ plus



### Pan Pacific Whistler Mountainside

Located in the heart of Whistler Village, yet steps from Whistler and Blackcomb and Whistler Mountain gondolas, the award-winning, all-suite Pan Pacific Whistler Mountainside hotel has it all. Enjoy the perfect combination of legendary village buzz, easy access to the village shops and dining, relaxing mountain views from your suite and a heated outdoor pool and 2 hot tubs on Whistler's most scenic deck. The well appointed suites at this lodge style property offer mountain or village views and Dubh Linn Gate Irish Pub offers casual dining with an Irish twist.

**Location:** Village centre

Our rating: ★★ ★★ plus







## Crystal Lodge

Enjoying a central location in the heart of the village and just moments from the gondolas, the Crystal Lodge is perfectly placed to enjoy all that Whistler has to offer, with shopping, bars, cafés and restaurants on the doorstep. If hiking or skiing aren't enough to keep you fit, work out in the gym and after a day on the mountain there's a pool, hot tub and sauna to relax and unwind. From rooms to 3 bedroom suites, there's a choice of accommodation to suite all tastes, all furnished to the highest standard in a modern, contemporary style.

**Location:** Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Delta Hotels Whistler Village Suites

Boasting a great location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the Delta provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. The Delta has spacious, well-furnished accommodation, from rooms to 2 bedroom suites with stunning views offering relaxation after a day on the slopes or trekking on the mountainsides. The Delta's location puts you at the heart of everything the village has to offer from shopping, cafés, bars and restaurants to great après ski and nightlife.

**Location:** Village centre

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Westin Resort & Spa

Just steps from both mountain gondolas and in the centre of the excitement of pedestrian friendly Whistler Village, the Westin is arguably one of the best hotels in Whistler when you take into account the location and quality of the hotel. There's an indoor/outdoor pool and hot tub, a gym for a workout if the mountains weren't enough and the Spa at Westin for some pampering if it's all been too much. Your studio or suite has a kitchen and is superbly furnished. Dining is a delight with a choice of venues and cuisines from Canadian beef to Japanese Sushi, casual to fine dining.

**Location:** Gondola base

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Fairmont Château Whistler

This luxurious landmark nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a 15 minute walk from the centre of Whistler. Combining classic elegance and a modern alpine setting, this award-winning Whistler hotel showcases exceptional dining and full resort amenities including a par 72, 18-hole Audubon-certified championship golf course. The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location and after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than relaxing at one of the pools or enjoying one of the amazing facilities at the Vida Spa.

**Location:** Base of Blackcomb Mountain

Our rating: ★★★★★



# British Columbia Interior

Away from the coast the BC Interior is a wide and varied landscape. Here you will find a semi-arid desert, an award-winning wine region and some of the finest mountain and ski resorts. An idyllic assortment of mountains, lakes and peaceful towns including Sun Peaks, Clearwater and Glacier and Revelstoke national parks. This is also where you'll find the Okanagan Valley, home to vineyards, orchards, lakes, resorts and beaches.

## Sun Peaks Grand

This elegant resort sits in the heart of the village at the base of one of Sun Peaks' 3 mountains enjoying fantastic views. You'll find an outdoor pool and 3 slope side hot tubs to relax after a day skiing or hiking the mountains. Enjoy elegant dining at Mantles Restaurant where locally sourced ingredients are high on the menu or hit Morrisey's Public House for more casual dining and drinks. Guest rooms are characterised by warm, luxurious furnishings and a contemporary style, providing a perfect space to rest and relax after a day on the mountain.

**Location:** Sun Peaks Village

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge

This condominium-style hotel with 175 rooms ranging from cosy traditional lodge rooms, studio kitchenettes and family suites to spacious 3 bedroom apartments was the first hotel to be opened in the resort and has a rich history. To make your stay more enjoyable bedrooms provide spectacular mountain views and the Nancy Greene's Cahilty Lodge is only steps away from the delightful ambience of the Sun Peaks Village and its excellent shops and restaurants. Indoor and outdoor hot tubs along with a sauna will ease away the aches after a day on the slopes and the nearest gondola is a couple of hundred yards away.

**Location:** Sun Peaks Village

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Wells Gray Guest Ranch



A rustic ranch with accommodation in comfortably furnished log cabins, Wells Gray Guest Ranch is 20 minutes from Wells Gray provincial park and a short drive from the magnificent Helmcken Falls, a towering waterfall twice the height of Niagara Falls. You will find the old west alive in the Black Horse Saloon offering breakfast and dinner and enjoy the western style atmosphere on the outdoor Chuck Wagon patio. Activities like horseback riding, hiking, canoeing, river rafting and wildlife viewing are all available and skilled guides will lead you to adventures on remote mountains, valleys and lakes.

**Location:** 16 miles north of Clearwater

Our rating: ★ ★ ★

## Alpine Meadows Resort



Located just half an hour south of Clearwater, British Columbia, and central to 6 provincial parks, this little piece of paradise is one of the North Thompson's finest getaway destinations. Spend your days relaxing around the lake, fishing from boats, lounging around the outdoor Jacuzzi or enjoying a chef-inspired meal on the lakeside patio. And in the evening relax under a star laden sky, basking in the evening glow of Hallamore Lake. Log cabin style chalets and suites offer all the comforts of home, perfect for a romantic escape or family holiday.

**Location:** 15 miles south of Clearwater

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus

## Glacier House Resort



Enjoying a quiet location 5 minutes north of Revelstoke, Glacier House Resort is set in a unique location nestled between the Selkirk and Monashee mountain ranges within the world's only inland temperate rainforest. There are stunning views of the Mount Revelstoke National Park and the Begbie Glacier from all the comfortably furnished rooms and cabins and it is not unusual to see bear and deer roaming the surrounding countryside. There's a fitness centre and indoor pool as well as a restaurant and cosy pub. This is a perfect spot from which to enjoy a few days hiking on the Meadows in the Sky Parkway or Mount Revelstoke and in the height of summer witness the alpine wildflowers at their best.

**Location:** Revelstoke

Our rating: ★ ★ ★

## Delta Hotels by Marriott Grand Okanagan Resort



Located on the shores of Lake Okanagan in the heart Kelowna, this prestigious hotel is ranked amongst the top waterfront hotels in Canada. With direct access to the Kelowna boardwalk, Waterfront Park and Tugboat Beach, it is ideally positioned for exploring the town. Featuring a great range of facilities including an outdoor pool and nestled in the heart of Canada's wine country it's a great place from which to explore the beauty of the Okanagan Valley. Enjoy a meal or drink at Oak + Cru, where the patio offers a delightful lakeside setting. Rooms and suites are stylish and well-appointed.

**Location:** Downtown Kelowna

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★

# Alberta

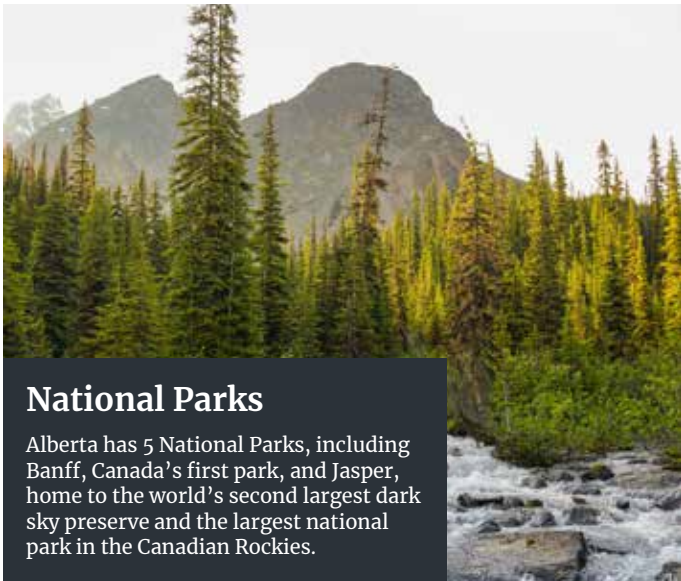
## SENSATIONAL LAKES & PICTURESQUE MOUNTAINS

The province of Alberta is everything you expect Canada to be and more, with cinema-worthy panoramas in every direction. From the spectacular national parks of Banff and Jasper, surrounded by dramatic mountain scenery, to the friendly city of Calgary, home to the Calgary Stampede, a celebration of all things western. Discover the vivid colours of the glacial-fed waters of Lake Louise, and Moraine Lake, where you can explore with gentle float tours, canoeing and kayaking. Follow the Icefields Parkway, a breathtaking drive through the mountains and pause your journey at the Columbia Icefields Glacier and Skywalk. Here, you ride out onto the Athabasca glacier on an Ice Explorer vehicle. Alberta is also where the dinosaurs once roamed. In the Canadian Badlands you'll find towering hoodoo's and walk in the footsteps of some of the largest creatures known to man. Drive out through the wide open prairie lands to Fort McLeod and the uniquely named Head Smashed In Buffalo Jump or head north to Edmonton.



# Our 5 Favourites in Alberta

Lakes, Mountains, National Parks, shopping, amazing hotels – all can be found here in Alberta. We have many favourites, but these are the Top 5.



## National Parks

Alberta has 5 National Parks, including Banff, Canada's first park, and Jasper, home to the world's second largest dark sky preserve and the largest national park in the Canadian Rockies.



## Lakes

Home to so many stunning lakes, Lake Louise, Moraine Lake, Emerald Lake, Maligne Lake, Peyto Lake are just a few of our favourites.



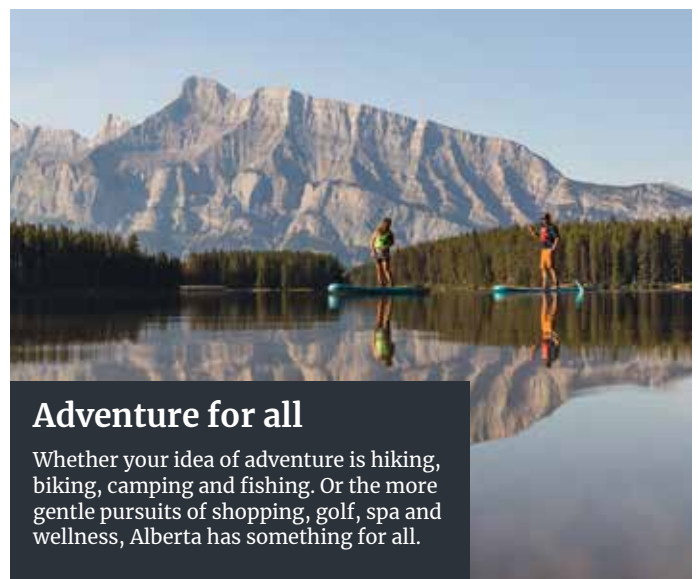
## Mountains

This is home to the stunning Rocky Mountains, your first unforgettable view of this remarkable mountain range will never be forgotten.



## Culture

Before Alberta was Alberta, it was home to First Nations, Métis and Inuit Peoples. Engaging with these cultures is an unforgettable way to experience this amazing place.



## Adventure for all

Whether your idea of adventure is hiking, biking, camping and fishing. Or the more gentle pursuits of shopping, golf, spa and wellness, Alberta has something for all.

# Calgary



## Calgary

Calgary is best known for the Calgary Stampede, a celebration of all things Western. Scratch beneath the surface of this bustling city however, and you'll uncover a wide range of attractions that range from sports and history to arts, culture, and music, with Music Mile the heart of the music scene. Whether you want to immerse yourself in the rich First Nations Culture, picture yourself as an Olympian as you try your hand at a bobsleigh run in the Olympic National Park or follow in the giant footsteps of dinosaurs, there is something here for all. Many visitors arrive into Calgary before heading off into the Canadian Rockies, so it is the perfect place to begin your Western Canada adventure.

## Calgary Downtown Walking Tour

Calgary's downtown spins a yarn of a brash frontier town that has grown into a lively urban centre. As your tour guide navigates around such areas as Stephen Avenue Mall, the Bow River Pathway and other downtown areas, you'll learn where Calgarians go for fine food and dining and discover where some favourite spots to shop in downtown are located. You may hear the echoes of history at the site of an 1880's sawmill and at the location of the 1988 Winter Olympics awards ceremonies. This 2 hour tour is an easy 1½ - 2 mile walk.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## Calgary Heritage and History Tour

This coach tour will provide insights, stories and background to enhance your visit to Heritage Park Historical Village. Begin your experience at Heritage Park with a streetcar ride to the main gate where your self-guided tour begins. The coach will be back at the end of the day to return you to the tour start point. Heritage Park Historical Village has over 180 attractions and exhibits. Your pass will provide full access to all the Historical Village has to offer, including rides. The coach tour is 1½ hours, and a visit to Heritage Park Historical Village is 5 hours.

Departs: May - September  
Duration: 6½ hours

## National Music Centre - Studio Bell

Explore five floors of interactive exhibitions that will take you on a journey through the sights, sounds and stories of music in Canada. Inspired by music festivals, Studio Bell is designed to activate all the senses. Play the guitar, mix a track, and sing along in the vocal booths. Explore memorabilia from Canadian music icons. Immerse yourself in an audio-visual installation of Canadiana in Soundscapes and catch a Kimball Theatre Organ demonstration. Once you've made it to the top floor, cap your visit off with a walk through four Canadian Music Halls of Fame.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: Admission Only



## Delta by Marriott Calgary Downtown

Delta Hotels Calgary Downtown offers a great location from which to explore Calgary. Take a quick walk to the East Village and surrounding downtown Calgary neighbourhoods for shops, restaurants and attractions. The restaurant, The Shoe & Canoe Public House, celebrates the best of Alberta with local cuisine and an exclusive Stargazer Ale. There's a dedicated fitness centre floor, which includes a gym, an indoor pool, yoga room and on-demand classes. Rooms are spacious with a contemporary uncluttered design.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Sandman Signature Calgary Downtown

Enjoying a central location handy for all the city's attractions, bars and shopping and with the added benefit of a Light Rail transit stop right outside, the Sandman offers comfortable accommodation in pleasant surroundings. The hotel bar has its own special beer brewed just for the hotel and the hotel's grill restaurant serves meals in a casual setting. The indoor pool, hot tub, sauna and fitness centre offer spaces to relax after a day sightseeing.

**Location:** Downtown West End

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus



## Fairmont Palliser

For over 100 years the stately and historic Fairmont Palliser has been a city landmark; the first luxury hotel in town, ideally located downtown, close to shopping, restaurants and entertainment. Exuding all the grandeur of a bygone era this elegant hotel combines comfortable accommodation with superb levels of service. After a day sightseeing relax in the hotel pool or take a rejuvenating treatment in the spa; then enjoy a drink and the culinary delights of the Hawthorne Dining Room & Bar for the best of Alberta cuisine.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ plus



## Hotel le Germain

Enjoying an enviable location steps from shops and boutiques in the heart of downtown Calgary this luxury boutique style hotel offers the discerning traveller every comfort. Rooms are elegant yet modern and offer every comfort. The bar exudes a vibrant vibe and offers light bites, perfect for happy hour and beyond whilst the restaurant serves some of the best meat in town on a menu that has French and Italian accents. Relax after sightseeing in the rooftop garden or take a rejuvenating treatment at the hotel spa.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ plus

# Calgary Stampede

THE GREATEST SHOW ON EARTH!

This spectacular annual 10 day event is held in Calgary every July. Attracting over one million visitors each year, it features one of the world's largest rodeos, chuckwagon races, a parade, stage shows, concerts, fire work displays – an unforgettable experience for all ages.





# Calgary Stampede

## 4 days

Welcome to the largest outdoor rodeo in the world where professional cowboys compete in a myriad of rodeo events including bull riding, roping, chuck wagon racing, steer wrestling and barrel racing. Guy Weadick famously organised and promoted the original event and grew the Calgary Stampede into what it is today: an annual 10-day event with rodeo competitions, live music, festival events, arts and culture.

### Extravaganza Package Inclusions

- 3 nights accommodation
- 2 days admission to Stampede Park
- Reserved seating for one evening at the Chuckwagon Races and Grandstand Show
- Reserved Seating for 1 afternoon's Rodeo events
- Stampede events programme, 2 skyrides over Stampede Park, cowboy hat and tote bag

### Departure Dates

Departs: 4 - 12 July\*

\*Dates are 2024.  
2025 dates to be confirmed.

### Day 1: Arrive Calgary

Make your own way to your chosen hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2 & 3: Calgary Stampede\*

Over the next 2 days we welcome you to the event most appropriately named "The Greatest Outdoor Show on Earth". On the afternoon of day 2 enjoy the Rodeo event a 3 hour experience with gate admission. On the evening of day 3 experience the Chuckwagon Races and Grandstand show with gate admission, as well as 2 Skyrides over Stampede Park.

### Day 4: Depart Calgary

Depart Stampede city this morning and continue your travels in Western Canada.

\* Day 2 and 3 may be reversed

### 3 night package available at these hotels:

Best Western Premier Calgary Plaza Hotel  
Ramada Plaza Calgary Downtown  
Sandman Signature Calgary Downtown  
Delta Hotels by Marriott Calgary  
Downtown  
Calgary Marriott Hotel  
Westin Hotel Calgary  
Fairmont Palliser

### The Calgary Stampede Afternoon Rodeo

The Stampede Rodeo features the world's best competitors and animals. Every afternoon, cowboys and cowgirls face off in a furious display of skill and grit, with every win building towards Showdown Sunday—the World's Largest Outdoor Rodeo.

### The Calgary Stampede Chuckwagon Races and Evening Show

This is a unique entertainment doubleheader. The blast of a klaxon kicks off the Rangeland Derby, featuring 9 heats of 4 chuckwagons each. When the last wagon thunders over the finish line, the Grandstand Show dazzles audiences with elaborate song and dance numbers and concludes with a fireworks finale.

### Calgary Stampede Tickets

Ticket prices vary by seat, location and date, please ask for more details.

*Please note: Ticket prices include gate admission to Stampede Park and handling fee. Stampede tickets must be purchased with Calgary accommodation*



Rodeo



Chuckwagon Racing



Grandstand Show

# Banff

## MOUNTAINS, LAKES & WATERFALLS

Established as Canada's first national park in 1885, Banff is the epitome of a picture-perfect mountain town. Soaring over Banff Avenue, the dramatic, snow-capped peaks of Mt. Rundle and Mt. Cascade dominate the skyline of a town that has long been regarded as a gateway to the Canadian Rockies. Outdoor pursuits are the order of the day here and there are myriad ways to discover the incredible beauty and outstanding natural attractions of the Banff National Park. There are miles and miles of hiking trails, cycling routes, and vividly coloured emerald lakes which can be explored by canoe or gentle float trip. For the best views in Banff, take the Banff Gondola to the summit of Sulphur Mountain, the surrounding panorama is simply jaw-dropping.



# Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

## Best of Banff National Park

Experience the top destinations in Banff National Park, plus a daily tailor-made selection of other incredible stops where expert local guiding increases your chances of seeing wildlife and other unexpected "wow" moments. On this small group tour, you'll visit Moraine Lake and Lake Louise, where you'll spend at least 1½ hours at each lake with your expert local guide, helping you escape the crowds on the trails. Not to be outdone by the jaw-dropping beauty of the two lakes, your guide tailor-makes the final 1½ to 2 hours of the tour, factoring in recent wildlife sightings and your preferences.

Departs: May to October, Daily at 8.30am  
Duration: 8 hours

## Banff Evening Wildlife Safari

One of the best tours for wildlife spotting in Banff; keep your eyes peeled for elk, deer, big horned sheep and more! As the sun sets behind the craggy peaks, the wildlife of Banff National Park becomes more active in the cool hours before dark. Your guide will lead you to the hotspots where you are most likely to see Rocky Mountain creatures. You might spot an elk sauntering across a clearing, bighorn sheep grazing in an alpine meadow and sometimes even a grizzly bear snuffling through a berry bush. You'll also learn about how the park protects these animals and their natural habitat from many threats to the ecosystem. Professionally guided trip by comfortable air conditioned vehicle with large viewing windows.

Departs: April to October, Daily  
(times vary between 5.30pm and 7.30pm),  
Duration: 2 hours

## Sundance Loop Ride Horseback Adventure

Unleash your inner cowboy/cowgirl with a friendly horse for every rider. Local cowboys will lead you through the Cave and Basin - the original hot springs - along the Bow River. Fantastic scenery surrounds as you climb up Sulphur Mountain around the Windy Knoll viewpoint. The ride loops around the marsh, following the Bow River, bringing you back to Warner Stables. Perfect for families and beginners. Minimum age is 8 years. Maximum weight 230lbs.

Departs: May to October, Daily at 12.30pm or 2.30pm  
Duration: 2 - 2½ hours

## Mountains, Lakes & Waterfalls

Visit the most treasured spots in the Canadian Rockies on this remarkable excursion through Banff and Yoho National Parks. Some of the incredible sights you will come across include the unforgettable Lake Louise, Moraine Lake and the magnificent Takakkaw Falls, all surrounded by soaring mountain peaks. Journey across the Great Divide and experience the awe and wonder of Yoho National Park before returning in the late afternoon (or choose to end in Lake Louise). A BBQ lunch at Emerald Lake Lodge is included.

Departs: May to October, Daily at 8.30am  
Duration: 9 hours

## Banff Highlights & Wildlife

Escape the summer crowds as you explore Banff's hidden backroads. With a focus on travelling through backroads in order to increase your chances of seeing wildlife, this tour offers an unrivalled, authentically local, small group experience. Along the journey, you'll hear local tales and the fascinating history of Banff's indigenous and European past as well as fun facts about local wildlife as you travel through mountain passes, and wildlife corridors that bears, elk, moose, bighorn sheep, lynx, cougars, coyotes, foxes, deer and more call home.

Departs: May to October, Daily (time based on sunset)  
Duration: 8 hours

## Banff Guided Signature Hikes

Join a professionally certified guide on a specially chosen hike and take in one of the best trails in the Rockies. From the explosion of wildflowers in the spring, to the clear glacier views in the summer, to the brilliant golden of the larch trees in the fall, hiking in the Rockies should not be missed. You will hike in small groups which is recommended for safety to reduce wildlife encounters. Hiking time is between four and six hours, which includes an alpine picnic lunch. Groups are kept small, only up to 12 guests, and hiking poles will be provided. Minimum age 13 years.

Departs: June to October, Daily at 7am  
Duration: 7 hours



Vermilion Lakes

## Banff Accommodation

### Banff Ptarmigan Inn

This hotel is ideally located on Banff Avenue, just one short block from the heart of Banff and the main shopping and restaurants. With friendly staff and indoor hot pools, sauna and steam room for easy relaxation away from the mountains, the Ptarmigan Inn offers everything that you need for an enjoyable stay in the Rockies. The impressive atrium style lobby has a sculpture of a skier hanging from the backwall which is always a talking point. Rooms are spacious and warm and typically North American in design. The on-site restaurant serves breakfast lunch and dinner, with an Italian twist.

**Location:** Downtown Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★☆☆



### Elk + Avenue

Just a few steps from the quaint streets and ample restaurants, shopping and nightlife of downtown Banff, the Elk + Avenue Hotel brings an upscale twist to the classic mountain escape. Whether you're looking for a relaxing après-ski sanctuary or a big night on the town, the contemporary design of the rooms pairs clean, minimalist design with cosy Rocky Mountain-inspired elements to create a great base for exploring Banff. Relax in the hot tub after a day on the mountains; enjoy a drink and meal inspired by Canadian grown ingredients at Farm & Fire or grab a coffee and pastry at Good Earth Coffeehouse.

**Location:** Downtown Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★☆☆



### Brewsters Mountain Lodge

Located in the heart of Banff, just one block from Banff Avenue and the main shopping, bars and restaurants. Handcrafted, custom-made log furnishings, western décor, historic photos from the Brewster Family archives and cowboy art define the interior of the lodge and there's a fitness area and whirlpool to relax after a day's exploring. Comfortable, spacious rooms are individually furnished and designed. Enjoy continental breakfast in the breakfast nook and in winter the roaring fire in the lobby lounge.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★☆☆



### Hidden Ridge Resort

Perfect for families and groups of friends, this condominium resort complex is tucked away on Tunnel Mountain in a secluded location with spectacular views of the Rockies. Less than 5 minutes' drive from downtown Banff it is ideally suited for those looking for a quieter location or self-catering accommodation. The condominium style accommodation features a full kitchen, wood burning stove and patio or balcony; there is a communal BBQ areas, hot tubs and picnic area. Due to the location this property is not suited to guests who do not have a car. There are no restaurants or elevators at this property.

**Location:** Tunnel Mountain

Our rating: ★★☆☆ plus





## Banff Caribou Lodge

A popular hotel in Banff, this mountain-style lodge is set on Banff Avenue, close to the bars, shops and restaurants. This striking property has an impressive fireplace within the lobby for you to relax in front of after a day of taking in the sights of the area. The Keg restaurant serves some incredible steaks and the bar has a great vibe for an after dinner drink. The hot pool and sauna are great for relaxing after a day on the mountain or sightseeing, or perhaps a rejuvenating spa treatment is more to your liking. Rooms are spacious and comfortable.

**Location:** Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★ plus



## Fox Hotel & Suites

This property offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of well-appointed bedrooms, 1 and 2 bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away. Relax in the hot tub after a day sightseeing, or pop into Chili's for beers and a bite whilst you watch a game.

**Location:** Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★ plus



## Banff Park Lodge

Just steps away from the Bow River, the iconic Banff Park Lodge offers the best of both worlds: the peace and tranquillity of a quiet location yet walking distance from downtown Banff's vast array of shops, restaurants, outdoor activities and cultural events. The design brings the outside indoors with a careful blend of rock and wood in the public areas. The comfortable rooms are spacious and well appointed. The Terrace Lounge provides a cosy and comfortable setting to relax and unwind over a drink and light snack. Crave Mountain Grill offers a family friendly dining experience La Terrazza offer the best Italian fine dining in town. The hotel pool and hot tub are great places to relax after a day sightseeing or skiing.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★ plus



## Moose Hotel & Suites

Nestled in the centre of town the Moose Hotel & Suites is perfectly located for anyone wanting to explore the close-by Banff National Park. The elegant design maintains mountain elegance with warm, rich materials throughout, creating a real 'home away from home' feel. Filled with natural light and stunning mountain views, the on-site Meadow Spa & Pools offers indulgent spa experiences in a tranquil environment, perfect after a day sightseeing or on the slopes. Spacious rooms, 1 and 2 bedroom suites are well furnished in clean modern lines. Visit Pacini for a taste of hearty Italian cuisine with a mountain twist.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★★ ★

## Banff Accommodation

### Hotel Canoe & Suites

Banff's newest hotel, Hotel Canoe & Suites extends the natural landscape of Banff National Park into its lobby and rooms, offering a rich mountain accommodation experience with an outdoors edge. Savour the view while soaking in the outdoor hot pools or cosy up at the fireplace. Plan your day's adventures over fresh house-baked delights and relive your mountain made moments with select wines and comforting shareables at Sudden Sally Coffee & Wine Bar. Rooms and suites are spacious and furnished in a modern style that complements the mountain surroundings and every room has a kitchen nook for those times when a snack seems irresistible.

**Location:** Banff Avenue

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Buffalo Mountain Lodge

This charming alpine style lodge sits on the slopes of Tunnel Mountain, a few minutes' drive from the centre of Banff. It offers spectacular views and serves a modern interpretation of Rocky Mountain cuisine, with a nod to the cult classics, in its alpine styled restaurant. The charming lounge with a huge fieldstone fireplace is great for a pre-dinner drink, or perhaps you'll relax in the indoor recreation area, steam room or outdoor hot tub. Charming rooms are well furnished and each has a feature wood burning fireplace built from local stone. Due to its location we do not recommend this hotel for guests without a car.

**Location:** Tunnel Mountain

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Rimrock Resort Hotel

The Rimrock Resort Hotel towers high above the town of Banff on the slopes of Sulphur Mountain and boasts amazing views of the Rockies and Bow Valley. The famous Banff Hot Springs is next to the hotel and the Banff Gondola is close by. Banff town centre is a 10-minute drive or use the ROAM bus, free to guests. Golfing, skiing, hiking and biking are all close by and a sumptuous pool and spa will ensure a relaxing stay. There are 2 restaurants, including Eden, the only 5 diamond restaurant in Western Canada, 2 lounge bars for a relaxing drink and a coffee shop. Rooms are spacious and well furnished, some with incredible views.

**Location:** Mountain Avenue, Banff gondola

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era and yet is just 1 mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. Golfers will enjoy a challenge on the championship course while the Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers. Rooms are well furnished and offer a range of options from Fairmont rooms to suites, all with the Fairmont touch.

**Location:** Spray Avenue, Bow Valley

Our rating: ★★★★★





# Lake Louise & Beyond

Lake Louise, possibly the most photographed of all the lakes, the iconic image of the still, turquoise waters reflecting Victoria Glacier is ever enduring. The grandeur of the Château Lake Louise hotel dominates one end of this pristine location and whichever way you turn the views simply spectacular. The proximity of several parks, including Yoho National Park, makes this an exceptional base for anyone wanting to spend time exploring the incredible Rocky Mountains. Below we showcase Lake Louise's accommodation and over the page you will find some more unique lodges that aren't too far away.



## Post Hotel & Spa

Situated in the village of Lake Louise on the banks of the Pipestone River, the historic Post Hotel & Spa has been welcoming guests for over 80 years. Surround yourself with a rustic charm and refined touches that make this the ideal place to relax and the perfect base for your Rocky Mountain adventures, with the ski slopes and Lake Louise just a 5 minute drive away. Spacious rooms and suites are delightfully designed and furnished in an alpine style. Relax in the saltwater pool or take a rejuvenating treatment in the spa after a day in the mountains. Enjoy Swiss inspired fine dining in the restaurant or fondue in the Stübli, then relax in the Sir Norman Lounge or the Outpost Pub with a drink. And wine lovers will be impressed by the Post Hotel's wine cellar, it's one of the largest in Canada.

**Location:** Lake Louise village

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Fairmont Château Lake Louise

This iconic deluxe château style hotel occupies an awe-inspiring location within Banff National Park, in an area recognised by UNESCO as a World Heritage Site. Probably one of the most photographed hotels in the world, it sits on the shore of the stunning turquoise Lake Louise, facing the Victoria Glacier at the far end of the lake and surrounded by soaring peaks. With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice, several restaurants, indoor leisure facilities, a stunning view of the lake and glacier from the fabulous bar as you enjoy afternoon tea or a pre-dinner drink. Activities available locally include hiking, mountain biking, horse riding and canoeing. Rooms and suites are all furnished to a high standard in signature Fairmont style.

**Location:** Lake Louise, Lakeside

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ <sup>plus</sup>

## Lake Louise & Beyond Accommodation

### Moraine Lake Lodge

Moraine Lake Lodge is privileged to be the only accommodation on the iconic Moraine Lake. Guests are offered complimentary canoeing on the turquoise coloured lake, guided hikes for all abilities as well as entertaining evening interpretive presentations. The lodge, cabins and rooms are well appointed and provide breathtaking vistas of the snow-capped mountains and glacier-fed lake. One of the top gourmet restaurants in Banff National Park, the Walter Wilcox Dining Room, offers a unique menu showcasing the best cuisine from the region. Wine-lovers will delight in the impressive wine cellar, including Canadian and American vintages. Graced by a large stone fireplace and an elegant Rocky Mountain interior, views of Moraine Lake through the massive windows in the atrium provide a spectacular vista. Free continental breakfast.

**Location:** Moraine Lake, 9 miles south of Lake Louise

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Cathedral Mountain Lodge

Find divine relaxation in a superb Rocky Mountain hideaway just 25 minutes west of Lake Louise. Located on the banks of the glacier fed Kicking Horse River, this is a haven for those seeking both the great outdoors and luxurious comfort. It is one of the great grand lodges of the Yoho National Park and offers unsurpassed service and attention to detail. The Great Room & Riverside Dining Room boasts an indoor/outdoor river rock fireplace, 24-foot vaulted ceiling and 18-foot high windows, providing scenic views from every vantage point. Luxury comes naturally and the log cabins will take you far beyond the expected. These stand-alone luxury cabins nestle in the trees and offer just the right amount of privacy along with exceptional views, amenities and plenty of open space. Free continental breakfast.

**Location:** 15½ miles west of Lake Louise, 4 miles east of Field

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Emerald Lake Lodge

This historic, hand-hewn timber lodge has a stunning rural location on an islet overlooking the shores of Emerald Lake. Since its construction in the early 20th Century, no further development was permitted in the area so the setting offers pure idyllic isolation. You'll find an elegant dining room, quiet reading and sitting rooms and bar; there's also a café for light bites during the day. From upper and lower verandas, the vistas of surrounding mountains are breathtaking. Comfortable rooms and suites are in 24 cabin style buildings over the 13 acre site and feature a log burning stone fireplace. This is a place to escape the outside world, with no mobile phone cover and Wi-Fi only in the main lodge. To preserve the tranquillity vehicles are not permitted within the resort. A shuttle runs from the parking area to the Lodge.

**Location:** Emerald Lake, 26 miles west of Lake Louise

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Glacier View Lodge

Enjoying a stunning location on the Icefields Parkway, facing the Columbia Icefield and in an unbelievable mountain setting, a stay at the Glacier View Lodge is an experience like no other. The lodge is a model of environmentally sensitive design, built to incorporate the pristine environment that surrounds it at the Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre. Well-appointed guest rooms enjoy spectacular views of surrounding mountains and glaciers. The lounge offers stunning panoramas and is the perfect place to enjoy a cocktail or beer.

A *Guided Experience upgrade option* is available which includes a welcome reception, dinner, evening tour on the Columbia Icefield Skywalk, breakfast and a guided morning tour on the Athabasca Glacier

**Location:** Columbia Icefield Discovery Centre, midway between Lake Louise and Jasper

Our rating: ★★★★★





# Jasper



## Jasper

Cushioned amidst a spectacular landscape of huge mountains, glassy-smooth emerald, green lakes and impressive wildlife viewing, the little alpine town of Jasper sits within the impressive embrace of the UNESCO World - Heritage listed Jasper National Park. There are hundreds of miles of hiking and cycling trails to explore whilst the SkyTram will whisk you to the summit of Whistlers Mountain for awe-inspiring views. Jasper also lies within a Dark Sky Preserve and the inky night skies are truly astonishing.

## Jasper & Its Wildlife

Join a friendly, local driver/guide to show you some of Jasper's hidden gems. Not only will you be amazed at some of the beautiful scenery on this journey, you will also learn about the ways the wildlife in the area contribute to the rich diversity of the National Park. The selected route is at the discretion of your guide and is dependent on the location of the animals. Wildlife sightings could include elk, deer, bear, moose, mountain goats and more.

Departs: May to October, daily at 5.30pm  
Duration: 3 - 3½ hours



## Jasper SideCar Tour

Join a 1 or 2 hour chauffeured sidecar tour on Harley Davidson motorcycles, one passenger in the sidecar and one behind the driver. Being flexible can lead to the most favourable riding conditions, road closures, better wildlife viewing, or simply experiencing something more unique in Jasper National Park. Motorcycle apparel for tour duration is provided, including leather jacket, chaps, gloves, bandana, helmet, eyewear, and heated vests for cooler days. Gratuity for driver guide is included.

Departs: Mid April to October, Daily - choice of times  
Duration: 1 or 2 hours

## Jasper to Banff Tour

Following the spine of the Canadian Rockies, view a never-ending procession of mammoth mountains, jagged snowy peaks, and over 100 glaciers. Enroute, make a stop at Athabasca Falls and also at Columbia Icefields where you will enjoy an Ice Explorer ride on the Glacier, and the Glacier Skywalk. Next, you continue to the Peyto Lake, and Lake Louise where a stop will be made to view the lake. Continue to arrive in to Banff late afternoon where tour ends. For non-drivers, the perfect tour to travel to/from Banff or Lake Louise. Includes a boxed picnic lunch.

Departs: May to October, daily at 8.30am  
Duration: 11 hours

## Jasper Accommodation

### Mount Robson Inn

The popular Mount Robson Inn is a motel-style lodge situated on main street in Jasper amidst stunning mountain views, just a 10 minute walk from the downtown shops and restaurants. The hotel's outdoor hot tubs are the perfect way to cap off an exciting day in the great outdoors of Jasper National Park. The Inn offers a range of rooms and suites all comfortably furnished in an individual style. The hotel provides a free breakfast buffet for guests.

**Location:** South end, 10 minute walk from downtown

Our rating: ★★<sup>plus</sup>



### Lobstick Lodge

Resembling a European-style alpine chalet, nestled below the pine forest of Pyramid Bench, Lobstick Lodge is a welcoming place to stay, and an easy walk from the centre of Jasper, where you will find shops, bars and restaurants. Whilst you're relaxing at the hotel admire the views over a fireside drink in the Skyline Lounge or grab a coffee and snack at the Crazy Elk Café. There's a gym for the energetic and an indoor pool and hot tub for relaxing after a day sightseeing. Rooms are comfortably furnished with 1 or 2 beds.

**Location:** North end, 15 minute walk from downtown

Our rating: ★★★



### Marmot Lodge

A friendly hotel with an alpine atmosphere located at the edge of the town and an easy stroll to the centre with all the shops, bars and restaurants, the Marmot offers good value in a scenic setting. Relax in the indoor pool and hot tub or enjoy a sauna after an invigorating day on the slopes. Grab a coffee at the onsite Starbucks or visit Evil Dave's Grill next door for some wicked local favourites and classic drinks. Rooms have either a king or 2 queen beds. Standard room are comfortable whilst deluxe rooms offer a kitchenette.

**Location:** North end, 15 minute walk from downtown

Our rating: ★★★



### The Crimson Hotel

The Crimson Hotel is well located close to the centre of Jasper and the railway station with a backdrop of stunning mountain scenery and the resort's facilities are all close to hand. There's an indoor pool and fitness centre for winding down after a day sightseeing and the bar offers a place for quiet relaxation. The signature restaurant, Terra, is inspired by the rawness of Jasper. Locally farmed and foraged fare is at the heart of the menus which, like the seasons, are constantly changing to incorporate natural, local ingredients. Rooms, studios and suites are comfortable and well furnished in a bright modern style with everything you might need for a stay in the mountains.

**Location:** Central Jasper

Our rating: ★★★<sup>plus</sup>



## Jasper Inn & Suites by INNhotels

The Jasper Inn & Suites is a popular property, well known for the standards of friendly service. Located an easy stroll from the shops, bars and restaurants of “downtown” Jasper, it’s a perfect spot from which to explore the Jasper National Park. The hotel pool, hot tub, sauna and steam room offer a place to relax and rejuvenate after a day on the slopes or exploring the national park. The Inn Grill serves Canadian and Albertan favourites for dinner, perfect for recharging after a day out and a great place for a drink, it’s popular with the locals too. You’ll find a selection of accommodation, from rooms to studios and 1 and 2 bedroom suites, all furnished in a modern style and offering every comfort.

**Location:** North end, 10 minute walk to downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Château Jasper

Set in a quiet location this homely hotel provides guests with comfortable accommodation and warm, friendly service. The hotel is set on the edge of Jasper town centre but is still convenient for the shops and restaurants an easy stroll away. Whether skiing or hiking, the indoor pool and relaxing hot tub will prove to be most welcome on your return from the mountains. Then you can relax with a cocktail or local craft beer in the Silverwater Grill & Lounge where you can also choose from a range of family favourites for dinner. You’ll find the rooms, studios and suites here are well sized and comfortably furnished, offering an ideal place to rest after a day in the mountain air.

**Location:** North end, 10 minute walk to downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus



## Forest Park Hotel

Recently renovated and extended, the Forest Park offers spacious rooms and resort style amenities in a mountain setting on the edge of Jasper. There’s an indoor pool and hot tub as well as an on-site spa. Enjoy breakfast at Walters Dining room, relax with a drink and enjoy a mountain inspired menu in Hearthstone Lounge in the evening. Woodland rooms are in the original building and close to the hotels facilities. Rooms and suites are stylishly furnished with a choice of atrium or mountain views, some with a balcony. Spacious suites in the new Alpine building feature elevated finishes and a contemporary forest inspired design with patio or balcony for quiet relaxation.

**Location:** North end, 20 minute walk to downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus



## Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge

This luxury, alpine style resort is set in wooded surrounds that are often home to wildlife including elk and deer and has long been ‘the place to stay’ in Jasper. The outdoors offer unparalleled opportunities for recreation with one of Canada’s best golf courses, tennis courts, kayaking and hiking, while indoors unwind at the spa or simply relax fireside in the main lodge. Dining is a delight; the Lodge’s famous restaurants feature authentically local Albertan hospitality, breathtaking views and culinary delights. A village of cedar chalets and heritage log cabins connected by picturesque paths, Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge’s superbly appointed guest rooms offer the perfect getaway.

**Location:** 5 miles from downtown Jasper

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ plus





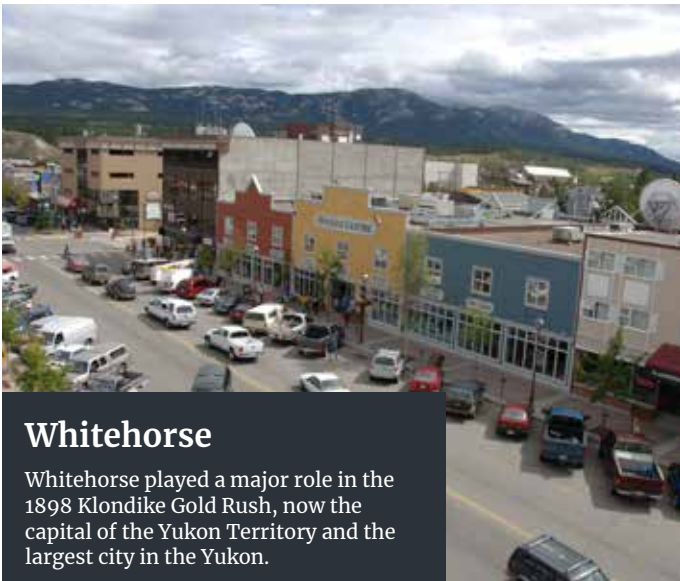
# Yukon

## UNTAMED BEAUTY & THE NORTHERN LIGHTS

The Yukon is wild, untamed and has a landscape to rival anything else you'll find in Canada. This incredible province is shaped by raging rivers, soaring mountain peaks, dense forests home to moose and grizzly bears and the legendary Klondike Gold Rush. Whitehorse is the capital, referred to by most as the 'wilderness city' and where you'll find quirky heritage buildings and an array of impressive, outdoor activities. In contrast the Kluane National Park is a majestic place of huge glaciers, soaring mountains, and wildlife viewing. Where Dall sheep and mountain goats roam freely, and you might just spot the odd grizzly bear meandering along the highway. Hitting the open road is the perfect way to explore whether by car or camper van and popular routes include the Dempster Highway crossing the Arctic Circle and the Golden Circle Route through the South Klondike and into Alaska. This is also one of the best places in the world to see the Northern Lights, mother nature's finest light show.

# Our 5 Favourites in Yukon

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.



## Whitehorse

Whitehorse played a major role in the 1898 Klondike Gold Rush, now the capital of the Yukon Territory and the largest city in the Yukon.



## First Nations Culture

Visitors are extended a warm welcome to the many First Nations cultural centres and festivals that take place across the Yukon.



## Northern Lights

Yukon is home to nature's most coveted light show: the northern lights.

## Gold Rush History

The legendary Gold Rush dates back to 1896, there's still many ways to experience the Gold Rush heritage.



## Wildlife

Yukon is home to some to a vast array of wildlife, sightings are often seen as you drive along the highways.

## Yukon Accommodation

### Edgewater Hotel

Newly renovated and upgraded, the Edgewater Hotel enjoys a great Main Street location, across from the historic White Pass and Yukon Route Train Station and the Yukon River. Tracing its lineage back to the Klondike Gold Rush, the Edgewater Hotel, overlooking the majestic Yukon River, has a long and colourful history of welcoming adventure-seekers to Whitehorse. 33 modern guestrooms offer comfortable levels of accommodation and rooms range from standard to suites. Enjoy local cuisine at the hotel's Belly of the Bison restaurant.

**Location:** Whitehorse

Our rating: ★★☆☆



### The Downtown – A Coast Hotel Dawson City

Modern comfort awaits you at The Downtown, a Coast Hotel, centrally located in downtown Dawson City. A lively place buzzing with activity. Step into the warm, welcoming turn-of-the-century lobby, which will transport you back into the days when the city was bustling with prospectors and miners during Klondike Gold Rush era. Inviting hotel accommodations offer 34 guestrooms in the main building and an additional 25 rooms in the neighbouring Annex building. Sourdough Saloon is famous for its swinging doors, historic decor but the saloon is best known for the famous Sourtoc Cocktail.

**Location:** Dawson City

Our rating: ★★☆☆



### Northern Lights Resort & Spa

This family run property is located 20 minutes from Whitehorse but miles from the city bustle. Enjoy the warm summers with clear blue skies and 20 hours of sunshine or the magical winter wonderland and the spectacular Aurora Borealis at night. Accommodation is in Aurora Cabins, Alpine Log Chalets and the Aurora Glass Chalets which give the most comfortable and luxurious stay. After a day of adventure and outdoor activity, relax while enjoying a wellness massage or the spa area with a Finnish sauna, infrared sauna and relaxation room. This quiet property is perfect for Aurora viewing, far away from any light pollution or neighbours. Enjoy the spectacular views of the Northern Lights from the large viewing deck, the viewing site by the bonfire or the privacy of your cabin. An even more spectacular viewing awaits you from the comfort of the Aurora Glass Chalets.

Our rating: ★★☆☆

**Location:** 20 minutes from Whitehorse



### Aurora Viewing Tour

The Aurora Borealis is one of the most beautiful, natural phenomena of northern Canada. The main viewing base is located only 20 minutes outside of Whitehorse, in an area with no artificial lights around to provide the perfect viewing conditions. You will be picked up at your Whitehorse hotel for transfer to the base and the heated yurts. Hot drinks and snacks will be served around a roaring fire while you hear and share stories about Yukon experiences, followed by a dazzling viewing session under the lit up skies. At the end of the night, you will be transferred back to your hotel. The tour includes guide, transportation, pick up and drop off at downtown hotels, snacks and hot drinks, warm winter clothing. *Aurora sightings cannot be guaranteed.*

**Departs:** Daily at 10pm  
**Duration:** 4 hours



# Aurora Klondike Experience

6 days

Experience the natural wonder of the Aurora Borealis from 2 different and distinct cities. Spend 2 days in the frontier city of Whitehorse followed by another 2 in the Gold Rush city of Dawson.

**Highlights**

Aurora viewing - Whitehorse  
Dawson City

**Package Includes**

- 3 nights accommodation in Whitehorse
- 2 nights accommodation in Dawson City
- Return flight between Whitehorse and Dawson City
- 4 nights Aurora viewing
- Dawson City walking tour
- City and Goldfields tour in Dawson
- Dawson City Museum
- 4 days winter clothing package
- Airport transfers

**Departure Dates**

January - March, September - October,  
Daily

**Day 1: Whitehorse**

Arrive in Whitehorse and take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. At check-in, your winter clothing package will be waiting for you. Take the remainder of the day to explore the local sights and sounds of this frontier city. In the evening, your guide will pick you up at your hotel to venture out under the night sky to view the dancing waves of colours painted across the sky on your first Aurora Borealis Northern Lights excursion. Overnight in Whitehorse.

**Day 2: Whitehorse**

A day free at leisure in Whitehorse. Explore this northern city on your own or take an optional dog sledding tour. Enjoy an evening Aurora Borealis viewing excursion. Overnight in Whitehorse.

**Day 3 & 4: Dawson City**

Take a complimentary shuttle to Whitehorse Airport, board your morning flight to Dawson City where you will be met by a representative and transferred to your hotel. Over the next 2 days, your guide will take you on several guided tours, including a City and Goldfields Tour, a visit to Dawson City Museum including admission, and a Dawson City Historic Walking Tour. In addition, each night includes a guided Northern Lights Viewing Tour. Overnight in Dawson City.

**Day 5: Whitehorse**

After a leisurely morning in Dawson City, you are transferred to the airport for your midday flight back to Whitehorse. Upon arrival in Whitehorse, take a complimentary shuttle to your hotel. The remainder of the day is free to either further explore the city, or enjoy the amenities of your hotel. Overnight in Whitehorse.

**Day 6: Departure**

Today your northern experience comes to an end with the check out of your hotel.



Dawson City



Whitehorse



Aurora Viewing

# Manitoba

## BREATHTAKING LANDSCAPES & POLAR BEARS

Manitoba's appeal lies in its incredible natural wonders, which are off-the-scale, bucket-list worthy. On the frozen shores of Hudson Bay, in the far north there is a little town called Churchill. Accessible only by air or by rail, its other name is the 'Polar Bear Capital of the World'. On this arctic tundra, beluga whales gather in their tens of thousands and wildflowers burst into life as the summer sun warms the landscape. Come autumn as the temperature falls the polar bears gather patiently on the shoreline, waiting for the sea ice to freeze. Visit in the summer months and you can combine walking polar bear safaris with bird watching and beluga whale experiences. If you dream of seeing the bears in their natural, frozen environment, then the official 'polar bear' season runs from October to November. Stay in Churchill itself and take daily excursions out onto the tundra in specially adapted vehicles or choose a remote, wilderness lodge for the ultimate polar bear viewing experience.





# Big 5 Safari

## 8 days

A great tour for all wildlife enthusiasts, go in search of Manitoba's Big 5 – moose, bison, black bear, beluga whales and polar bears. You will enjoy 3 days in Riding Mountain National Park with daily wildlife drives in the Manitoba Escarpment looking for moose, bison, and bears. Then fly north to Churchill to the rugged tundra and northern waterways of the Hudson Bay for a further 3 days in search of the inquisitive beluga whales and the majestic polar bears.

### Highlights

Riding Mountain National Park – Churchill and Tundra Buggy Adventure – Winnipeg

### Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- Daily wildlife drives in Riding Mountain National Park
- Return flights between Winnipeg and Churchill
- Tundra Buggy Adventure in Churchill
- Zodiac boat to view Belugas
- Transfers and sightseeing as described
- All meals
- Interpretive guide

### Departure Dates

January and August  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and check into your hotel at Winnipeg airport. This evening enjoy a welcome dinner hosted by your Interpretive Guide.

### Day 2: Riding Mountain National Park

This morning you will transfer to Riding Mountain National Park. Stop at Farmery Estate Brewery and before enjoying a wildlife drive this evening. Overnight at Lakehouse hotel.

### Day 3: Riding Mountain National Park

Enjoy a morning wildlife drive, an interpretive walking tour of Wasagaming and an interpretive cruise on Clear Lake aboard The Martese. This evening another wildlife drive to Lake Audy Bison Enclosure. Overnight at Lakehouse Hotel.

### Day 4: Riding Mountain National Park

A final morning wildlife drive. Today also includes an Ominik Marsh interpretive hike. You will return by bus to Winnipeg. Check in for the evening at your Winnipeg hotel.

### Day 5: Churchill

Today you will take a flight to Churchill. On arrival enjoy a Tundra Buggy adventure in the Churchill Wildlife Management Area, followed by free time to explore Churchill. Overnight at a Churchill hotel.

### Day 6: Churchill

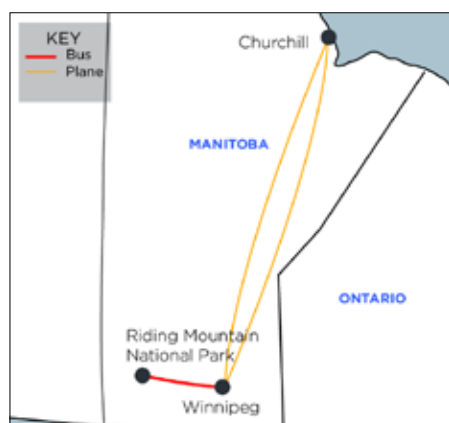
Enjoy a Churchill and area tour, a boat tour of the Churchill River, an interpretive walking tour of Prince of Wales Fort and dog carting and interpretive program, Overnight at Churchill hotel. *\*Please note this is a sample itinerary and is subject to change; all activities conditions permitting.*

### Day 7: Churchill

This morning includes a zodiac boat ride on the Churchill River. Also included is the Parks Canada Visitor Centre and the Itsanitaq Museum. An evening flight takes you back to Winnipeg for your final night stay.

### Day 8: Departure

Your tour ends with the check out from your hotel.



Churchill Wild/Xie Jiaoguo



**Package Includes**

- 5 nights at Seal River Lodge
- 2 nights Winnipeg
- All meals from dinner day 1 to dinner day 7
- Return flights Winnipeg to Churchill
- Sightseeing and activities as described

**Departure Dates**

July and August, Selected dates

## Birds, Bears & Belugas at Seal River Lodge

8 days

Combine the thrill of walking with polar bears and the exhilaration of beluga whale watching for an Arctic summer experience like no other whilst staying at Seal River Heritage Lodge, one of the best viewing lodges in Canada.

**Day 1: Winnipeg**

On arrival make your way to the Grand by Lakeview Hotel at Winnipeg airport. Meet your guide and fellow travellers for dinner.

**Day 2: Seal River**

After flying to Churchill your adventure begins with a breathtaking aerial flight over the Hudson Bay coast to Seal River Heritage Lodge for a 5 night stay. Watch for huge pods of whales, countless birds, as well as caribou and polar bears. After lunch experience the Hudson Bay coast for the first time.

**Day 3 - 6: Wildlife**

Depending on both weather and group interest, you will enjoy marine tours by boat to view whales and other wildlife. Trekking and walking to experience the Arctic's flora and fauna and maybe ATV trips further along the coast. Wildlife photo opportunities abound and there's over 150 species of birds in the area too. There's a good chance of Aurora viewing if conditions are right.

**Day 7: Winnipeg**

After breakfast you transfer by air to Churchill. Enjoy a guided tour and time to browse the shops before you fly to Winnipeg this evening.

**Day 8: Depart Winnipeg**

Continue your onward journey today.

**Seal River Heritage Lodge:**

Perched on the rugged coast of Hudson Bay lies Seal River Heritage Lodge, a veritable oasis on the tundra and one of the National Geographic Unique Lodges of the World. Located near the Seal River Estuary, this property is in a prime location for observing polar bears as they wander the coast during summer and fall, and for viewing beluga whales in July and August.



**Package Includes**

- 5 nights accommodation as shown
- Return airfare between Winnipeg and Churchill
- Breakfast daily in Churchill
- Excursions as described

**Departure Dates**

July and August, Selected dates

## Churchill Belugas & Bears Explorer

6 days

Experience the magic of summer on the Hudson Bay with this epic adventure to Canada's North. Witness beluga whales in their natural habitat as the Churchill River teems with whales who migrate into the warm, shallow waters to give birth and feed on fish. You'll enjoy a Tundra Buggy Adventure, dog sledding through the boreal forest, a tour of the Prince of Wales Fort and a zodiac adventure to witness playful beluga whales.

**Day 1: Winnipeg**

Arrive Winnipeg and check into your hotel at Winnipeg airport.

**Day 2: Churchill**

Enjoy a Churchill and area tour. Rest of the day is free to explore Churchill. Overnight at Churchill hotel.

**Day 3: Churchill**

Join a boat tour of the Churchill River and an Interpretive walking tour of Prince of Wales Fort, dog carting and interpretive program. Overnight at Churchill hotel.

**Day 4: Churchill**

Join a zodiac boat ride on the Churchill River. Overnight at Churchill hotel.

**Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg**

A Tundra Buggy adventure in the Churchill Wildlife Management Area before an evening flight to Winnipeg for a final night in a Winnipeg hotel.

**Day 6: Departure**

Package ends with the check out from your hotel.

*Note: This unguided adventure is a flexible trip providing you with a framework of included activities and free time to add local activities on your own. You do not travel in a group, or with a group escort.*

# Ultimate Bears & Belugas Summer Adventure

## 7 days

With 60,000 beluga whales filling the Hudson Bay and polar bears leaving the melting sea ice, summer is an incredible time to visit Churchill. Over the course of this 5-day adventure, experienced guides will take you to beautiful wild places that offer the very best opportunities to see polar bears, beluga whales, Arctic sik-siks, over 200 nesting or migrating bird species, seals, Arctic hare, Arctic fox, and more.

### Highlights

Churchill – Lazy Bear Lodge  
Polar Bear Viewings – Hudson Bay

### Package Includes

- 4 nights at Lazy Bear Lodge in Churchill
- 2 nights in Winnipeg
- Hudson Bay Coastal Boat Tour
- Beluga Whale Boat Tour
- Heritage Tour of the Churchill area
- Summer Tundra Tour on an Arctic Crawlers™
- All meals at Lazy Bear Lodge
- Naturalist Tour Guide
- Return airfare between Winnipeg and Churchill

### Departure Dates

July and August  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Winnipeg

Upon arrival, make your own way to the Winnipeg hotel. Free day to explore Winnipeg.

### Day 2: Winnipeg to Churchill

Transfer to the airport for your flight to Churchill, on arrival check-in at Lazy Bear Lodge. Enjoy a Churchill Heritage Tour including historic Cape Merry and an outside tour of the Polar Bear Jail.

### Day 3: Churchill

Join the Hudson Bay Coastal Tour to look for polar bears and other arctic wildlife (approx. 6–8 hours).

### Day 4: Churchill

Enjoy a boat tour to view beluga whales and a walking tour of the historic Prince of Wales Fort (approx. 3 hours).

### Day 5: Churchill

Additional tours such as kayaking, Beluga AquaGliding™ or dog mushing (on wheels) can be taken this day or any of the other days, weather, tide and schedule depending.

### Day 6: Churchill to Winnipeg

Enjoy a Tundra Tour on the Arctic Crawler™ (approx. 3 hours). Transfer to airport for your flight from Churchill to Winnipeg. Check-in at Winnipeg hotel.

### Day 7: Winnipeg

Check-out from Winnipeg hotel, tour ends.

### Polar Bear Viewing

Lazy Bear's captain will take you into the Hudson Bay aboard their brand new vessel Matonabee. On this unique adventure you will explore one of the more remote polar bear viewing areas on the west side of Hudson Bay. During the summer season, the polar bears can be seen swimming, exploring around the rocks and wild flowers, as well as sunbathing along the shore.

### Beluga Whales

Along the same shoreline, hundreds of beluga whales come to feed, mate and give birth in the warm, shallow, near-coastal waters. You will also experience a summer Tundra Tour on an Arctic Crawlers™ to view the beautiful landscape.

### Lazy Bear Lodge:

One of a kind, built completely from handcrafted logs obtained from the Boreal Forest, it offers rustic charm from the 1800's yet is also the newest and most modern in Churchill. With the charming Lazy Bear Café and Dining room serving up Indigenous, American, and European dishes, Lazy Bear Lodge has been in National Geographic Traveller Magazine as one of the top hotels on their Stay List.

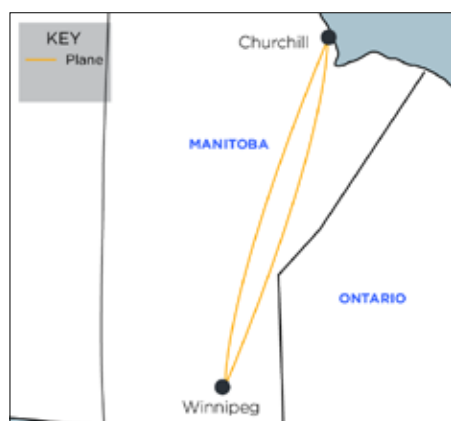
*\*This is a sample itinerary. Schedules may vary.*



Kayaking with beluga whales



Polar Bears



Arctic Crawlers™

Dafna Bennum/ Dennis East



**Package Includes**

- 6 nights accommodation as stated
- All meals from dinner day 1 to dinner day 6
- Return flights from Winnipeg
- Viewing activities as shown
- Winter clothing

**Departure Dates**

October and November, Selected dates

## The Great Ice Bear Adventure

7 days

On-the-ground polar bear viewing at the Lodge and a Tundra Buggy® tour in Churchill, this safari offers two different perspectives for viewing the Lords of the Arctic. Northern Lights and a chance to spot the elusive wolverine make it the ultimate wilderness experience.

**Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg**

Check into the Grand by Lakeview Hotel at Winnipeg airport. Meet your guide at 5pm to fit your winter clothing, then your fellow travellers at 7pm for dinner.

**Day 2: Dymond Lake Ecolodge**

Fly to Churchill and on to Dymond Lake Ecolodge. Today includes a guided hike on the beautiful coastline, an interpretive slide show and hopefully a clear night for viewing the Aurora Borealis.

**Day 3 & 4: Nature trekking, bear viewing & photography**

Two days of trekking. The morning and afternoon walks are comfortably paced. They are guided by professional and knowledgeable tour leaders who are experts in keeping bears at a safe distance.

**Day 5: Churchill**

Fly to Churchill, where you'll have a town tour including stops at the Polar Bear Jail and Itsanitaq museum.

**Day 6: Tundra Safari – Winnipeg**

After breakfast take a Tundra Safari in a specially constructed vehicle for more Polar Bear viewing. Then in the evening fly to Winnipeg and check into your hotel.

**Day 7: Depart Winnipeg**

Continue your onward journey today.

**Dymond Lake Ecolodge:**

The location of Dymond Lake Ecolodge, nestled near the treeline of the Boreal Forest, gives it a true wilderness feeling. Being close to both the coast and the forest means the variety of wildlife is unparalleled. Polar bears, moose, fox, pine marten, snowy owls, and even the elusive wolverine are known visitors of this unique destination. Dymond Lake Ecolodge features an Aurora viewing tower for northern lights observation.



**Package Includes**

- 5 nights accommodation as shown
- 5 breakfasts, 2 lunches, 1 dinner
- Return flights Winnipeg to Churchill
- 2 days polar bear viewing
- Churchill tour and a Dog Mushing ride

**Departure Dates**

October and November, Selected dates

## Ultimate Polar Bear Adventure

6 days

Explore the amazing Hudson Bay coastline observing the majestic polar bear up close and personal. Along the way look for Arctic fox, Arctic hare, camouflaged ptarmigan and other wildlife. You'll also have a dog mushing experience and a cultural and heritage tour of historic Churchill. After your day's adventures, you'll return home to your cosy wood-fire heated log lodge and sumptuous local cuisine.

**Day 1: Winnipeg**

On arrival into Winnipeg make your way to your hotel, the remainder of the day is free.

**Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill**

Fly to Churchill this morning and on arrival transfer to Lazy Bear Lodge for 3 nights.

**Day 3: Churchill Bear Viewing**

An exciting day as you head out on the tundra in an Arctic Crawler in search of the magnificent polar bear and other wildlife.

**Day 4: Churchill**

Learn about Churchill life on a morning tour, including a visit to the Polar Bear jail, where bears that get too inquisitive are kept safe before being released back into the wild. This evening enjoy a dog mushing trip.

**Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg**

Another day exploring the tundra before your flight to Winnipeg and an overnight stay.

**Day 6: Winnipeg**

Your adventure comes to an end this morning.

**Lazy Bear Lodge:**

One of a kind, built completely from handcrafted logs obtained from the Boreal Forest, it offers rustic charm from the 1800's yet is also the newest and most modern in Churchill. With the charming Lazy Bear Café and Dining room serving up Indigenous, American, and European dishes, Lazy Bear Lodge has been in National Geographic Traveller Magazine as one of the top hotels on their Stay List.

# Classic Polar Bear Adventure

6 days

Get up-close-and-personal with polar bears in their natural habitat as you traverse the vast tundra in a custom-built vehicle, perfect for viewing these fantastic animals from a safe distance. Keep an eye out for other Arctic wildlife and take part in an exhilarating dog sledding experience. Enjoy exploring the quaint town of Churchill, where polar bears outnumber people and there's an abundance of family-run restaurants and cafés to visit.

## Highlights

Winnipeg - Churchill - Tundra Buggy tours - dog sledding rides

## Tour Includes

- 2 nights in Winnipeg
- 3 nights in Churchill
- 12 meals – 4 breakfasts, 4 lunches, 4 dinners
- Return flight between Winnipeg and Churchill
- 2 Tundra Buggy tours
- Churchill tour and Eskimo Museum
- Dog sledding

## Departure Dates

October and November  
Selected dates

## Day 1: Arrive Winnipeg

Arrive into Winnipeg and make your own way to your hotel. After arriving at your hotel, head to an evening meet and greet held by your Interpretive Guide.

## Day 2: Winnipeg - Churchill

Fly to Churchill. On arrival, join a tour of the area and stop at points of interest including the "Polar Bear Jail". After lunch visit Polar Bears International House, the Interpretive Centre and Parks Canada Visitor Centre. You'll stay in Churchill for 3 nights.

## Day 3: Churchill

After breakfast, transfer to the Tundra Buggy Dock where you'll board your Tundra Buggy. Hit the trails and travel into the Churchill Wildlife Management Area in search of polar bears and other Arctic wildlife.

## Day 4: Churchill

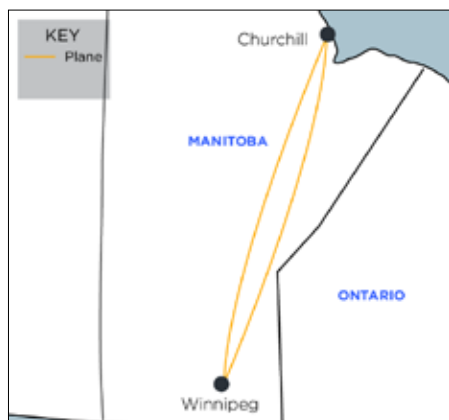
Today you'll enjoy an exhilarating dog sledding ride. Meet the dog who'll take you on your adventure through the boreal forest. Then head to Churchill's famous Itsanitaq Eskimo Museum, home to an enormous collection of Inuit artefacts.

## Day 5: Churchill - Winnipeg

Spend a full day aboard the Tundra Buggy. There's extraordinary wildlife to be found and some great photo opportunities. Fly to Winnipeg tonight, with an overnight stay at an airport hotel.

## Day 6: Winnipeg departure

Tour ends with the check out from your hotel.



# *Eastern Canada*

Home to Canada's largest metropolis, the nation's capital city and the second largest French speaking city in the world, Eastern Canada is also a place of pristine and untouched wilderness, dramatic landscapes, and a vast network of stunning lakes. These provinces do everything on a grand scale. From the cultural melting pot that is Toronto lying on the shores of Lake Ontario, the thundering cascade of Niagara Falls, one of the world's greatest natural wonders, to the wilds of the Algonquin Provincial Park and the rugged Gaspésie Peninsula in Québec's northeast. Discover the refined charms of Ottawa – Canada's capital, and the Gallic influences of old-world meets new Montreal before uncovering the UNESCO World Heritage listed treasures of Québec City, which has more than 400 years of history packed within its city walls. With a rail network that stretches from Atlantic Canada, down through Québec into Ontario, these Eastern provinces are a joy to explore at a relaxed and easy pace.





*There's something for everyone in Eastern Canada –  
cities, resorts, mountains, nature.*  
**Keir, Destination Specialist**

### **Our Favourites**

Toronto – a city with many attractions, Canada's largest city but also one of the friendliest, take time to chat to the locals. See the city from many vantage points, perhaps from the lake shore or from the top of the CN Tower, this is a very walkable city so do pack those comfy shoes.

Niagara Falls – they need no introduction, a stunning attraction and bucket trip list for many. With a variety of ways to experience the falls, above, below or behind – or all three. Ask us about the Attractions Pass that includes admission tickets to a variety of attractions.

Québec – from modern Montreal to historic Québec City, this is a culturally diverse province with so much to see and do. Beyond the city boundaries Québec is filled with outstanding wildlife and an abundance of wilderness areas including the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve, Saguenay Fjord, and the Gaspésie Peninsula.

### **Handpicked Itineraries**

Escorted tours  
Pages 96 & 97

Self-drive, Rail and Cruises  
Pages 98 - 103

Resorts and Lodges  
Pages 114, 115 & 125

### **Our Tailor-Made Service**

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.

# Eastern Explorer

12 days

Discover frontier trails and lively, multi-cultural cities with stays in cosmopolitan Toronto, vibrant Ottawa and the French-speaking cities of Montréal and Québec City. Be awed by the natural wonder of surging rivers, tranquil lakes and the breath-taking power of Niagara Falls.

## Highlights

Toronto - Montréal - Québec City  
Ottawa - Algonquin National Park  
Niagara Falls

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 1 lunch, 1 dinner and 10 breakfasts
- Sightseeing as described
- Modern coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

May to September  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your own way to your hotel.

Hotel for 2 nights: Chelsea Hotel or similar

### Day 2: Toronto

Explore Toronto on a city tour.

### Day 3: Montréal

Follow the north shore of Lake Ontario to the 1,000 Islands, for a relaxing cruise. Then continue to Montréal.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

### Day 4: Montréal

Enjoy a morning city tour. Your afternoon is free.

### Day 5: Québec City

This morning follow the Chemin du Roy into French Canada. On arrival in Québec City, tour within the walls of the old city and view Lower Town, the Citadel, Battlefields Park and the ornate city gates.

Hotel for 2 nights: Le Concorde

### Day 6: Québec City

The day is at leisure to explore this charming World Heritage Site.

### Day 7: Ottawa

Follow the north shore of the St. Lawrence. Stop for lunch along the way at an authentic sugar shack.

On arrival in Ottawa tour the highlights including the Parliament Buildings, the Rideau Canal and more.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta by Marriott

### Day 8: Ottawa

A free day to explore on your own.

### Day 9: Midland

Journey west visiting Algonquin Provincial Park where you will take a walk along the scenic trails.

Hotel: Super 8 by Wyndham

### Day 10: Niagara Falls

Travel to Sainte-Marie among the Hurons for breakfast. Continue through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. A thrilling boat ride to the base of the Falls is included, as is a ride to the top of the Skylon Tower.

Hotel: Hilton Hotel & Suites Fallsview

### Day 11: Toronto

Follow the scenic Niagara Parkway through the historic village of Niagara-on-the-Lake. This afternoon you will return to Toronto and tonight enjoy a special farewell dinner at the CN Tower.

Hotel: Chelsea Hotel or similar

### Day 12: Depart Toronto

Time for last-minute shopping and farewells then make your way to the airport.





# Eastern Journey

## 8 days

Discover Canada's unbeatable mix of Old World charm and vibrant urban pleasures. See how the fortified towns and historic forts of Canada's founding cultures coexist with cosmopolitan cities, and how urban adventures make way for the legendary splendour of Canada's breathtaking landscapes.

### Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - Ottawa  
Montréal - Québec City

### Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- 6 breakfasts
- 4 sightseeing tours
- Modern coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

### Departure Dates

May to September  
Selected dates

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and make your own way to your centrally located hotel. After checking in with your Tour Director the remainder of the day is free for you to relax or explore.

Hotel for 2 nights: Courtyard By Marriott or similar

### Day 2: Toronto

This morning enjoy a Welcome to Canada breakfast before setting out on a sightseeing tour of the city. Then travel the Niagara Peninsula to Niagara Falls. Ample time is allocated to admire the falls and take part in some of Niagara Falls numerous activities.

### Day 3: Ottawa

Today leave Toronto and drive east towards Ottawa. On arrival in Ottawa, enjoy a sightseeing tour of the national capital, sights include government buildings on Parliament Hill, the Byward Market and City Hall.

Hotel: Four Points Gatineau or similar

### Day 4: Québec City

Travel along the scenic Ottawa River to the French speaking province of Québec. Today's journey ends in Québec City, a UNESCO World Heritage treasure. Enjoy a tour within the walls of the old city and view the ornate city gates, Lower Town, the Citadel and Battlefields Park.

Hotel for 2 nights: Ambassadeur or similar

### Day 5: Québec City

The day is at your leisure to further explore the sights of this charming city. Alternatively you can enjoy an optional full day excursion to Tadoussac including 3 hours of whale watching on the St. Lawrence River at the mouth of the Saguenay River. The rest of the day is at your leisure to explore this historic French-Canadian city with narrow streets and unique boutiques.

### Day 6: Montréal

Departing from Québec City you will travel along the St. Lawrence River to Montréal, tour the second largest French-speaking city in the world. This evening is free to enjoy the Montréal night and dining scene. Hotel: Faubourg Montréal or similar.

### Day 7: Toronto

Today's route takes you back to the shores of Lake Ontario. En-route you have the option of a relaxing cruise through the beautiful 1,000 Islands.

Hotel: Courtyard By Marriott Toronto Airport or similar

### Day 8: Depart Toronto

The time has come to say farewell and your tour ends with the checkout from your hotel.



# Best of the East

## 14 days

The wide-open spaces of the Algonquin Provincial Park contrast with the cosmopolitan atmosphere of Toronto and Montréal, stately Ottawa and the charm of Québec City on this tour of Eastern Canada.

### Highlights

Toronto – Algonquin National Park  
Ottawa – Mont Tremblant – Québec  
Montréal

### Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 12 days Intermediate car rental
- Niagara Falls Adventure Pass
- Hornblower Niagara boat cruise
- Ottawa – choice of activity
- Montréal – choice of activity
- Admission to Upper Canada Village
- 1,000 Islands Cruise

### Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Day 1: Toronto

On arrival into Toronto make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2: Toronto

Today is yours to explore the city.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Collect your rental car and travel along the shores of Lake Ontario to Niagara-on-the-Lake before heading to Niagara Falls, one of the world's natural wonders.

### Day 4: Huntsville (233 miles)

Head north into Muskoka country with sparkling clean lakes shimmering under brilliant blue skies for a 2 night stay.

### Day 5: Algonquin Park

A free day, rent a canoe and spend some time by one of the lakes in the area, or if golf is more to your taste – there are dozens of courses in the area.

### Day 6: Ottawa (210 miles)

This morning enjoy the park before departing for the nation's capital, Ottawa.

### Day 7: Ottawa

Personalise your day. Choose from 1 of 3 activities: river cruise, bike tour or hop-on-hop-off tour.

### Day 8: Mont Tremblant (96 miles)

Today head to the Laurentians and the resort village of Mont Tremblant.

### Day 9: Québec City (230 miles)

Enjoy the pretty scenery as you travel from Mont Tremblant to historic Trois Rivières and drive the Chemin du Roy to Québec City.

### Day 10: Québec City

Personalise your day. Choose from 1 of 3 activities: history, country or walking tour.

### Day 11: Montréal (156 miles)

Following the St. Lawrence River, pass from city suburbs to the rural landscapes of forests and rich pastures, dotted with tiny villages that extend to Montréal.

### Day 12: Montréal

Personalise your day. Choose from 1 of 3 activities: sightseeing, walking or food tours.

### Day 13: Kingston (180 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. Perhaps stop at Gananoque to take a cruise of the 1,000 Islands.

### Day 14: Toronto Departure (166 miles)

Make your way to Toronto and drop your car at the airport in time for your onward flight.





### Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- City tours in Toronto, Montréal and Québec
- Niagara Falls tour
- CN Tower admission
- VIA Rail economy class travel

### Departure Dates

Year round, Daily



### Tour Includes

- 9 nights accommodation
- City Tours in Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal and Québec City
- Niagara Falls tour
- CN Tower admission
- Economy class VIA Rail travel as shown

### Departure Dates

Year round, Daily

## Eastern Gems

8 days

Experience cosmopolitan, multi-cultural Toronto; the European vibes of Montréal and the history of Québec City.

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive into Toronto and check in at your hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2: Toronto

Explore the sights with a 24 hour hop-on-hop-off sightseeing pass, visit the CN Tower with your included admission. Explore miles of waterfront, boardwalks, parks and trails together with urban delights like cafés, artisans' exhibits and one of a kind shops.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and a cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (or Journey behind the Falls Nov - April). Return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

### Day 4: Québec City

Take the VIA Rail train to Québec City in the heart of French Canada. North America's only walled city is famous for its ambience and European charm.

### Day 5: Québec City

A sightseeing tour will show you historic and modern Québec City including the Latin Quarter, the Fortifications, National Assembly, Place Royal, Basilica and more.

### Day 6: Montréal

Board the VIA Rail service to Montréal. The second-largest French speaking city in the world it is a blend of things English and French.

### Day 7: Montréal

A tour of Montréal introduces you to highlights including the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the Olympic Complex and Latin Quarter.

### Day 8: Toronto

Take a VIA Rail journey back to Toronto where your tour ends.

## Capital Experience by Rail

10 days

See the major attractions in Eastern Canada and experience the different lifestyles in the provinces of Ontario and Québec.

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel for 3 nights.

### Day 2: Toronto

Enjoy the freedom of a hop-on-hop-off city tour. Admission to the CN Tower is included.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing tour to Niagara Falls including lunch and a cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls (or Journey behind the Falls Nov - April). Return via historic Niagara-on-the-Lake

### Day 4: Ottawa

Take VIA Rail's Corridor train to Ottawa. On arrival the remainder of the day is free to explore Canada's capital city.

### Day 5: Ottawa

Enjoy a hop on hop off sightseeing tour of Ottawa. The remainder of the day is free to explore.

### Day 6: Québec City

Take the train from Ottawa to Québec City. The train will travel along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River in the beautiful French-Canadian countryside.

### Day 7: Québec City

Explore historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. You'll see the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, Place Royale, the Basilica and more.

### Day 8: Montréal

Take the short train ride to Montréal today travelling along the northern shore of the St. Lawrence River.

### Day 9: Montréal

Today enjoy a 3-hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. See numerous highlights such as the Notre Dame Basilica, historic Old Montréal, the charming Latin Quarter and much more.

### Day 10: Depart Toronto

Travel from Montréal to Toronto with VIA Rail arriving at Toronto's Union Station this afternoon.

# Spirit of Ontario & the Great Lakes

12 days

Venture into the south-eastern corner of Canada and embark on a whirlwind adventure of discovery that is sure to delight all your senses as cosmopolitan cities blend with stunning scenery and quaint villages and Great Lakes.

## Highlights

Toronto - Niagara Falls - Algonquin National Park - Ottawa - 1,000 Islands Great Lakes

## Tour Includes

- 11 nights accommodation
- 11 days intermediate car rental
- Niagara Falls Voyage to the Falls boat tour
- Niagara Falls Adventure Pass
- Ferry between Manitoulin Island and Tobermory
- Ottawa - choice of sightseeing
- Admission to Upper Canada Village
- 1,000 Islands boat cruise

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive Toronto, check in at your hotel and explore the city.

### Day 2: Toronto to Niagara Falls (81 miles)

Collect your car and travel the Niagara Peninsula to arrive at Niagara Falls. We have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass, which offers admission to many of Niagara Falls' most popular attractions.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls to Tobermory (186 miles)

Today head northwest to Tobermory. Here you'll find a wide variety of outdoor activities and scenery that is absolutely breathtaking.

### Day 4: Tobermory

The day is free to explore the area. (Breakfast included)

### Day 5: Tobermory to Manitoulin Island (69 miles + ferry)

Today you board the ferry from South Baymouth to Tobermory on a leisurely 2-hour cruise on the deep waters of Lake Huron. The world's largest freshwater island, Manitoulin is the perfect balance between outdoor recreation, native land stewardship and eco-tourism.

### Day 6: Manitoulin Island

The day is free to explore Manitoulin Island.

### Day 7: Manitoulin Island to Huntsville (228 miles)

Today, travel east into the magnificent Muskoka Country. This area has long been a favourite for the people of Southern Ontario for vacations and weekend getaways to the cottage by the lake.

### Day 8: Huntsville & Algonquin Park

Warm weather activities and amenities are yours to enjoy today.

### Day 9: Huntsville to Ottawa (210 miles)

Your destination today is Ottawa, Canada's capital. With unique history, geography and lifestyle, Ottawa offers a wide variety of urban attractions.

### Day 10: Ottawa

Today you can personalise your day by choosing one of these excursions, a river cruise, a bike tour or a hop on, hop off tour ticket.

### Day 11: Ottawa to Kingston (121 miles)

Travel south to the city of Kingston. On the way enjoy a visit to Upper Canada Village (included), an 1860s reconstructed village. Before reaching Kingston, stop to join an hour cruise of the 1,000 Islands (included).

### Day 12: Kingston to Toronto (163 miles)

Your journey takes you back to Toronto, return your car and your tour ends. Please consider today's driving distance when making any onward travel plans.



# Splendour of Québec

## 11 days

Escape to a land of quaint villages, pulsating cities and medieval charm, where tree-clad slopes lead to glistening lakes and it's easy to be at one with nature.

### Highlights

Montréal - Québec City - La Malbaie  
Tadoussac - Whale watching  
Riviere-du-Loup

### Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- 9 days intermediate car rental
- Whale watch cruise in Tadoussac
- Québec City - choice of excursion

### Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Day 1: Montréal

On arrival make your way to your downtown hotel for a two night stay.

### Day 2: Montréal

A free day to explore this amazing city. Be sure to visit the old quarter and Notre Dame Basilica.

### Day 3: Québec City (164 miles)

Collect your rental car and trace the St. Lawrence River as you head to Québec City for a two night stay.

### Day 4: Québec City

Choose from 1 of 3 excursions in Québec City. A historic city tour, a Country tour into rural Québec, or a walking tour of the city.

### Day 5: La Malbaie (87 miles)

A scenic drive that has inspired generations of artists brings you to La Malbaie in Québec's beautiful Charlevoix region.

### Day 6: La Baie (106 miles)

First stop today is Tadoussac where you join an included cruise in search of the finback, minke and beluga whales that frequent the region. Continue along the Saguenay Fjord to Saguenay for a 2 night stay.

### Day 7: Saguenay & La Baie

Explore the city, the historical village of Val-Jalbert or Lac Saint Jean. The area is stunning with lots to see and do.

### Day 8: Riviere-du-Loup (95 miles + ferry)

Head to Saint-Simeon on the St. Lawrence River to take a 75 minute ferry crossing to Riviere-du-Loup.

### Day 9: Sherbrooke (264 miles)

Today you will travel to Québec's Eastern Townships region. You might visit the small chocolate museum in Bromont along the way or stop at the L'Orpailleur Winery in Dumham, approximately 19 miles south of Bromont.

### Day 10: Eastern Townships

Don't miss a visit to the Abbey of St. Benoît du Lac, Magog, North Hatley, Coaticook with its canyon, park and suspension bridge and the Beaulne Museum where you can admire costumes and textiles, fine arts and decorative arts, as well as local heritage.

### Day 11: Montréal (70 miles)

A short drive to Montréal to drop your car in time to take your onward flight.





**Tour Includes**

- 3 nights in Montréal
- 3 nights in Wendake at the Hotel-Musée Premières Nations
- Sightseeing as described
- 4 days intermediate car rental
- *Not included: one way rental fee – \$150 payable locally*

**Departure Dates**

Year round, Daily



**Tour Includes**

- 7 nights accommodation
- 8 days Intermediate car rental
- Sightseeing as described

**Departure Dates**

Year round, Daily

# Essential Québec

7 days

This short tour combines the delights of Montréal with the charm of Québec City and the history of the Huron First Nations people.

**Day 1: Arrive Montréal**

On arrival into Montréal airport make you way to your downtown hotel for a 3 night stay.

**Day 2 & 3: Montréal**

Two days to discover the delights of this charming city, the second largest French speaking city in the world. Discover the history, architecture and secrets of Old Montréal on an included guided walking tour, or the best of the city sights on a guided sightseeing excursion.

**Day 4: Wendake**

Collect your rental car from the downtown office and head out along the banks of the St Lawrence River to Wendake on the outskirts of Québec City. You'll stay for 3 nights at the First Nations owned Hotel Musée Premières Nations. Set back amongst the lush canopies of the Wendake protected parklands along the ambling waters of the Akiawenrahk River, an authentic First Nations cultural experience.

**Day 5 & 6: Wendake / Québec City**

2 days to discover and learn about the Huron Wendat people and to explore Québec City.

At Wendake we include: A visit and guided tour at Onhoua Chetekbe Traditional Site. Here you will learn more about Aboriginal culture at the traditional Huron site. Located in the heart of Canada's only Huron community in Wendake, you will discover the history, culture and way of life of the Hurons of yesterday and today.

An evening in the National Ekionkiestha' Longhouse, where you'll be mesmerised by the myths and legends of the First Nations people told to you by a member of the Wendat nation.

In Québec City (a 25 minute drive from Wendake) you can enjoy a guided historical walking tour of Old Québec.

**Day 7: Departure**

Drop your car at Québec City airport in time to check in for your onward flight.

# Scenic Ontario

8 days

Discover the thunder of Niagara Falls, the lakes of Muskoka and the Algonquin Provincial Park before exploring the Canada's capital city of Ottawa.

**Day 1: Toronto to Niagara on the Lake (81 miles)**

Collect your car and depart Toronto. Travel along the shores of Lake Ontario and through the orchards and vineyards of the Niagara Peninsula to arrive at Niagara-on-the-Lake. At the Falls we have included the Niagara Falls Adventure Pass, which offers admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions and a boat tour taking you on the journey of a lifetime! Overnight at Niagara on the Lake.

**Day 2: Niagara on the Lake to Huntsville (203 miles)**

Travel east to Muskoka Country with sparkling clean lakes shimmering under brilliant blue skies. This area has long been a favourite for the people of Southern Ontario for weekend getaways.

**Day 3: Huntsville**

The day is free for you to explore the many attractions and activities in the area.

**Day 4: Huntsville to Ottawa (185 miles)**

Head east into Algonquin Provincial Park. Take your time and enjoy the scenery, visit the interpretation centre, and watch out for wildlife. Your destination today is Ottawa, Canada's capital.

**Day 5: Ottawa**

Choose from 1 of 3 activities, choose either a River Cruise; Ottawa Express Bike Tour or a Hop-on-Hop-off City Tour aboard open top Double Deckers or turn of the century Trolleys.

**Day 6: Ottawa to Kingston (175 miles)**

Head south towards the 1,000 Islands. Along the way stop in at Upper Canada Village (included) to view this living history museum of early life in Canada.

**Day 7: Kingston**

Today take a cruise (included) through the 1,000 Islands.

**Day 8: Kingston to Toronto (162 miles)**

Return to Toronto and if time allows take some time to enjoy Toronto's waterfront – one of North America's largest recreational waterfronts. Your tour ends with the return of your car.

# Canadian Empress - St Lawrence River Cruise

## 7 days

Sail on a replica steamboat and see the original Canada, as unspoiled as when the voyageurs moved up and down its waterways, as modern as the great St. Lawrence International Seaway and its spectacular locks and man-made canals.

**Canadian Empress** is a classic Canadian riverboat, perfectly sized for enhancing the intimacy of river cruising. From the outside she emulates the classic steamboats of the Victorian era whilst inside there's a mix of charming early heritage style and contemporary fashion. Cabins on two decks all have windows and there's a restaurant, lounge, bar and sundeck.

### Price Includes

- 4, 5 or 6 nights accommodation
- All meals onboard
- Itinerary and sightseeing as shown
- Port taxes

### Departure Dates

May to October

### Choice of Cabins

On the Ottawa Deck are the Ottawa staterooms, these are recommended for persons with limited mobility due to the reduced number of stairs to reach the gangway or dining room. Each room has two fixed beds, a private shower/bath, and individual climate controls. All Ottawa deck staterooms have two river-facing windows to allow for fresh air and a beautiful view.

The St Lawrence Deck is the main accommodation level on the Canadian Empress. The St. Lawrence, Sterling and Premier Category staterooms can be found on this deck. All staterooms on this deck are above the waterline with opening windows to the fresh river air.

### Upper River Expedition - Kingston to Upper Canada Village and Return

4 nights, 5 days

The Upper River Expedition is perfect for those passengers who want to experience the full beauty and history of the 1,000 Islands. Your cruise will depart from Kingston, Ontario to cruise and thoroughly explore the picturesque 1,000 Islands before continuing east past Brockville. Cruising downriver past Prescott, you will encounter the first lock in the St. Lawrence Seaway system at Iroquois, Ontario. The Seaway Control Dam here stretches from the Canadian to the American side of the St. Lawrence River and this dam regulates the water depth throughout the Seaway to Montreal. Beyond Iroquois, as you journey towards Morrisburg, Ontario you will pass over the "Lost Villages" of the Seaway en route to historic Upper Canada Village. This cruise is an excellent chance to witness opulent summer homes, scenic bays, and intimate island passages. With additional stops at the 1,000 Islands Heritage Museum in Gananoque, Fulford Mansion in Brockville, and Fort Wellington in Prescott, this cruise is full of the colonial history of Upper Canada and the 1,000 Islands.

### Canada's Capital North - Kingston to Ottawa (or reverse)

5 nights, 6 days

Embark in Kingston, Ontario, Canada, and disembark in Canada's capital, Ottawa. Along the shores of the Ottawa River, you'll come face to face with the capital of Canada where a warm Canadian welcome awaits you. Politics and pageantry abound in this city known for its year-round festive flair. Ottawa is the seat of Canada's federal government. It's the political centre of Canada, home to international dignitaries and the site of world-class museums and galleries galore, satisfying every interest. Cruising along the Ottawa River you'll find yourself situated directly between predominantly English-speaking Ontario and French-speaking Québec, basking in a unique blend of Canada's founding cultures. Cruising in either direction, you will experience the many faces, stages, and attractions of the St. Lawrence River. A dynamic international waterway whose deep-draft navigation route is an essential lifeline between North America and overseas trade centres.

### Canadian Connection Cruise - Québec City to Kingston (or reverse)

6 nights, 7 days

This 6 night, 7 day cruise travels the length of the St. Lawrence River between Kingston and Québec City. Follow the route of the first French explorers as they blazed a trail through Lower Canada to Upper Canada, or follow in the path of impressive Seaway freighters as they travel from the Great Lakes to the Atlantic Ocean. These cruises highlight the role of the St. Lawrence River as the connection between English and French Canada, and the distinct cultures of the various regions – the Loyalist port towns of Eastern Ontario, the economic and cultural vitality of Montréal, or the European charm of Québec City. All Canadian Connection cruises either start or end in beautiful Québec City, however the overnight ports and attractions will be slightly different depending on whether your cruise is travelling east or west, so please check both itineraries to find the cruise itinerary that piques your interest.



St. Lawrence River



Sundeck

# Ontario

## CITYSCAPES & THE FAMOUS FALLS

Ontario is one of the most diverse provinces in Canada, with a wealth of influences. From the colourful, bustling metropolis of Toronto, and its blend of vibrant neighbourhoods and districts on the shores of Lake Ontario, to the nation's capital city of Ottawa, a satisfying mix of old and new. Ontario is Canada at its most vibrant and brilliant and its real charm can be found in the spectacular wilderness regions. A landscape of thousands upon thousands of lakes, including the mighty Great Lakes which flow along the US border, abundant wildlife, and densely wooded forests. Discover the Algonquin Provincial Park, an easy drive from Toronto or explore the Bruce Peninsula and Lake Huron. No visit to Ontario can be complete without seeing Niagara Falls, the sight and sound of these thundering falls first hand is truly memorable. Just beyond Niagara Falls is the pretty town of Niagara-on-the-Lake, lying in the heart of wine country, this is a charming region to include on any visit to Ontario.





# Our 5 Favourites in Ontario

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.

## Toronto

The city has so much to offer and too many to list but a lesser known favourite is Toronto Island. A 13 minute ferry takes you to the island, there are great views of the city skyline from here.



## Niagara Falls

You'll have seen the photos, but until you've stepped up close it really is hard to understand the power of the falls. Our favourite view is from the boat, which takes you right to the foot of the falls.



## Algonquin Park

Summer or winter there is something here for everyone. Summer favourites are hiking, boating, fishing and wildlife spotting, while winter brings cross country skiing, snowmobiles and dog sledding.



## Great Lakes

Ontario is home to 5 of the Great Lakes, these bring endless shorelines, beaches and Islands, making this a great place to relax and enjoy the waterside accommodation and activities.



## Wine Tasting

Ontario is home to 3 wine regions, Niagara Peninsula, the north shore of Lake Eerie and Prince Edward County. The region is the world's largest producer of ice wine. Maybe try a tasting on one of the wine tours on offer.



# Toronto & Niagara



## Toronto - City Life

Canada's largest city and a firm favourite of ours, sights too many to mention, glorious culinary delights and amazing nightlife and entertainment.



## Culinary Delights

Toronto is a culinary delight with so many great choices for all appetites – from fine dining, local markets, gastropubs, lake view brunches, rooftop bars, there really is something for everyone.



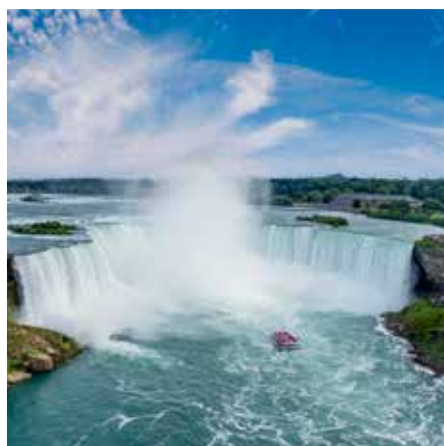
## Festivals & Attractions

There are festivals aplenty – celebrate with the locals at one of their many music events, join something more cultural at the annual Indigenous Arts Festival, or perhaps spot your favourite actor at the annual Film festival.



## Sports

Love Sports? Then you're in the right place – basketball, baseball, ice hockey, football are just some of the many sports played here right in the heart of the city.



## Niagara Falls

They need little introduction, an amazing sight to see with so many viewpoints to see them from – above, behind, below – whichever way you choose, you will never forget your first glimpse.



## Niagara-on-the-Lake

A complete contrast to the Falls, this quaint village full of old-world charm and architecture offers a quiet calm after a visit to the boisterous Falls.

# Our Favourite Sightseeing Tours

## Toronto Sightseeing

Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline on a hop on, hop off city tour. Experience the sights and sounds of this cosmopolitan city as you build your own Toronto experience with the freedom of our hop-on, hop-off city tour aboard a double decker bus. Let the friendly and knowledgeable tour guides educate you on the fun facts and history of Toronto as they take you through the city. The ticket also includes a free boat tour (May - October) of the Toronto Harbour and Islands.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 24 or 48 hour ticket

## Toronto Harbour Cruise

Join a narrated cruise through Toronto's scenic harbour and island parklands and enjoy views of the CN Tower, the Rogers Centre and the Toronto skyline. See historic Hanlan's Point, the Island Yacht Club, and the woodlands of the Island Bird and Wildlife Sanctuary - keep your eyes peeled for a variety of local birds and wildlife, including beavers and white-tailed deer! Cruise along Long Pond, a functioning water racecourse used many times throughout the year.

Departs: May - October  
Duration: 1 hour

## Niagara Falls Day Tour

Take a full day tour from Toronto to Niagara Falls. Enjoy a panoramic view of the Falls during a buffet at a restaurant overlooking the falls and a ride aboard the Hornblower cruise to the base of the Horseshoe Falls ('Journey Behind the Falls' is substituted when cruise isn't operating from mid-October to mid-May). Travel along the Niagara Gorge. Stop at the observation deck of the whirlpool and rapids, the Floral Clock and drive through historic Niagara-on-the-Lake.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 9½ hours

## Niagara & Niagara-on-the-Lake

On this 5 hour tour of Niagara Falls you will visit Table Rock and cruise to the base of the Falls (Journey Behind the Falls in winter) and enjoy a lunch at the Penthouse Restaurant. Continue down the scenic Niagara Parkway visiting Floral Clock, Botanical Gardens, Queenston Heights, and a stop at the Spanish Aero car observation area. Then visit historic Niagara-On-The-Lake and enjoy free time to browse the quaint shops of the old town. Tour is from Niagara Falls, pick up from most hotels.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 5 hours

## Niagara Falls Heli-sightseeing

The best way to see the falls is from above - A "must-do" for all visitors to Niagara Falls. As the helicopter gently lifts off from the helipad, the awe-inspiring views of the Niagara region begin to appear below. The tour follows the Niagara River from the Whirlpool area over the Whirlpool Rapids and the Rainbow Bridge. The floral beauty of Queen Victoria Park stretches below as the helicopter passes by the American Falls, the Skylon Tower and the Canadian Horseshoe Falls! For a different perspective there is also a night flight - see the falls illuminated with an array of colours.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 9 minutes

## Niagara Falls Adventure Pass

This pass offers you admission to many of Niagara Falls most popular attractions while avoiding long wait times. Simply reserve a time that's convenient for you and proceed to the priority entrance at your given time, bypassing all line-ups. Attractions included in the pass are: White Water Walk, Journey Behind the Falls, Niagara Fury, and two days WEGO bus transportation.

Pass available: April - October



Niagara-on-the-Lake

## Toronto Accommodation

### Holiday Inn Downtown

This modern hotel has an excellent location in the heart of downtown Toronto and is just steps away from the nearest subway station, bringing everything that the city has to offer within easy reach. World-class music events and exciting Blue Jays baseball games can be enjoyed at the nearby Rogers Centre, whilst superb dining and shopping can be found surrounding the hotel. The hotel rooms are comfortable and well-appointed and there is a range of facilities at the Holiday Inn including an indoor pool, which is perfect for an early morning swim before a day of exploring, a beauty spa and restaurant.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★☆☆



### Courtyard by Marriott Downtown

A friendly, and always popular hotel, the Courtyard by Marriott offers the largest rooms in its category and is well placed on Yonge Street to enjoy easy access to all the world-class attractions that Toronto has to offer. Step outside the door and within a few minutes you can be exploring the excellent shopping of Eaton Mall, and discovering the array professional sporting events, fabulous restaurants, and art galleries available in the city. The nearby Garden District is a mini oasis in the heart of Toronto with wonderful independent boutiques and stylish bars and restaurants to enjoy. The hotel offers an indoor pool and a gym and it's an ideal base from which to explore.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Hilton Toronto

The Hilton Toronto has an abundance of Toronto's main attractions including the Royal Ontario Museum, iconic CN Tower and the Eaton Centre, an outstanding shopping experience that takes up two city blocks, all with a 10 minute stroll. The well organised public transport network brings other must-see sights such as the Distillery District, Rogers Centre, and St. Lawrence Market within easy reach as well. The rooms and suites here offer a stylish and contemporary stay, whilst leisure facilities including indoor and outdoor swimming pools, a fitness centre and a restaurant make the Hilton Toronto an excellent base for a city stay.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus



### Chelsea Hotel

This popular hotel is the largest in Canada and is superbly located on Yonge Street, which runs through the heart of Toronto. The Chelsea is within easy walking distance of world-class theatre, art galleries and a wealth of bars and restaurants as well as the Eaton Mall shopping complex. For sporting fans hoping to catch a Blue Jays game, the hotel is just minutes from the Rogers Centre. Offering a choice of rooms and suites, The Chelsea is perfect for families and couple alike, and the impressive array of facilities available includes an indoor fun pool, waterslide, and children's club, as well as a health club, adults only pool and sundeck, and sauna, making this a great option for any stay in Toronto.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★





## Sheraton Centre Hotel

Offering a super location in the heart of downtown Toronto, the Sheraton Centre is well connected to the financial and entertainment districts via PATH, a 15-mile underground network of shops, restaurants, and services. The renowned Eaton Shopping Centre is only a 5-minute walk away from the hotel and Nathan Phillips Square, home to the iconic Toronto sign and a space that plays host to a calendar of events throughout the year, is just across the street. In addition to the stylish rooms and suites there is a year-round indoor/outdoor pool, fitness centre, restaurant, and bar. Book a club floor room to enjoy access to the 43rd floor Club Lounge with spectacular city skyline views.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★ plus



## Westin Harbour Castle

Set on the shores of Lake Ontario, in downtown Toronto, the Westin Harbour is a popular hotel with an enviable location. Close to the CN Tower, Air Canada Centre and the Harbourfront Centre, a hub for innovative arts, cultural activities and performance by the water, the Westin offers easy access to the waterfront and its myriad attractions. BikeWESTIN is Westin's signature bike programme with e-bikes available on a first come first served basis for guests, the hotel also offers a Run Concierge for guided, lakeshore runs. The accommodation boasts rooms with wonderful views of the lake, or the city skyline and facilities include an indoor pool, state of the art fitness centre and restaurant and coffee shop.

**Location:** Waterfront

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★★ ★



## Fairmont Royal York

Regarded as one of the best hotels in Toronto, the Fairmont Royal York is synonymous with style, elegant and superb service. The hotel is just minutes from the biggest attractions in the city, and it offers the perfect location for a stay in Toronto. Rooms and suites here are refined and stylish but choose Fairmont Gold for an enhanced stay, including access to the stunning 18th floor lounge, which floats high above the city. Reimagined dining includes Reign, a city dining room, bakery, and bar celebrating the finest Canadian cuisine, and Clockwork, a swanky lobby bar that's the place for champagne and cocktails. There is an indoor pool and fitness centre, sauna, and steam room, so you can relax and unwind after your Toronto adventures.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★★ ★ plus



## Le Germain Hotel Maple Leaf Square

This charming hotel sits in downtown Toronto at the crossroads of the entertainment, sports, and business districts. The Scotiabank Arena, home to Toronto's Maple Leafs NHL team and the Toronto Raptors basketball team, as well as a calendar of world-class music events, is just behind the hotel. Icons such as the CN Tower, St Lawrence Market and the Rogers Centre are just a short walk away, whilst characterful neighbours such as the Distillery District, and Old Town are also within easy reach. The rooms here are modern and contemporary with distinctive artwork and offer a stylish, boutique-style alternative to a larger city hotel. There is a bar and patio and plenty of excellent restaurants within a short walk.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★★ ★

## Niagara Region Accommodation

### Crowne Plaza Fallsview

The Crowne Plaza is one of Niagara Falls most historic hotels, dating back to the 1920s. Over the years the hotel has played host to royalty and stars of stage and screen. Now, its reputation is cemented as one of the best-loved hotels at the falls. Forming part of the Falls Avenue Resort, this well-placed hotel has direct access to several of Niagara's top attractions including the Fallsview Indoor Waterpark, Hard Rock Café, and Casino Niagara. The rooms here are comfortable and well-appointed, and several categories offer spectacular panoramas out over the natural beauty of the falls. The Crowne Plaza also boasts an excellent restaurant, with stunning views over the falls by night, a fitness centre, and an indoor pool.

**Location:** Downtown, Niagara Falls

Our rating: ★★☆☆ plus



### Sheraton Fallsview Hotel

If you want unrivalled views of Niagara Falls, then it's hard to look past the Sheraton Fallsview, in a town where the view is all-consuming, this hotel has some of the best. The hotel is connected to the Falls Avenue Resort, the largest indoor waterpark and entertainment resort in North America, putting a wealth of facilities and excellent dining at your fingertips. The rooms and suites are modern and stylish, over half have incredible views of the falls and some feature step out balconies, oversized bathtubs, and fireplaces. Hotel facilities include the Christienne Fallsview Spa, where the view is front and centre stage, an outdoor roof top pool with cabanas, indoor pool, and a fitness centre. Staying here gives easy access to all the falls attractions.

**Location:** Downtown, Niagara Falls

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Prince of Wales Hotel & Spa

Filled with charm and elegance, the Prince of Wales is a well-known icon in the pretty town of Niagara-on-the-Lake and offers a stay with a real sense of place. Ornate architecture and unique pieces of art feature throughout the hotel stamping a very Victorian hallmark. This delightful hotel is a vision of maximalism, the words shy, and retiring do not apply here. The location is a central as you can get with restaurants, shops and bars just steps away. For relaxation there is an award-winning spa, indoor pool, sauna and fitness centre, and the restaurant is regarded as one of the best in Niagara on the Lake. There is a choice of rooms and suites which vary in size and location throughout the hotel, but all feature elegant, Victorian décor and style.

**Location:** Niagara-on-the-Lake

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Pillar and Post Inn & Spa

Occupying what was once a canning factory, the Pillar and Post Inn is now a charming country inn and a delightful place to stay in Niagara-on-the-Lake. Behind the traditional red brick façade, you will find original post and beam construction, adding a real sense of atmosphere. Polished wooden floors and elegant artworks create a place of calm and peace, and the impressive 13,000 square foot spa is one of the best in the region. After a busy day enjoying the attractions of Niagara Falls or the surrounding wine country, this is the perfect place to retreat to. Dining comes in the form of the Cannery Restaurant and Outpost, a cosy four season café in the Monet inspired gardens and the rooms and suites are beautifully finished in a classic style.

**Location:** Niagara-on-the-Lake

Our rating: ★★★★★





### Tour Includes

- 3 nights accommodation in Toronto
- Toronto Hop-on-hop-off sightseeing tour
- Harbour cruise (seasonal)
- Niagara Falls full day excursion

### Departure Dates

Daily, Year round

## Essential Toronto & Niagara Falls

4 days

Explore Canada's largest and most exciting urban centre, visit culturally diverse neighbourhoods with eclectic shops and restaurants and explore the natural wonder that is Niagara Falls.

### Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2: Toronto Sightseeing

Build your own Toronto experience with the freedom of a hop-on hop-off city tour. Let the friendly and knowledgeable tour guides educate you on the fun facts and history of Toronto as they take you through the city. Some of the featured stops include Royal Ontario Museum, Casa Loma, CN Tower, Hockey Hall of Fame, The Distillery Historic District, Toronto's Harbourfront, Eaton Centre, Bloor-Yorkville Village, Chinatown, St. Lawrence Market, Entertainment District, Bata Shoe Museum. The ticket also includes a boat tour (available seasonally) of the Toronto Harbour and Islands.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls

A full day Niagara Falls tour shows you one of Canada's most spectacular sights. Plenty of time will be spent at the falls to allow for opportunities to take pictures, wander through the park, journey behind the falls or take a boat ride to the base to admire the thundering waters from below. Other highlights include a trip along the beautiful Niagara Parkway which winds its way along the Niagara Gorge passing through the historic town of Niagara-on-the-Lake.

### Day 4: Departure

Tour ends on checkout today.



### Tour Includes

- 5 nights accommodation
- 5 Toronto sightseeing activities as shown
- Niagara Falls tour with lunch and cruise

### Departure Dates

Daily, Year round

## Discover Toronto

6 days

From the moment you arrive, you will discover that Toronto is one of the most dynamic, energetic and creative places on earth. One of the world's most vibrant and welcoming cities.

### Day 1: Arrive Toronto

Arrive in Toronto and make your way to your hotel for a 5 night stay

### Day 2 – 5: Explore Toronto

Experience the sights of Canada's largest and most diverse city. Discover what lies behind Toronto's famous skyline. Toronto is a diverse city with everything from large-scale artwork and concerts to cultural programs so there is something for everyone to enjoy. To make sure that you get the most out of your stay in this mesmerising city we've included a few tours and admissions:

- Explore the city with a 24 hour hop-on- hop-off city sightseeing pass
- Experience the views from atop the CN Tower
- Ripley's Aquarium of Canada features one of the world's most extensive jelly fish exhibits as well as interactive displays, daily live shows and touch pools.

- Little Canada is a journey of discovery through an animated representation of parts of Canada
- A walking tour of the Distillery District
- Niagara Falls, one of the worlds natural wonders. Your tour includes a sumptuous lunch and boat ride to the base of the Falls

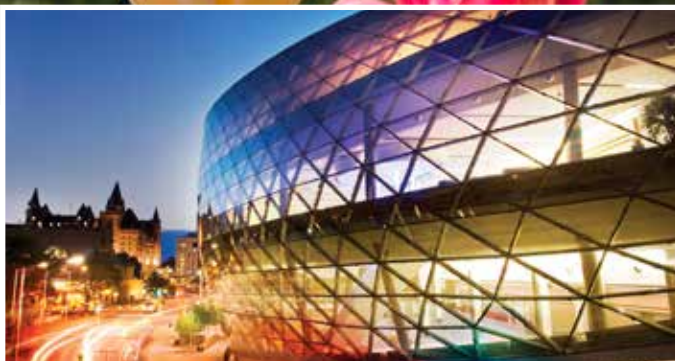
### Day 6: Departure

Be sure to arrive at the airport in time for your onward flight.

Package available at a choice of hotels. Our experts will discuss the best hotel to meet your budget and standards.

Travel to/from Toronto Airport using UP Express. A quick and convenient way to transfer from airport to city - takes just 25 minutes. (ticket not included)

# Ottawa



## Ottawa

Canada's capital city reads like a who's who of impressive national sites, monuments, art galleries and museums. Ottawa is a city steeped in tradition and history and it sits high above the Ottawa River, it's also where you will find the Rideau Canal, Ontario's only UNESCO World Heritage Site. This is a city that allows you to immerse yourself in Canada's story. Visit the Canadian Museum of History, a high-tech space that recounts the nations past from the perspective of its Indigenous peoples through to present day, and the Canadian War Museum that traces Canada's military past. Art lovers should explore the National Gallery of Canada, home to some remarkable pieces of art including an impressive collection from Inuit and other indigenous artists.

## Historical Highlights Walking Tour

Canada's capital is best explored on foot, so join your private knowledgeable guide for a leisurely walk around Ottawa's most famous monuments and locations. Learn about the city's colourful history, and graceful architecture. During the tour you will discover the grounds of Parliament Hill, Sparks Street, the Rideau Canal, ByWard Market and other areas visitor's often miss.

Departs: Daily 10am year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## Rideau Canal Cruise

The Rideau Canal is a chain of beautiful lakes, rivers and canals winding 112 miles from Kingston, at the head of Lake Ontario, to Ottawa, Canada's capital city. Discover its history and rich cultural heritage while cruising on board North America's largest 100% electric passenger vessel through central Ottawa past many of the city's landmarks.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 1½ hours

## Byward Market Food Tour

Walk and taste your way through Ottawa's most historic neighbourhood and discover ByWard Market's key sights. This guided walking tour features 6 tastings, enough for a meal, including the iconic BeaverTail. One alcoholic beverage is also included.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours





## The Metcalfe

The Metcalfe is where historic architecture sits shoulder to shoulder with modern design, creating a stylish place to stay in this city of dignified and stately buildings. The boutique style of the hotel is a great choice for visitors looking for a personal stay in Ottawa and the location of the Metcalfe is second to none and one of the best in the downtown area. Close to Parliament Hill and the Rideau Canal and only one block from Confederation Park, bring the attractions of Ottawa to your doorstep. Rooms here are simple in their elegance and offer a comfortable escape after a day exploring the sights. Enjoy modern French cuisine in Cocotte, whilst the Living Room can be found in the heart of 5-story atrium and is social spot for coffee and drinks.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Lord Elgin

To stay here is to walk in the footsteps of Ottawa's history, the Lord Elgin is synonymous with Canada and an historic landmark in the city. Neighbours include the Rideau Canal, the Shaw Centre and Parliament Hill, whilst it is also surrounded by museums, art galleries, superb shopping, and some of the best dining in the city. Built in 1941 one of the hotel's first guests was Sir Winston Churchill and the hotel continues to be a coveted choice for visitors to Ottawa. Rooms and suites feature a modern, Art Deco style, whilst facilities include a health and fitness centre with a lap pool and fitness club and a popular classic grill restaurant.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Delta by Marriott Ottawa City Centre

The Delta Ottawa brings all of Ottawa's impressive attractions within easy reach. Within a few minutes' walk you can immerse yourself in the Rideau Shopping Centre, explore the history and heritage of Parliament Hill, the Byward Market and see the UNESCO World Heritage site that is the Rideau Canal. Rooms here are sleek and stylish, with floor to ceiling windows and offer a very comfortable base from which to explore the city. There's a huge indoor, saltwater swimming pool, outdoor terrace, and a gym as well as an Italian-inspired restaurant offering a casual dining experience. The central location ensures a wealth of dining options are within easy reach.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Fairmont Château Laurier

The Château Laurier is an Ottawa icon and a fabled masterpiece of soaring turrets that's dominated the skyline since 1912. This popular hotel has played host to film stars, royalty, and politicians over the last century and is perfectly located in the heart of downtown Ottawa. Within a few steps you can be walking along banks of the Rideau Canal, exploring the Byward Market area and Canada's parliament buildings. The rooms and suites are totally in keeping with the historic aura of the hotel and are understated in their charm and elegance. Fairmont Gold guests enjoy a private reception area, along with exclusive access to the Fairmont Gold Lounge. After a day exploring relax with a massage in the Relax Luxe Spa, or head for a swim in the Art Deco indoor pool.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★

# Ontario Region



## Ontario Resort Region

This beautiful area is a smorgasbord of sparkling lakes, maple and pine-clad hills and has been a draw card for travellers to Ontario for many years. Muskoka stretches from the wilds of the vast Algonquin Provincial Park to the shores of Georgian Bay and offers visitors the chance to explore a region of exceptional natural beauty and abundant wildlife. The Algonquin Provincial Park is Canada's oldest provincial park and an outdoor lovers dream. Here you can hike, bike, paddle a canoe, and fish through a landscape where the only sound you'll hear is the wind in the trees, tranquil birdsong, and at night, perhaps the occasional howl of a wolf. Visit during fall for spectacular colours, or during the colder months for winter based adventures.

## Algonquin Bike Rental

Biking is enjoyable for all ages and there are many trails in and around Algonquin Park. Algonquin Park offers mountain bike trails and the famous Old Rail Trail that follows the historic route of the turn of the century railway that once ran through Algonquin Park. Very convenient and suitable for young and old alike. A variety of bike types is available. Helmet is included.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 4 hours



## Algonquin Paddle Trip

Join a guided adventure, navigate into the secluded corners of Algonquin Park. Paddle historic Canoe Lake, cross an easy 300m portage and enjoy a lakeside meal (included). A short 1.8 km hike to a panoramic lookout and picking wild berries during their respective season is also included. The guide will teach basic canoeing skills, the history of the park, and flora/fauna.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 6 hours

## Guided VIP Electric Canoe Trip

This private Algonquin Provincial Park photography tour follows in the footsteps of one of Canada's greatest painters, Tom Thomson. The canoe trip takes 2 passengers on a guided exploration of the park interior. The trip is split 90% motor and 10% paddling - perfect for those who want to relax or have their hands free for photography or sketching. Included are a visit to Tom Thomson's cairn and local ruins, a scenic picnic (included), and a chance to cool off at a secluded swimming area.

Departs: May to October  
Duration: 3 hours



## Elmhirst's Resort

Elmhirst's is something of an Ontario institution. This family owned and operated resort has been welcoming guests since the early 1900s when it was small summer fishing camp, enticing eager fishermen to try their luck in the lake. Today visitors enjoy comfortable country-style cottage accommodation with wood burning fireplaces, outdoor decks, and views to the lake. The accommodation is simple and welcoming, you come here for the location and abundance of activities on offer. There are basketball and volleyball courts, and indoor and outdoor pool, lakefront water toys, farm activities, nature trails and more to enjoy. Water based adventures include kayaks and kite boarding, stand-up paddle boards, canoeing and boat rentals.

**First Class Exclusive offer: Stay for 7 nights, pay for 6.**

**Location:** Keene

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Westin Trillium House

Tucked in between the shores of Georgian Bay and the Niagara Escarpment, one of Canada's 12 UNESCO Bio Reserves, the Westin Trillium House has an idyllic setting in the most beautiful of landscapes yet is only a 2-hour drive from Toronto. Harking back to the era of the grand Georgian Bay lodges this charming resort offers a choice of rooms and suites that suit couples and families alike. The range of facilities available is also impressive with a private beach and heated pool, fitness centre, children's activity centre and a great restaurant. Set within the pedestrian-friendly Blue Mountain Village you'll find a wealth of dining, shopping, family activities and world-class events all on your doorstep, regardless of when you choose to visit.

**Location:** Blue Mountain

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ <sup>plus</sup>



## Deerhurst Resort

This exceptional resort has been part of the Muskoka landscape for more than 125 years and lies across 760 acres on Peninsula Lake. Its beautiful lakefront setting is a real draw card and the wealth of activities available change with the turn of the seasons. Winter activities include skiing, snowshoeing and ice skating but as the days get warmer, you'll find boating and biking, hiking and bike rentals, treetop treks and fishing, horse riding and more. The list is endless. There is a wide choice of rooms and suites to suit all party sizes set across the resort. Dining options include 3 restaurants, and more casual pub and a fun French food truck during the summer.

**Location:** Huntsville

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Arowhon Pines

Located in the heart of Algonquin Park on the shores of Little Jo Lake, this all-inclusive rustic resort is surrounded by a beautiful wonderland of maple and pine-clad hills, rocky ridges and thousands of interconnected lakes. Accommodation is in rustic log cabins spread along the lakeside (Note: No TV, radio or phone.) You'll find a wide variety of included activities including canoes and kayaks to explore the chain of lakes, stand up paddle boards, tennis, sailing, hiking trails, a sauna and street hockey. Your stay here includes 3 meals a day served in a spectacular 6-sided, hand-hewn log dining room with a central fireplace and wrap-around verandah overlooking Little Joe Lake. There's no bar on site, but you are welcome to bring your own, including wine for the dining room.

**Location:** Inside Algonquin Park

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ <sup>plus</sup>

# Québec

## FRENCH CHARM & OUTDOOR ADVENTURES

Québec embraces its Gallic influences with great abandon. You'll find it in the gourmet cuisine, cultural traditions and the language, but don't be fooled, Québec is also most determinedly Canadian and is the largest of the provinces. Montréal tells a tale of two cities, in Old Montréal a tangle of old-world cobbled streets leads to the Basilica of Notre Dame and the Vieux Port, both steeped in history, whilst New Montréal is home to superb shopping, elegant dining and vibrant nightlife. By contrast Québec City dates back to the 17th century and is a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Sitting above the St Lawrence River, this is the only walled city in North America, and you'll discover picturesque cobblestone streets housing beautiful architecture, art galleries, cosy restaurants and living historic sites. Beyond the city boundaries Québec is filled with outstanding wildlife and an abundance of wilderness areas including the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve, Saguenay Fjord, and the Gaspésie Peninsula.



# Our 5 Favourites in Québec

The province has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.

## Québec City

We love the architecture dating back centuries, including fortifications that form the biggest walled city north of Mexico and Old Québec, one of the quaintest and oldest neighbourhoods in North America.



## Montréal

From Old Montréal, dating back to 1642 with its cobblestone streets and a great shopping to Old Port, the beautiful waterfront area, there is much to see in this fascinating city.



## Whale Watching

Whales can be spotted from May to October when they are attracted to the St. Lawrence River's wealth of edibles and impressive depth. View from one of the many whale watch cruises or perhaps from the shore. The river is so deep that whales often come right up to the river bank.

## Mont Tremblant

Located in the Laurentian Mountains, summer or winter there is something here for everyone. Winter brings skiers and snowboarders from all over the world, summer brings hikers, bikers and golfers.



## Winter

Québec is a true paradise for winter activities. Its extensive snow coverage each winter is ideal for sliding sports, dogsledding, snowmobiling and ice fishing.



# Montréal



## Montréal

Montréal is an intriguing fusion of edgy and contemporary that meets old-world tradition and history. Sitting on an island in the Saint Lawrence River, the triple peak hill of Mt. Royal lies in the centre, keeping watch over the many neighbourhoods that were once independent cities. In old Montréal you'll find a tangle of charming, cobbled streets leading to the Basilica of Notre-Dame and the Vieux Port, whilst the new town is home to designer shopping, superb entertainment, and a vast underground city, packed with shops and restaurants. During the summer the city comes alive with festivals and the Bateaux Mouche cruises sail serenely along the river.



## Montréal City Tour

Get an outside view of the Olympic Stadium and be blown away by the panoramic views from an observation point on top of Mount Royal gazing down to the bustling city below. You are driven through Montréal's residential and financial districts and past McGill University, soak up the French atmosphere by sharing in all the history of these many attractions all explained by a friendly, knowledgeable guide.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 3 hours

## Old Montréal Walking Tour

Discover the main historical sites of Old Montréal in the company of a professional guide. Highlights include Notre-Dame Basilica, Rue St-Paul, the Town Hall, Place d'Armes, McGill Street and more. Walk the charming cobbled streets and winding alleys of the historic district which reveals all its rich heritage. Start with a walking tour of Old Montréal East, then take a break for an hour in the charming neighbourhood for coffee or lunch before beginning the Old Montréal West walking tour.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 4 hours



## Québec City & Montmorency Falls

This all-day, guided from Québec City, includes return transportation and sightseeing tour in Québec with a local licensed guide. This tour will take you back more than 350 years to the historic landmark of the French regime. You will be charmed by the old world atmosphere of Québec City with its narrow streets, steep hills and numerous historical treasures on the banks of the St. Lawrence River. Stop in Saint Sauveur, Saint Adele, Saint Adolphe D'Howard and enjoy some free time in Mont Tremblant.

Departs: Year round at 8am  
Duration: 12 hours



## Les Suites LaBelle

Set in the heart of the Latin Quarter between Old Montréal and downtown, Les Suites LaBelle offers studio and suite-style apartment accommodation. All feature small kitchenettes with simple cooking facilities making these an affordable option in the city. With the Quartier des Spectacles, the city's impressive arts and entertainment district boasting no less than 8 public spaces and more than 40 festivals and activities on your doorstep along with the Vieux Port and Notre Dame Basilica, this comfortable hotel is a great base from which to explore all that Montréal has to offer. Facilities at Les Suites LaBelle include a rooftop terrace and fitness centre and there is a wide choice of places to eat within a short stroll.

**Location:** Latin Quarter

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Le Nouvel Hotel & Spa

Le Nouvel is an elegant hotel offering a good location in the city, midway between the Old Town and Parc du Mont-Royal. The excellent shops and restaurants of Saint Catherine Street are just moments away and the Bell Centre, home to the Montréal Canadiens hockey team is around the corner. The Underground City, the largest underground complex in the world has to be seen to be believed and intertwines shopping malls, hotels, museums, universities and more, above and below ground. Rooms at Le Nouvel are comfortable and well-appointed and if you are staying a little longer, the studios include a kitchenette with laundry facilities. The sun terrace and small outdoor pool is a lovely place to cool off after a busy day and there's a 24-hour fitness centre too.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus



## Delta by Marriott Montréal

Offering a superb downtown location in the heart of Montréal, the Delta brings attractions such as the Place-des-Arts and Quartier des Spectacles entertainment district to your doorstep. St Laurent Boulevard and the excellent shopping and restaurants of St Catherine Street and the Eaton Centre are just a short walk away too. The Delta is a modern hotel offering sleek and stylish rooms, which are generously proportioned and many feature a private balcony. Club level rooms give guests access to the 23rd floor Club Lounge, which offers stunning views over Montréal. After a busy day exploring head to the M BIOSPA, the fitness centre and the indoor swimming pool. In-house dining comes in the form of Brasserie Milton, and there is a wide choice of restaurants just moments from the hotel.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ +



## Château Versailles

As the name suggests the Château Versailles is one of the most historic hotels in Montréal, and staying here is like taking a wander back through time. Antique finishes, original fireplaces and high-ceilinged rooms bring a touch of glamour to this sophisticated hotel. With just 66 rooms and suites, this is a delightful boutique option in Montréal offering a style that is elegant and refined. With an ideal downtown location, on the edge of the Golden Square Mile at the foot of Mount Royal Park, nearby attractions include the Montréal Museum of Fine Arts, the Underground City, and the Bell Centre. The Old Town and Vieux Port are also easily accessible on foot or via the excellent public transport network.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ plus

## Montréal Accommodation

### Omni Mont Royal

In the heart of downtown Montréal, on elegant Sherbrooke Street West, close to McGill University, this luxurious hotel offers a delightful place to stay within easy reach of numerous attractions. Sitting within the historical enclave of the Golden Square Mile, close to Mount Royal Park you'll find an abundance of museums and art galleries to explore during your time here. Rooms and suites are stylish and airy with large windows and wonderful views. Alice Bar is a modern-day bar with a hint of 70's nostalgia, whilst Le Petit Opus is a French bistro style restaurant. The Omni Mont Royal also offers a state-of-the-art fitness centre and access to an excellent spa.

**Location:** Golden Square Mile, downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Hotel Le Saint Sulpice

This beautiful hotel is in the atmospheric heart of Old Montréal just moments from the Notre Dame Basilica and the Vieux Port. The hotel buildings dates back to the 17th century and it's surrounded by charming bars and restaurants. There is also easy access to the wealth of attractions that Montréal has to offer including the Place des Arts, Quartier des Spectacles, and the excellent downtown shopping areas. Le St. Sulpice is a boutique hotel with a choice of beautiful suites offering a blend of old-world style and European elegance. Some have a private terrace or balcony, and windows that look out to the cobblestone streets or the inner courtyard and garden. There is an excellent restaurant, bar, and terrace along with access to a superb fitness centre and spa.

**Location:** Old Town

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Hotel Le Germain Montréal

Le Germain Montréal offers a boutique hotel experience in an ideal location surrounded by boutiques, museums, and restaurants and is just a short walk from Sherbrooke St and Montréal's impressive entertainment district, Quartier des Spectacles. The design of the hotel is fun and trendy, giving a nod to vintage 60's inspired décor and there is a choice of stylish rooms with a retro feel. Although there is a wealth of dining options nearby, Le Germain also boasts a brasserie restaurant with a focus on seafood, other facilities include a 17th floor fitness centre. This is a delightful hotel, offering an intimate atmosphere, yet with everything you could possibly need on your doorstep.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Fairmont Queen Elizabeth

Boasting one of the best locations in Montréal, with both downtown and Old Montréal in easy reach, the Fairmont Queen Elizabeth is a popular choice for visitors. The stunning design incorporates contemporary style and design whilst the vintage 60's flair is more than a passing nod to Montréal's glorious past. The rooms and suites are coolly elegant, with splashes of vibrant colour, the Fairmont Gold rooms include access to the Gold Lounge and a range of included amenities. The hotel boasts a wealth of facilities including an indoor pool, wellness centre and spa and a number of excellent dining options. It is also regarded as one of the best family-friendly hotels in the city. For those arriving by train, the hotel sits above Central Station, so your arrival couldn't be easier.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★ plus





# Québec City



## Québec City

Québec City is an utterly glorious 17th century UNESCO World Heritage Site, packed with characterful cobbled streets, tiny laneways and is a treasure trove of historical sites. Amongst its extensive, seductive charms is the Château Frontenac, a fairytale-esque hotel that stands high above the Saint Lawrence River. The Battlefields Park is home to the Plains of Abraham, a much-loved local spot which during the summer is a place for picnics and open-air concerts. Visit in the winter and you'll find ice-skaters, skiers, and the Winter Carnival. Explore the Musée de la Civilisation, the Musée National des Beaux-Arts du Québec and spend happy hours wandering the pretty Le Quartier Petit-Champlain, tucked between the Old Upper Town and the waterfront.



## Québec City & Country Tour

Your day begins with a tour through Old Québec, the Plains of Abraham, the fortified city including the Citadelle and the Château Frontenac and Place Royale. After the city tour, enjoy a break for lunch (not included) before enjoying a trip along the Beauré Coast where you can visit the Ste-Anne-de-Beauré Shrine, see the Montmorency Falls and the Island of Orléans. Tour includes commentary from a professional guide.

Departs: Year round at 10am  
Duration: 7 hours

## Québec City Walking Tour

A professional local guide leads you on a leisurely descending path through all the important sites of Old Québec. The tour covers the architecture and important events of the city and introduces you Québec's people by discussing their culture and heritage. Meander past historical sites such as the Château Frontenac, Québec Fortifications, Place Royale and many other hidden Québec sites.

Departs: Year round  
Duration: 2 hours



## Québec Whale Watching

Travel by coach along the St. Lawrence River and into the mountains of Charlevoix with an onboard guide. At the Saguenay Fjord board a covered boat or a 25-foot zodiac to go in search of the finback, minke and beluga whales. If you choose the covered boat, an experienced onboard naturalist will help explain the habits of these beautiful marine mammals. Choosing the zodiac will take you on an exhilarating ride for a closer look at the wonderful creatures below.

Departs: May to October, daily at 9am  
Duration: 11 hours

## Québec City Accommodation

### Hotel Château Laurier

This historic hotel offers guests an excellent location at the gates of old Québec and is just moments from the Steps of Abraham, an historic place within the Battlefields Park. This is also where some of Québec City's biggest and best cultural events are held throughout the year. A stay here brings the characterful and atmospheric charms of this 17th century city to life and the much-photographed Quartier Petit Champlain is within easy reach. The rooms and suites are all unique in style but the décor weaves between classic and contemporary, and the size and view depend on the category you choose. Facilities include an indoor saltwater pool, Finnish sauna, fitness room, whirlpool and a restaurant with a beautiful terrace overlooking Grande Allée.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Hotel Manoir Victoria

Sitting in the heart of the Latin Quarter, this lovely hotel has been stylishly renovated and offers a wonderful base inside the walls of Old Québec. Step outside and you will find a wide choice of galleries, restaurants, cafés, and shopping within a short walk, bringing the delightful charms of this UNESCO World Heritage listed site to life. Inside the hotel there is a choice of modern and contemporary style rooms offering a very comfortable place to stay. Facilities include an indoor pool and sauna, health club and 2 excellent restaurants, including Chez Boulay, a Nordic inspired bistro that is one of the most popular in Québec City.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Hotel Clarendon

The Clarendon is a charming, boutique hotel in the heart of Old Québec that dates back to the 1870s, consequently it is steeped in history and character. Within a short walk you'll find the cobbled streets of the old city, the Place D'Armes and the Québec Funicular that connects the upper and lower towns in Old Québec. This is a wonderful base from which to explore with many restaurants, shops, and cafés within walking distance. Combining both past heritage and the future, rooms here offer a modern, contemporary style with monochrome colours and flashes of colour, and some have lovely city views. Les Mordus is the hotel bistro and is a friendly spot for relaxed dining.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Delta Hotel Québec

This modern hotel offers a fabulous location just a short distance from Québec Old Town, bringing all the charms of the city within easy reach. The Plains of Abraham, Civilisation Museum and National Museum of Fine Arts are just a short walk away, as is a lovely selection of wine bars and creperies. If you prefer to dine in the comfort of your hotel, Le Bistro is a relaxed and stylish restaurant offering local cuisine along with wonderful views over the surrounding Laurentian Mountains. There is also an outdoor pool and fitness centre for relaxation. The Delta offers a wide choice of rooms and suites which are sleek and modern in style, the higher floor rooms have panoramic views.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★





## Auberge St. Antoine

The Auberge St Antoine boasts a fabulous location in the Old Port, facing the mighty St. Lawrence River. Part of the Relais & Châteaux family, this is a beautiful boutique hotel, that very successfully combines Québec's past with today's modern necessities. The hotel is just steps from the city ramparts, museums, art galleries and cobbled streets of the Le Petit Champlain district. There is a choice of rooms and suites which incorporate the history of the city, the larger rooms usually offer a separate living area, and some have private terraces. Chez Muffy is the hotel restaurant offering excellent farm to fork dining, there is also an elegant cocktail bar and a wellness centre with a gym, sauna, and spa treatment rooms.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★

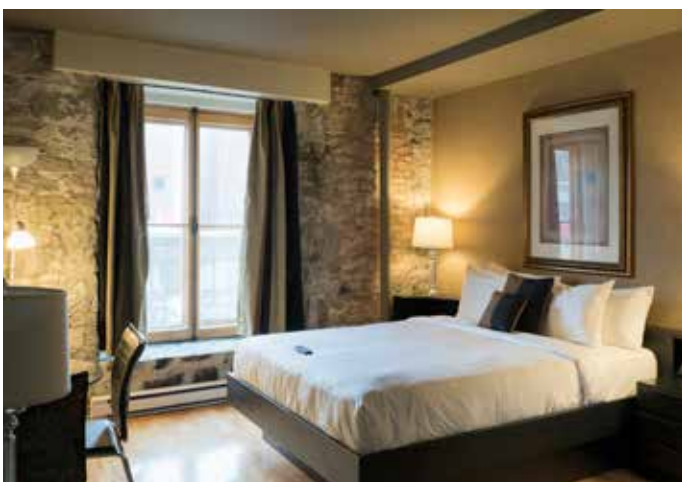


## Hotel le Germain Québec

Tucked into a pretty street, in the heart of Old Town Québec, the Hotel Le Germain is a characterful and charming place to stay in the city. Spend your days walking the quays of the old port and getting lost in the tangle of streets that weave through this UNESCO World Heritage listed site. The Museum of Civilisation is just moments away, and boat trips on the St Lawrence River can be enjoyed from the port. Choose between the Classic, Signature or Prestige rooms, all are comfortably appointed, they just vary in size. The lounge or terrace are lovely areas where you can enjoy a glass of wine and a light snack, other facilities include a gym.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Hotel Port Royal

The Hotel Port Royal has an excellent location in the Old Town and is a comfortable and affordable base, offering suite-style accommodation. Attractions including the Quartier du Petit Chaplain, Plains of Abraham and Museum of Civilisation are all on your doorstep along with a great choice of restaurants, cafés, and shopping. There's a selection of beautiful rooms to choose from featuring exposed stone and wood and small kitchenettes so you can prepare simple meals. Facilities at the Port Royal include La Taverne Louise, the hotel restaurant and bar, which has a lovely sunny terrace for outside dining during the summer, plus a 24-hour gym.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Fairmont le Château Frontenac

Perched high on the Cap Diamant Cliffs, overlooking the St Lawrence River, the Fairmont Le Chateau Frontenac is probably the most recognisable building in Québec City. Sitting within the walls of Old Québec this iconic hotel offers the perfect location for exploring with myriad shops, restaurants, and historic sites all within easy reach. Facilities include an impressive fitness and aquatic centre with a pool, whirlpool, and gym, 3 restaurants and a bar and lounge. The hotel offers an extensive choice of rooms and suites, including several with superb views over the river or Old Québec. Fairmont gold guests enjoy private check-in, access to the Gold Lounge and a range of other included benefits.

**Location:** Old Québec

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★ <sup>plus</sup>



# Québec Province

High in the Laurentian Mountains, an easy drive north from Montreal, Mont Tremblant is best known for its exceptional ski slopes and winter activities. It is however a place for all seasons and during the warm summer is the perfect mountain escape for those in search of hiking, cycling and canoeing experiences. It's a truly magical region to explore with pretty villages scattered throughout the enchanting landscapes. The Charlevoix stretches from Québec City's eastern fringes to Tadoussac, at the mouth of the Saguenay Fjord and is a place of outstanding natural beauty, quaint villages, and where you can depart on whale watching trips in search of the elusive blue whale. For foodies, the aptly named Flavour Trail is akin to a drive-through picnic.

## Hotel Sacacomie

Hotel Sacacomie lies equidistant between Montreal and Quebec City and offers a pristine wilderness experience on the shores of Lake Sacacomie. The log construction of the hotel ensures that it blends in seamlessly with its deep forest setting on the edge of the Mastigouche Wildlife Reserve. There are a choice of rooms and suites, each displaying the rustic charm of the hotel with exposed wood and traditional décor. A stay at Hotel Sacacomie is all about the great outdoors and there is a wealth of both summer and winter activities for guests to enjoy. There is a restaurant, bar, and terrace with wonderful views, which is open all year round. Other facilities include the exceptional GEOS Spa with sauna and hot tubs, a private beach and outdoor swimming pool.

**Location:** Saint Alexis des Mont

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Hotel Musee Premieres Nations

Inspired by the First Nations culture of Canada, you will find that a stay here is a journey through time and history. The Huron-Wendat Museum lies within the hotel and exhibits a culture that is very much alive. There are regular tours for visitors to get and greater insight and understanding and it makes for a truly immersive experience. The rooms also take their inspiration from the First Nations culture. This is a place dedicated to preserving the heritage of the Huron-Wendat nation and there is a wide range of activities for guests to explore in greater depth. On-site activities include guided tours and workshops hosted by indigenous crafts people.

**Location:** Wendake

Our rating: ★★★★★





## Hotel Tadoussac

This striking hotel is a vision of scarlet and white on the shore of the St Lawrence River, overlooking Tadoussac Bay. It's an elegant reminder of an earlier time and is just moments from the sea and a short walk from the historic village of Tadoussac. This is a wonderful base from which to explore the region including the St Lawrence River and Saguenay Fjord, famed for its whale watching experiences. Whale watching tours depart from Tadoussac daily. There are also hiking trails to explore, a golf club and marine based adventures. The hotel offers guests 2 exceptional restaurants, and an excellent choice of dining can also be found in the village.

**Location:** Tadoussac

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Fairmont Le Château Montebello

The Fairmont Le Château Montebello offers a warm and rustic charm in 300 acres overlooking the Ottawa River. Its reputation for excellent service and beautiful location have made it one of the most loved hotels in Québec. This is a setting that invites outdoor adventures, and the hotel offers a wealth of options for guests. Depending on the season you'll find kayaking, canoes and paddle boards, bicycles, tennis courts, racquet sports and hiking. There's also an outdoor pool with cabanas, plus an indoor pool and fitness centre. In keeping with the lodge style design the rooms and suites have a chalet-inspired feel and offer a comfortable and relaxing space after days in the fresh air. The hotel also boasts 3 restaurants (2 are seasonal) and a bar.

**Location:** Montebello

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Fairmont Tremblant

Standing at the foot of Mount Tremblant, the Fairmont Tremblant is the perfect alpine escape, whether you are here for the superb skiing or summer based activities. There are indoor and outdoor pools, an excellent fitness centre along with a relaxing spa and beauty salon. Visitors to the Fairmont come for the stunning surroundings and the options for outdoor adventures are endless. From hiking and cycling trails to water based activities on Lac Tremblant to the incredible winter experiences, all of this and more is on your doorstep. The village of Tremblant has some wonderful places to dine, however if you prefer to stay within the comfort of your hotel, you are spoilt for choice here with 4 excellent restaurants.

**Location:** Tremblant

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu

Tucked between mountains, forest, and the St Lawrence River, in the truly spectacular Charlevoix region the Fairmont Le Manoir Richelieu has a beautiful setting above the St Lawrence River. It's close to the pretty village of La Malbaie and is also only a 90-minute drive from Québec City, making it a great base from which to explore. There are 2 national parks within a short drive as well as the exceptional Saguenay Fjord, renowned for its whale watching experiences. The area is also renowned for gastronomy and the Flavour Trail is filled with a wealth of must-taste spots for food lovers. When it comes to the hotel there is a choice of lovely rooms and facilities include 3 restaurants, a café, wellness centre with indoor and outdoor pools, fitness room and the Moment Spa.

**Location:** La Malbaie

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★

# Atlantic Canada

## DRAMATIC COASTLINES & MARITIME HISTORY

Lying on Canada's eastern Atlantic seaboard, the provinces of Nova Scotia, Prince Edward Island and New Brunswick and Newfoundland & Labrador make up Atlantic Canada. This is a glorious coastal wonderland filled with maritime history and tradition, where a vibrant Arcadian culture is thriving and where you'll enjoy some of the finest seafood on earth. Combine this with glorious swathes of coastline that stretch endlessly into the distance, colourful fishing villages and UNESCO World Heritage Sites. Discover the land of Anne of Green Gables on Prince Edward Island, experience the highest tides in the world at the Bay of Fundy and then walk on the ocean floor. Go in search of whales, dolphins, and seabirds, stand where Vikings once stood 1,000 ago at L'Anse aux Meadows and watch as icebergs, calved in the far north make their way majestically along Iceberg Alley on the Greenland Current. These four Atlantic provinces offer a very unique experience, and one that is unlike any other in Canada.



# Our 5 Favourites in Atlantic Canada

The Atlantic region has so much to offer, there really is something to suit everyone, all ages, all activity levels and interests. We asked our team to pick their favourite activities both from their own personal trips and also from past traveller recommendations.



## Nova Scotia

We love Halifax, a very cool and friendly city, which might be one of Canada's best kept secrets, and also the Bay of Fundy, home to the highest tides in the world.



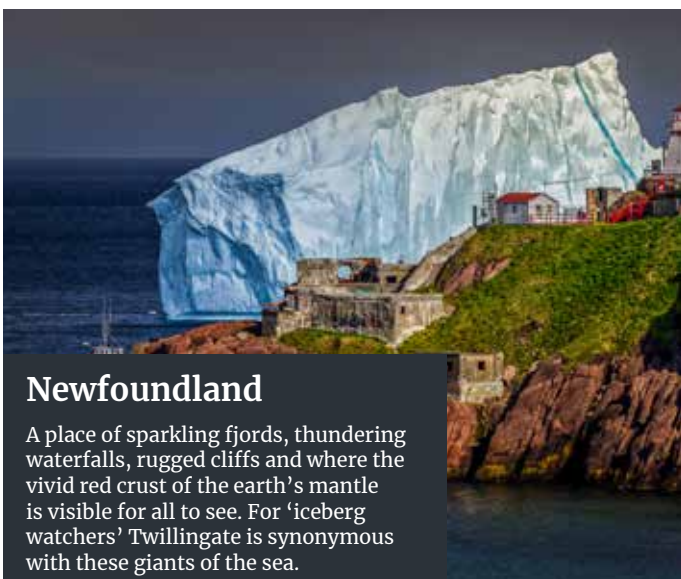
## New Brunswick

This maritime province is an enchanting blend of French Arcadian, First Nations, Scottish, British, and Irish cultures, enveloped in a landscape of 400-million year old mountains, pristine wilderness, and gentle river valleys.



## Prince Edward Island

Canada's smallest province, perfectly and majestically formed. PEI, as it is also known, is the birthplace of the Canadian confederation, as well as the home of Anne of Green Gables, the eternally popular story that has touched the hearts of millions.



## Newfoundland

A place of sparkling fjords, thundering waterfalls, rugged cliffs and where the vivid red crust of the earth's mantle is visible for all to see. For 'iceberg watchers' Twillingate is synonymous with these giants of the sea.

## Whale Watching

As well as being a thrilling adventure, whale watching cruises yield important information on endangered or rare species of whales like the humpback, finback and right Whales, and on other species of the sea.



# Atlantic Maritimes

13 days

The world's highest tides, sandy beaches, rocky coves, cosmopolitan cities, remote lighthouses, rich history, warm hospitality, rustic fishing villages, succulent seafood and unspoiled nature await on this tour of Canada's Maritime Provinces - one of the world's most popular destinations. You will experience the best of the Maritimes on this delightful tour of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island.

## Highlights

Hopewell Rocks - Bay of Fundy  
Saint John - St Andrews by-the-Sea  
Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Charlottetown  
Baddeck - Cabot Trail - Bras d'Or Lake

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights moderate accommodation
- Breakfast daily
- 5 dinners, 4 lunches
- 11 sightseeing activities
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Selected Dates

### Day 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and check in to your accommodation which is ideally located in the downtown core of this vibrant and cosmopolitan urban centre on the Atlantic Ocean. Meet your Tour Director or Driver/Guide and fellow travellers this evening at a Meet & Greet.

Hotel: Cambridge Suites

### Day 2: Moncton

Explore the Bay of Fundy and learn about the world's highest tides as you meander its colourful coastline to New Brunswick. En route, explore the Joggins Fossil Cliffs, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where you will see magnificently exposed layers of rock revealing the world's most complete fossil record of life in the "Coal Age" of 300 million years ago. After crossing into New Brunswick, an unforgettable culinary experience awaits as you enjoy a scrumptious lobster dinner on a lobster boat\*. Continue on to Moncton and check into your downtown hotel for the night. *\*This experience is not available on certain dates; a lobster dinner at a restaurant in Moncton will be provided in lieu.*

Hotel: Crowne Plaza Moncton

### Day 3: Saint John

Experience a true natural wonder this morning at the Hopewell Rocks on the coast of the Bay of Fundy.

Marvel at these massive flower-pot shaped formations sculpted by the highest tides on the planet. Travel through Fundy National Park on to Canada's first incorporated city, Saint John, on the southern New Brunswick coast. Enjoy a city tour, including the Reversing Falls where twice daily the Bay of Fundy tides force the Saint John River to reverse its flow. Check into your Saint John accommodation for a 2 night stay.

Hotel for 2 nights: Hilton

### Day 4: Saint John

Enjoy a day trip to picturesque St. Andrews by-the-Sea where the quaint charm of this coastal town is sure to captivate. After a whale watching boat tour, the afternoon is yours to experience the friendly people, beautiful architecture, and rich marine life of this seaside gem at your own pace.

### Day 5: Digby

Ferry back to Nova Scotia this morning and arrive in Digby, the scallop capital of the world, where the fresh sea air and passionate Acadian culture combine to form an enchanting and historically rich town. Check into the Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa overlooking the Annapolis Basin on the Bay of Fundy or Delta Saint John.

Hotel: Digby Pines Resort



Hopewell Rocks



**Day 6: Halifax**

Travel the lush Annapolis Valley where the French Acadians of Grand Pre made their first settlement in the early 1600's. Learn about this landscape's designation as a UNESCO World Heritage Site as fact and fiction blend to reveal the romance of the Land of Evangeline. Visit a local winery for a tour and tasting before returning to Halifax for a 2 night stay.

Hotel for 2 nights: Cambridge Suites

**Day 7: Halifax**

Discover the rustic charm of the renowned fishing village of Peggy's Cove where you will enjoy breakfast overlooking one of the most photographed lighthouses in the world. Travel the South Shore and on to the UNESCO World Heritage Town of Lunenburg, renowned for her fleets of Grand Banks' fishing schooners. Take a walking tour to fully experience one of the most remarkably preserved colonial settlements in the New World, and visit the Fisheries Museum of the Atlantic to learn about the town's famous seafaring heritage.

**Day 8: Charlottetown**

Learn about the Mi'kmaq people at Millbrook Cultural & Heritage Centre before crossing Confederation Bridge, the world's longest continuous multi-span bridge, to Prince Edward Island.

Check into your Charlottetown accommodation for a 2 night stay and enjoy a theatre performance by local entertainers at the Confederation Centre of the Arts (*a substitution may be necessary due to the theatre schedule*).

Hotel for 2 nights: Rodd Charlottetown

**Day 9: Charlottetown**

Enjoy a free morning in Charlottetown, Canada's birthplace, or join a complimentary walking tour of the city. This afternoon, tour the scenic North Shore of the island. Drive by red cliffs, white beaches, gently sloping sand dunes and green fields of Prince Edward Island National Park and visit Anne of Green Gables Heritage Place, the alluring inspiration of Lucy Maud Montgomery's classic books. Experience true Maritime hospitality this evening at a traditional hall-style lobster supper.

**Day 10: Baddeck**

Ferry over the Northumberland Strait back to Nova Scotia and proceed to Cape Breton Island, the Scotland of North America, via the Canso Causeway. Visit Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site in Baddeck to learn of the many accomplishments of this genius who made his home on the island before checking into your accommodations on the Bras d'Or Lake where you will spend the next 2 nights.

This evening you will see the beautiful Bras d'Or Lake from the water as you board a unique sightseeing boat tour.

Hotel for 2 nights: Inverary Resort

**Day 11: Baddeck**

Experience one of the most stunningly picturesque drives in North America today as you tour the Cabot Trail which winds around the rocky splendour of Cape Breton's northern shore, ascending to the incredible plateaus of Cape Breton Highlands National Park. Look-offs offer unforgettable vistas of Cape Breton's rugged coastline so be sure to have your camera on hand.

**Day 12: Halifax**

Baddeck to Halifax Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site awaits today and words cannot do justice to this reconstruction depicting one fifth of the settlement of 1744 New France. Proceed along the shore of the Bras d'Or Lake to the mainland, and back to Halifax for one last night in the Maritimes.

Hotel: Cambridge Suites

**Day 13: Depart Halifax**

Your tour ends on hotel checkout.

**Wish to see more of Atlantic Canada?**

This tour is combinable with our Circle Newfoundland & Labrador tour on the following page.



Peggy's Cove



Anne of Green Gables



Lobster Dinner

# Circle Newfoundland & Labrador

13 days

Take in the striking landscapes and historical attractions of Newfoundland & Labrador. Along the way you'll stand at the northern-most tip of Newfoundland and journey to the easternmost point in North America. See whales, sea birds and, depending on the time of the year, even massive icebergs.

## Highlights

Gros Morne National Park - L'Anse au Claire - Port aux Choix National Historic Site - Twillingate - Terra Nova National Park - Trinity - St. John's - Witless Bay boat tour

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation
- Daily breakfast, 9 dinners, 4 lunches
- 11 sightseeing activities
- Luxury coach travel with experienced driver and tour manager

## Departure Dates

June to September  
Selected Dates

### Day 1: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax and check in to your accommodation which is ideally located in the downtown core of this vibrant and cosmopolitan urban centre on the Atlantic Ocean. Meet your Tour Director or Driver/ Guide and fellow travellers this evening at a Meet & Greet.

Hotel: Cambridge Suites

### Day 2: Port aux Basques

Travel via Truro and Antigonish to cross over the Canso Causeway to Cape Breton Island. At North Sydney, board the Marine Atlantic ferry for a relaxing overnight crossing to Port aux Basques, your port of entry on the island of Newfoundland.

### Day 3: Port au Choix

Drive through the Codroy Valley to the fishing community of Port au Choix to learn of ancient cultures. The Port au Choix Peninsula juts slightly out into the Gulf of St. Lawrence on Newfoundland's northwest coast and people have lived here for 5,500 years.

Hotel: Sea Echo

### Day 4: L'Anse au Clair

Board the ferry from St. Barbe to cross the Strait of Belle Isle to Labrador. Continue to Red Bay National Historic Site, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, where the Basques had a whaling station in the 16th century.

This mystical place takes the essence of Labrador.

Hotel: Northern Light Inn

### Day 5: St. Anthony

Return to Newfoundland and travel to L'Anse aux Meadows National Historic Site, the first cultural discovery in the world to receive recognition as a UNESCO World Heritage Site. Hear of the Vikings who walked here over a thousand years ago before continuing on to your St. Anthony accommodation for the night.

Hotel: Haven Inn

### Day 6: Cow Head

Enjoy a morning whale watching boat tour in St. Anthony before travelling to Cow Head in Gros Morne National Park for a 2 night stay. *Note: June and early July are the best time to see Titanic-size icebergs.*

Hotel for two nights: Shallow Bay Motel & Cottages

### Day 7: Cow Head

Discover why Gros Morne National Park, a UNESCO World Heritage Site, is truly one of the highlights of your trip with a scenic boat tour on Bonne Bay; be on the look-out for the bald eagles that frequent the deep waters of the fjord. Also visit the Tablelands; this mountain of flat-topped rock of a kind usually found only deep in the earth's mantle is an awe-inspiring sight.



Trinity

Today will be an unforgettable experience; some say the scenery that Gros Morne offers is unequalled in Eastern Canada. *Option: You may prefer to take an alternate boat tour on Bonne Bay and visit the Broom Point Fishing Premises in lieu of the scenic boat tour on Bonne Bay and visit to the Tablelands. Please note that there is a 45-minute walk (3 km/2 miles) from the parking lot to the dock and a 45-minute walk back. This option must be requested at the time of booking.*

**Day 8: Gander**

Have your camera ready as your time in Gros Morne National Park draws to a close. Travel through Central Newfoundland on to Gander, famous as the basis of the hit Broadway Musical, *Come From Away*. Learn about the hospitality and generosity of the local residents during the aftermath of the September 11, 2001 attacks when 38 airplanes unexpectedly landed there. Also visit the North Atlantic Aviation Museum which hosts a variety of artifacts and displays chronicling Gander's role in the development of transatlantic aviation.

Hotel: Sinbad's Hotel & Suites

**Day 9: Clarenville**

A scenic drive along the rocky coast of Notre Dame Bay leads to the beautiful outpost of Twillingate where you will visit Long Point Lighthouse and the Prime Berth Fishery & Heritage Centre.

Keep your camera close at hand for wildlife as you drive through Terra Nova National Park and on to Clarenville, your home for the next 2 nights.

Hotel for 2 nights: Quality Inn

**Day 10: Clarenville**

Today you will experience two quaint, historic towns. First, visit Bonavista, where John Cabot first arrived in North America in 1497. Learn about the hard life of the light keepers at Cape Bonavista Lighthouse Provincial Historic Site before continuing on to charming Trinity. Stroll the lanes and explore the many historic buildings preserved from the 18th century.

**Day 11: St. John's**

Continue on to the intriguing old seaport of St. John's, your home for the next 2 nights. North America's oldest city and Newfoundland's capital boasts a stunning location in the granite cliffs and slopes of the Avalon Peninsula.

Enjoy a city tour featuring the Victorian architecture of the downtown area, the busy modern waterfront, the Cathedral of St. John the Baptist, Confederation Building, and the panoramic view from Signal Hill.

Hotel for 2 nights: Delta St. John's

**Day 12: St. John's**

This morning, visit Bay Bulls for one of the highlights of your trip, a boat tour in the Witless Bay Ecological Reserve to search for puffins and other seabirds. Next is a visit to the most easterly point in North America, Cape Spear National Historic Site. The afternoon is yours to explore St. John's at your leisure.

**Day 13: Depart St. John's**

Arrangements end upon check-out from your hotel.

**Wish to see more of Atlantic Canada?**

This tour is combinable with our Atlantic Maritimes tour on the previous pages.



Gros Morne National Park



Puffin Landing



Saint John

# A Taste of the Maritimes

13 days

Explore the best of Nova Scotia, New Brunswick and Prince Edward Island as you self drive through stunning natural landscapes and visit quaint towns and villages.

## Highlights

Halifax - Peggy's Cove - Lighthouse Route  
The Bay of Fundy - Hopewell Rocks  
Cabot Trail

## Tour Includes

- 12 nights accommodation with a choice of standard or superior grade hotels
- 13 days intermediate car rental
- Ferry from Digby to Saint John (Day 6)
- Ferry from Wood Islands to Caribou (Day 10)

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

## Days 1 & 2: Halifax

Collect your car at the airport and drive to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay to explore maritime Halifax.

## Day 3 & 4: Western Shore (50 miles)

Drive the Lighthouse Route to Peggy's Cove and Lunenburg then on the Western Shore, for 2 nights. It's rumoured to have been the site of buried treasure for centuries; will you find any?

## Day 5: Digby (100 miles)

Through the Kejimikujik National Park and along the Annapolis Basin with relics of Anglo-French colonial rivalry to Digby.

## Days 6 & 7: Saint John (50 miles + ferry)

Watch for whales as you cross the Bay of Fundy on the ferry to Saint John for a 2 night stay. Relax on café patios, visit the museums and galleries or head further afield to the Reversing Falls or Fredericton.

## Day 8: Moncton (95 miles)

Explore covered bridges on the way to Fundy National Park. See Hopewell Rocks and the world's highest tides then call at Shediac, the lobster capital of the world.

## Day 9: Charlottetown (105 miles)

Take the Northumberland Coast to discover a rich British and Acadian heritage as you make your way to Canada's smallest province, Prince Edward Island and the charming city of Charlottetown.

## Day 10: Baddeck (180 miles + ferry)

Cross the Northumberland Strait by ferry today as you return to Nova Scotia and Cape Breton. Drive through the scenery that surround Bras d'Or Lake to Baddeck for a 2 night stay.

## Day 11: Cabot Trail (190 miles)

Drive the Cabot Trail into the highlands of northern Cape Breton past lochs and glens settled by Scottish highlanders and along scenic coastlines settled by Acadians. Enjoying stunning vistas at every twist and turn in the road.

## Day 12: Halifax (220 miles)

Across the heart of Nova Scotia to Halifax for a final night.

## Day 13: Departure

Drop your car at the airport in time to check in for your onward flight



# Treasures of Nova Scotia

## 14 days

Explore the best of Nova Scotia, as you journey through stunning natural landscapes and visit quaint towns and villages.

### Highlights

Halifax - Lunenburg - Digby - Cabot Trail Eastern Shore

### Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days intermediate car rental

### Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Days 1 & 2: Halifax

On arrival collect your rental car and drive to your downtown hotel for a 2 night stay. Explore Halifax at your leisure.

### Day 3: Lunenburg (65 miles)

Visit Peggy's Cove and Mahone Bay before arriving in picturesque Lunenburg.

### Day 4: Yarmouth (160 miles)

Follow the Atlantic coast, where Shelburne's waterfront reflects the heritage of the days when wooden ships sailed from here to Europe on your way to Yarmouth.

### Days 5: Digby (80 miles)

Perhaps go whale watching on the Bay of Fund when you arrive in Digby.

### Day 6: Wolfville (90 miles)

Explore Annapolis Royal, the oldest continuously settled town in Canada and see the ornate wooden houses of the aristocrats of years gone by in the Annapolis Valley.

### Day 7: Truro (100 miles)

Follow the shore of the Bay of Fundy, home to the world's highest tides to Truro for a 2 night stay.

### Day 8: Truro

A free day or perhaps visit the Maritimes' newest UNESCO World Heritage Site at Joggins.

### Day 9: Cheticamp (190 miles)

Drive through the scenic hills of Eastern Nova Scotia and cross to Cape Breton Island by the causeway to Cheticamp and a 2 night stay.

### Day 10: Cabot Trail (190 miles)

The Cabot Trail follows the impressive coastline from sea level up to an alpine plateau 500m above the sea. Whales can often be spotted from the walking trails which overlook the coast and opportunities for seeing moose are excellent.

### Day 11: Sydney (105 miles)

Perhaps visit the Fortress of Louisbourg, Canada's largest National Historic Site on your way.

### Day 12: Liscomb (165 miles)

Follow the shores of the Bras D'Or Lake, home to hundreds of Bald Eagles, back to the mainland and on to Liscomb for a 2 night stay.

### Day 13: Eastern Shore

Laze on the isolated beaches, explore the "back roads" or visit Sherbrooke Village, one of the largest "living museums" in the Maritimes.

### Day 14: Halifax Departure (110 miles)

Drop your car at the airport and check in for your onward flight.



Cabot Trail



Joggins Fossil Cliffs



Whale watching

# Grand Maritimes

16 days

This self drive adventure combines the Atlantic Provinces' most magnificent vistas, thrilling adventures, charming villages and fascinating cities.

## Highlights

Bay of Fundy - Charlottetown  
The Cabot Trail

## Tour Includes

- 15 nights accommodation
- 16 days intermediate car hire
- Ferry from Digby to Saint John
- Ferry from Woods Island to Caribou
- Parks Canada Historic Sites Pass

## Departure Dates

May to September  
Daily

### Day 1 & 2: Halifax

Arrive in Halifax, collect your car and drive to your hotel for 2 nights. Explore Halifax on your own.

### Day 3: Lunenburg (90 miles)

Drive south to Lunenburg, visiting Peggy's Cove along the way.

### Day 4: Annapolis Royal (83 miles)

Cross the peninsula and make a stop at Kejimikujik National Park and National Historic Site.

### Day 5 & 6: St. Andrews (132 miles + ferry)

Depart Annapolis Royal and drive to Digby to board the ferry to Saint John, continue west along the Fundy Coastal Drive. This resort combines historic sites, with fine-dining restaurants and simple cafés, ideal for 2 days of relaxation.

### Day 7: Saint John (66 miles)

Drive east to the city of Saint John, world-famous for its Reversing Falls Rapids.

### Day 8: Moncton (131 miles)

The highlight today is the scenic drive along the Bay of Fundy. Take a drive through Fundy National Park before reaching Moncton.

### Day 9 – 11: Charlottetown

Leave Moncton for Shediac, the "Lobster capital of the World" then follow the Confederation Bridge to Charlottetown for a 3 nights stay. Perhaps explore the Prince Edward Island National Park and see places that inspired "Anne of Green Gables".

### Day 12: Baddeck (170 miles + ferry)

Take the Wood Islands Ferry crossing to Nova Scotia and visit Pictou before travelling to Baddeck for 2 nights.

### Day 13: Louisbourg sightseeing (137 miles)

This morning head north to discover the Fortress of Louisbourg National Historic Site.

### Day 14: Ingonish (126 miles)

Today you will follow the famous Cabot Trail clockwise – one of the most spectacular drives in all of Canada.

### Day 15: Liscomb Mills (236 miles)

Depart Ingonish heading south towards Sydney and onto Canso Causeway. Drive the Eastern Shore and marine Drive routes to Liscomb Mills for your final night.

### Day 16: Halifax (105 miles)

Take a leisurely drive back to Halifax. Along the way visit Martinique beach, the longest in the province, before returning your car and checking in for your flight.



# Newfoundland & Labrador Explorer

## 14 days

A fascinating 2 week self drive tour of Canada's most eastern province. Celebrate European and First Nations histories amidst a diverse landscape of coastlines, mountains and ancient forests.

### Highlights

Iceberg Alley - Whale Watch cruise - Gros Morne National Park - L'Anse au Claire

### Tour Includes

- 13 nights accommodation
- 14 days intermediate car hire
- Iceberg and Whale watching tour
- Admission to Gros Morne National Park
- Return ferry transfers from St. Barbe to Blanc Sablon

### Departure Dates

May to September  
Daily

### Day 1 & 2: St. John's

On arrival pick up your rental car and make your way to your hotel for a 2 night stay. Explore St John's.

### Day 3: Trinity (184 miles)

Northward today through the iconic inlet villages of Clarenville and North West Brook boasting the classic colours and architecture of the Canadian Maritimes.

### Day 4: Trinity

Local towns and villages offer a glimpse of the island's past. Spend today exploring Trinity.

### Day 5: Twillingate (192 miles)

Today's journey travels through Terra Nova National Park where photo opportunities abound at this small, but spectacular park.

### Day 6: Twillingate

Enjoy a 2-hour boat tour in search of icebergs and whales. Explore Iceberg Alley, observe humpback whales and watch the seabirds frolic along the coastlines.

### Day 7: Rocky Harbour (265 miles)

Cross the top of the island before passing through the gates of Gros Morne National Park to reach the coast.

### Day 8: L'Anse Au Claire (170 miles + ferry)

Today the road leads up the north coast. A short ferry ride across the mouth of the bay reveals the untamed beauty of the eastward Atlantic Ocean as it continuously carves the shoreline.

### Day 9: L'Anse Au Claire

Once a centre for whaling in the 19th century, the area is now a centre for historical and eco-tourism.

### Day 10: St. Anthony (105 miles + ferry)

A short ferry ride begins the day, before crossing the tip of the island en route to St. Anthony.

### Day 11: St. Anthony

Why not head to Fishing Point Municipal Park; famous for iceberg watching into the early summer.

### Day 12: Rocky Harbour (190 miles)

A return trip along the southern shore of the Gulf of St. Lawrence gives you a second chance to visit the small coastal villages that populate the route.

### Day 13: Gander (262 miles)

Return across the heart of the island to the riverside small city of Gander, a community celebrating its rich aviation history.

### Day 14: St. John's (206 miles)

Drive to the airport in time to drop your car and check in for your flight.





# Nova Scotia

The coastal province of Nova Scotia faces the mighty swells of the Atlantic Ocean head on with a long and rich history shaped by the sea. This is where red and white stripy lighthouses dot the coastline, brightly painted fishing villages offer a glimpse of Nova Scotian life, and 3 UNESCO World Heritage Sites wait to welcome you. Begin in the capital Halifax, a very cool and friendly city, which might be one of Canada's best kept secrets. Move onto the Bay of Fundy, home to the highest tides in the world. Visit the distinctive town of Lunenburg for salty seafaring tales before heading to Cape Breton Island for the perfect road trip along the super-scenic Cabot Trail. With a flying time of less than 7 hours Nova Scotia might just be a little closer than you think.

## Lord Nelson

This landmark property in downtown Halifax overlooks the public gardens. It has a delightfully traditional and charming feel yet maintains a contemporary and classic style. Step outside and there is a good selection of restaurants and shops within a short walk, and the Historic Waterfront, Maritime Museum and Halifax Citadel National Historic Site are also within easy reach. The rooms here are sleek and stylish and offer a comfortable base in an excellent location. The suites are larger with a separate seating area. In-house dining is available at The Arms Restaurant, with its welcoming, traditional décor and a classic pub menu, this is a lovely spot for a relaxing and casual meal. The Lord Nelson also has a fitness centre and parking is available.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Hotel Halifax

The Hotel Halifax offers wonderful views of Halifax Harbour and is well placed for exploring attractions such as Citadel National Historic Site, the Halifax Waterfront with its array of historic properties and the Maritime Museum of the Atlantic, plus the superb shopping at Scotia Square. The rooms and suites at the hotel are modern and stylish, and several offer panoramic views over the harbour. Halifax has an excellent array of diverse dining options, including some superb seafood restaurants, however if you prefer to dine in-house, then the Harbour City Bar & Grill offers a friendly welcome, a casual menu, and craft beers. Facilities include an indoor heated swimming pool, sauna room and fitness centre.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★★★★







## The Hollis Halifax

The Hollis offers an excellent location just moments from the Halifax Waterfront, Maritime Museum of the Atlantic and the Art Gallery of Nova Scotia. The Halifax Citadel National Historic Site and Public Garden are also within easy walking distance. There is a choice of modern rooms and suites, some of which have panoramic harbour views harbour views. Start your day with a swim in the indoor pool or a workout in the fitness centre and enjoy dinner after a day exploring the many attractions of this vibrant city, in the Cannery Restaurant. The Hollis is part of the Hilton family and is an excellent base from which to enjoy your time in Halifax.

**Location:** Halifax

Our rating: ★ ★ ★ ★



## Auberge Gisele's Inn

Depending on your direction of travel, Gisele's sits at the start or end of the beautiful Cabot Trail and is perfectly located for exploring the charms of Cape Breton Island. This is where, within just a few minutes' walk of the door, you can be browsing the unique shops of Baddeck's main street, enjoying the colour and bustle of the waterfront or cruising the calm waters of Bras D'Or Lakes. If you have an interest in history then pay a visit to the Alexander Graham Bell National Historic Site, the Highland Village Museum, and the Fortress Louisburg. This lovely auberge offers a warm welcome and excellent service and the rooms here are spacious and comfortably furnished, some offer views over the Bras D'Or Lakes.

**Location:** Baddeck

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Silver Dart Lodge

In the heart of Baddeck, the Silver Dart Lodge is a great base from which to explore Cape Breton. The resort offers beautiful views of the Bras D'Or Lakes and is surrounded by nature with a network of peaceful walking trails that meander around the upper part of the property. Facilities include an outdoor pool and sun deck, observation deck and lounge, which is a lovely place to relax with a cool drink as you soak in the lake views. There's a compact and bijou fitness room and for younger guests a children's playground. McCurdy's Dining Room is open for breakfast and dinner with a menu that features the freshest local produce from the land and sea. The Silver Dart is a great choice for couples and families alike with a wide choice of rooms and suites available.

**Location:** Baddeck

Our rating: ★ ★ ★



## Inverary Resort

This charming resort was originally built in 1850 and boasts a glorious location overlooking the Bras D'Or Lakes at the start and end point of the Cabot Trail. With a waterfront setting in the bustling village of Baddeck, the Inverary Resort is a popular hotel. There is a choice of rooms and suites, many with lake views, dotted across the resort which meanders over 11 acres, two dining options including the Narrows Café and Bar and the Lakeside Restaurant, along with a relaxing spa, an indoor pool, sauna, and exercise room. Head to the marina for water-based activities including kayaking and paddle boarding, hire a bicycle and then after a busy day in the fresh air head to the fire pit at dusk for some live local music.

**Location:** Baddeck

Our rating: ★ ★ ★

## Nova Scotia Accommodation

### Trout Point Lodge

Hidden in the UNESCO Southwest Nova Scotia Biosphere Reserve, Trout Point Lodge is a delightful eco-wilderness resort. An easy 3-hour drive from Halifax, this is where you can explore the pristine Nova Scotian river country in superb levels of comfort. Experience the Acadian Forest eco-system by kayak, canoe or stand-up paddle board, follow nature trails and boardwalks, relax amongst the trees with a forest bathing session or retire to the riverside wood-fired hot tub. After dark, enjoy a guided tour of the impressive night sky. The lodge offers 12 suites in 3 buildings and several dining options, including riverside dining during the summer. 2 night stays include breakfast, a picnic lunch and dinner.

**Location:** East Kemptville

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Auberge Doucet Inn

Located on the whimsically named Musical Coast, along the Cabot Trail, the Auberge Doucet is an intimate B&B and a comfortable place to stay on the outskirts of Cheticamp. From the front of the inn guests can enjoy the beautiful sunset views over the bay and Chécamp Island, whilst at the rear, early birds will catch the spectacular sunrises over the Cape Breton Highlands. There are 13 simply furnished but comfortable rooms offering complimentary Wi-Fi and breakfast is also included. The location of the Auberge Doucet on the Cabot Trail gives easy access to several hiking trails in the Cape Breton Highlands, including the Skyline Trail, which offers wonderful views.

**Location:** Cheticamp

Our rating: ★★★



### Queen Anne Inn

The Queen Anne Inn offers an atmospheric stay in historic Annapolis Royal, which is home to the highest concentration of heritage buildings in Canada. This beautiful Victorian property is blessed with high ceilings, large windows, and intricate detailing. It is an elegant and graceful step back in time but with all the modern-day facilities expected. Sitting in charming gardens filled with shady maples and elm trees, a walk through the grounds will take you to the private entrance for a wildlife reserve that lies on the edge of the property. Directly opposite is the Annapolis Royal Gardens and there is a choice of cafes and restaurants within an easy walk, as is the Fort Anne National Historic Site. There are just 12 en-suite rooms and each one is different.

**Location:** Annapolis Royal

Our rating: ★★★



### Digby Pines Golf Resort & Spa

Overlooking the Bay of Fundy and the Annapolis Basin, this chateau style hotel has been welcoming guests since the late 1920s and is a relaxing resort with a wealth of facilities. The town of Digby is within walking distance, there are hiking and cycling trails to explore, beaches to discover and whale watching cruises on the Bay of Fundy. There is also an excellent 18-hole golf course for those who fancy a round or two. The historic main hotel is home to the guest rooms and suites, plus there is also a range of delightful cottages with fireplaces and private verandas. In addition, Digby Pines has 2 restaurants, a lounge and lobby bar, wellness day spa, outdoor heated pool, tennis courts and a fitness centre.

**Location:** Digby

Our rating: ★★★★★





# New Brunswick

This maritime province is an enchanting blend of French Arcadian, First Nations, Scottish, British, and Irish cultures, enveloped in a landscape of 400-million year old mountains, pristine wilderness, and gentle river valleys. Quaint old-world charm sits alongside an exceptional coastal landscape that encompasses the Hopewell Rocks Provincial Park, where you can witness the highest tide on earth and the Bay of Fundy, along with the islands of Grand Manan and Campobello. Charming villages rich in Arcadian heritage offer a tantalising glimpse into New Brunswick's past, whilst the Kouchibouguac National Park is a haven of sand dunes and lagoons, and the world-famous Miramichi River, renowned for its salmon.



## Delta by Marriot, Saint John

The Delta by Marriott is a modern and contemporary hotel in the heart of historic Uptown in Saint John and brings the city attractions within easy reach. The Saint John City Market, New Brunswick Museum and King's Square are all just a short walk away. The hotel is also part of the Brunswick shopping complex and central to everything the city has to offer. There is a choice of modern rooms and suites, offering every creature comfort and some categories have lovely harbour views. Facilities include a fitness centre, and an indoor swimming pool. MIXResto Bar is the in-house restaurant and bar with a lively and fun atmosphere. There is plenty of choice when it comes to dining within a short distance of the hotel.

**Location:** Downtown

Our rating: ★★ ★



## Algonquin Resort St. Andrews

Boasting a stunning location on magnificent Passamaquoddy Bay, this charming seaside resort blends old world charm with modern luxury. The hotel sits in the historic village of St Andrews-by-the-Sea and it's an easy stroll into the centre of the village which as an array of excellent local shops and restaurants. For rest and relaxation there is an impressive range of facilities including indoor and outdoor pools with a waterslide, tennis courts. Aveda day spa and fitness centre and 2 restaurants. There is also access to the award-winning Algonquin golf course. Choose from a selection of beautifully appointed rooms and suites, which overlook the gardens and courtyard, and some have views over the bay.

**Location:** St. Andrews-by-the-Sea

Our rating: ★★ ★★



# Prince Edward Island

Prince Edward Island might be Canada's smallest province, but it is perfectly and majestically formed. PEI, as it is also known, is the birthplace of the Canadian confederation, as well as the home of Anne of Green Gables, the eternally popular story that has touched the hearts of millions. This is an island of endless natural treasures including the singing sands of Basin Head, innumerable lighthouses that are testimony to the region's rich maritime history and the Prince Edward Island National Park, which was created to protect the fragile and coastal dunes and wetlands. Whether you choose to combine your visit with Nova Scotia and New Brunswick or focus all your attention on Prince Edward Island, a visit here promises and very real and authentic Atlantic Canada experience`

## Rodd Royalty Charlottetown

Located in the heart of Charlottetown's main shopping area there is lots to see and do within an easy walk. This modern, red brick hotel offers a comfortable stay in the town and is only 5 minutes from the downtown hub. The Rodd Royalty features a choice of comfortable rooms and suites, some with separate living areas, making this a lovely base from which to explore. There is no in-house restaurant, but guests enjoy a complimentary breakfast bar and there is a wealth of dining options nearby. After a busy day the heated indoor swimming pool is a popular spot. Charlottetown hosts the musical production of Anne of Green Gables and Cavendish, home to Green Gables is only 30 minutes away.

Location: Downtown

Our rating: ★ ★ ★

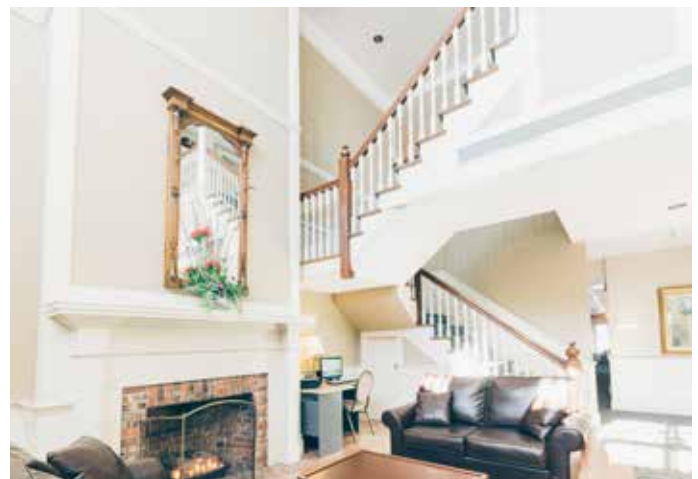


## Loyalist Country Inn

The Loyalist Country Inn overlooks scenic Summerside Harbour in Summerside. It's close to the Confederation Bridge as well the main downtown area of the city. The Eptek Arts & Culture Centre, Spinnaker's Landing along with a wealth of shopping, dining and local historic properties are all within easy reach. Facilities at the hotel include an indoor swimming pool and fitness centre, an on-site restaurant and the Iron & Salt Lounge, which is a relaxing spot for a drink and casual dining. There is a choice of 82 rooms, ranging from standard through to executive for those who like a little more space and some offer harbour views as well.

Location: Summerside

Our rating: ★ ★ ★





# Newfoundland

Walk in the footsteps of vikings at L'Anse aux Meadows, explore dramatic mountain ranges, and the UNESCO World Heritage Site of the Gros Morne National Park, a place of sparkling fjords, thundering waterfalls, rugged cliffs and where the vivid red crust of the earth's mantle is visible for all to see. See the paint pot bright houses lining the hillside in the capital St John's, as they cascade down the tiny alleyways to the old harbour, and head out to discover the impressive marine life including whales, sea lions and seabirds from Trinity Bay. For 'iceberg watchers' Twillingate is synonymous with these giants of the sea. They calve from ancient glaciers high in the far north and are carried serenely south on the Greenland Current.



## Delta by Marriot St John's

Boasting a waterfront setting in the heart of St John's, the Delta by Marriott is just moments away from city attractions including the Mile One Centre and George Street. It offers spectacular views over the St John's Narrows and harbour and offers a modern stay in this vibrant capital city of Newfoundland. For relaxation there is an indoor swimming pool, fitness centre, sauna and whirlpool and Pinnacle is the in-house restaurant. The location of the Delta by Marriott ensures that there is a wealth of other dining options nearby too. Rooms and suites here are modern and sleek, with huge floor to ceiling windows making the most of the views. Club level accommodation with access to a club lounge is also available.

**Location:** St John's

Our rating: ★★★★★



## Fogo Island Inn

Located on Fogo Island, a 45 minute ferry ride from Farewell on the main island of Newfoundland, the inn welcomes guests year-round into a spectacular North Atlantic setting. The inn combines warm Fogo Island hospitality, traditions and local craftsmanship with contemporary architecture and amenities. This retreat is a gathering place for guests, artists and locals alike, offering local cuisine infused with leading edge culinary practises. Every one of the 29 one-of-a-kind guest rooms and suites has dramatic floor-to-ceiling windows that open onto the wildest and most powerful ocean on the planet. Fogo Inn features restaurant, lobby bar, rooftop wood fired saunas and hot tubs, gym and yoga space, contemporary art gallery, library and reading room, cinema, bicycle rental.

**Location:** Fogo Island

Our rating: ★★★★★

# Rail Travel

Canada is home to some of the world's most iconic rail journeys. The famous Rocky Mountaineer will take you across the Rockies from Banff or Jasper to Vancouver in daylight; there is no better way to enjoy the spectacular scenery. Canada's national rail service, VIA Rail, offers local train services throughout Eastern Canada as well as overnight services between Halifax and Montréal on the Ocean train and the ultimate trans Canadian rail journey from Toronto to Vancouver aboard the Canadian.

## Rocky Mountaineer

One of the most iconic rail journeys in the world, a trip aboard the Rocky Mountaineer is without doubt an unforgettable experience of a lifetime. As you cross the stunning scenery of the Canadian Rockies during daylight, passing glistening snow-capped peaks and deep blue glacier fed lakes that reflect the sky above and their mountain surrounding; cascading waterfalls and soaring forests, keep an eye out for the abundant wildlife – bears, moose and mountain sheep. And enjoy the on-board food and service as you swap stories with your fellow travellers. A journey on the Rocky Mountaineer is a perfect addition to an Alaskan cruise or tour of western Canada to make the ultimate holiday experience.

See pages 146 – 149 for Via Rail.





## GOLDLEAF<sup>®</sup>

The Height of Luxury. Indulge your senses with gourmet meals prepared by Executive Chefs, and enjoy expansive views through the panoramic windows of a bi-level glass dome coach to the Canadian Rockies.

**Your Carriage Awaits** – Stretch your legs and your viewing angles in the bi-level glass-dome coaches. Sink into your spacious seat on the upper level and enjoy meals in the lower-level dining area.

**Outdoor Viewing** – Step out onto your exclusive outdoor viewing platform to get closer to the action.

**Delicious cuisine** – Enjoy elegantly plated meals prepared with local ingredients from the comfort of a dedicated dining room.

**Friendly Hosts** – Sit back and relax as the onboard Hosts attend to your every need. From entertaining you with stories about passing landmarks to calling out wildlife sightings, you can rest assured that everything will be taken care of.

- Panoramic views from your seat in the upper-level of a custom-designed bi-level dome coach
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Gourmet breakfasts and lunches from an à la carte menu, served in the lower level of the dome coach
- Complimentary snacks and beverages (alcoholic and non-alcoholic)
- Captivating stories and historical trivia told by Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler (route determines)
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your overnight hotel accommodation in Kamloops, Quesnel or Whistler



## SILVERLEAF<sup>®</sup>

SilverLeaf service level gives you everything you need and more to experience the majesty of the Rocky Mountains in luxury: panoramic views, delicious meals and beverages brought right to your seat, friendly Hosts and complimentary baggage transfers.

**Your Carriage Awaits** – Custom-designed glass-dome coaches give you a truly panoramic view of your surroundings. The oversized windows give you a clean, crisp view and make photography a snap. So you can take it all in from the comfort of your reclining chair. Or you can get a little bit closer in our outdoor viewing area.

**Delicious meals at your seat** – Enjoy gourmet meals served in the comfort of your seat. It might even take your eyes away from the window – at least for a little while.

**Friendly Hosts** – Your onboard Hosts and culinary team members will serve your meals, entertain you with stories, take care of those special requests, and ensure your comfort, so that you can focus on the journey ahead.

- Panoramic window views
- Refreshing welcome aboard toast
- Delicious hot breakfasts and lunches served at your seat
- Beer or wine served with lunch
- Complimentary alcoholic and non-alcoholic beverages and snacks
- Lively storytelling from Rocky Mountaineer Hosts
- Overnight hotel accommodation in Whistler, Kamloops or Quesnel (route determines)
- Complimentary baggage delivery to your hotel in Whistler, Quesnel or Kamloops



**Departure Dates:**

Mid-April to October  
 From Vancouver: Mon/Tue and Friday  
 From Banff: Wed/Thur and Sundays

**Package includes:**

- 2 days onboard
- 2 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- Onboard gratuities
- Overnight hotel in Kamloops

# First Passage to the West

2 days

Travel through the legendary Spiral Tunnels and pass by Craigellachie, the spot where the last spike on the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven. This is the only passenger rail service on this historic route, celebrated for connecting Canada from East to West. Traverse the Continental Divide and be inspired by spectacular mountains and dramatic canyons. If you're a history buff, this route is for you.

**Day 1: Vancouver to Kamloops**

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Vancouver Station at 7:30am. Travel from the coastal city of Vancouver to Kamloops, in the heart of British Columbia's interior. On today's journey you will see dramatic changes in scenery, from the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley, through forests and winding river canyons surrounded by the peaks of the Coast and Cascade Mountains, to the desert-like environment of the BC Interior. Highlights include the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon and the steep slopes along the Thompson River. Breakfast and lunch included onboard. Your day concludes as the Rocky Mountaineer travels along the shores of Kamloops Lake into Kamloops. Spend the evening exploring the city of Kamloops or relaxing in your hotel room. All hotels in Kamloops are of moderate standard. (Arrive between 6pm and 7:30pm)

**Day 2: Kamloops to Banff or Lake Louise**

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at Kamloops Station at 6:25am. Your journey continues eastwards to the mighty Canadian Rockies and the province of Alberta. Once again you will see a spectacular array of scenery as you travel across ranchlands, along rocky lakeshores and over high mountain passes. Today's highlights include Craigellachie, where the last spike of the Canadian Pacific Railway was driven, the climb over Rogers Pass, Kicking Horse Canyon, the Spiral Tunnels and, of course, the glaciers and snow-capped peaks of the Canadian Rockies. Breakfast and lunch included onboard. Your rail journey ends this evening upon arrival in Banff, between 7:00pm and 8:30pm.

*Also operates in the reverse direction.*



**Departure Dates:**

Mid-April to Mid-October  
 From Vancouver: Tuesday and Friday  
 From Jasper: Thursday and Sunday

**Package includes:**

- 2 days onboard
- 2 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- Onboard gratuities
- Overnight hotel in Kamloops

# Journey Through the Clouds

2 days

Travel through scenic valleys, the Coast Mountains range and the Fraser Canyon with its spectacular white water rapids and dramatic landscape. You will follow the route of the Fraser River, home of British Columbia's largest salmon run, pass by the Albrede Glacier and magnificent Pyramid Falls, and hopefully see wildlife on the way. The highlight of this route is majestic Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies.

**Day 1: Jasper to Kamloops (Yellowhead Route)**

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at the Jasper Station at 8am. Today you will travel from Jasper in the Canadian Rockies to Kamloops, located in the heart of the British Columbia Interior. As you journey west and south you will be surrounded by the dramatic scenery of the Continental Divide and by the river valleys of the Monashee and Cariboo Mountains. Breakfast and lunch will be served onboard. Today's highlights include Mount Robson, Pyramid Falls, the climb over Yellowhead Pass, and the journey along the North Thompson River as you approach Kamloops. Spend the evening exploring the town, or relaxing in your hotel. All hotels in Kamloops are of moderate standard: your hotel will be assigned post-booking. (Arrive between 5:30pm and 7pm)

**Day 2: Kamloops to Vancouver**

Board the Rocky Mountaineer train at Kamloops Station at 7:35am. On today's journey west, you will again see dramatic changes in scenery. From the desert-like environment of the Interior, through winding river canyons and pristine forests, to the Coast and Cascade Mountains and the lush green fields of the Fraser Valley. Breakfast and lunch will be served onboard. Highlights include the steep slopes and rock sheds along the Thompson River and the rushing waters of Hell's Gate in the Fraser Canyon. You will arrive in Vancouver later this evening.

*Also operates in reverse direction.*





# Rainforest to Goldrush

3 days

Enjoy some of the most breath-taking and varied rail scenery found anywhere in the world on this route. Travel past stunning lakes, through the coastal rainforest and the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon into the vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau. Visit the Gold Pan City of Quesnel, journey through the Rocky Mountain Trench, be awestruck by spectacular Mount Robson, and arrive in the largest national park in the Canadian Rockies.



## Day 1: Vancouver to Whistler

Transfer from downtown Vancouver to the train station for a breath-taking rail journey along the Sea to Sky Corridor. Enjoy spectacular views of Howe Sound and the Coast Mountains, Brandywine Falls, Mount Garibaldi and the impressive Cheakamus Canyon. On arrival in Whistler, transfer to your hotel. The rest of the day is at leisure. Overnight in Whistler.

Highlights include the shorelines of Anderson Lake and glacial-fed Seton Lake, sweeping views of the Fraser Canyon and the crossing of Deep Creek Bridge, one of the highest railway bridges in the world. Arrive Quesnel between 8pm and 9:30pm.

## Day 3: Quesnel to Jasper

Continue eastwards following the Fraser River north to Prince George. Travel through the forests of northern British Columbia, home to plentiful wildlife, including a large population of moose. Enter the Rocky Mountain Trench where you will be surrounded by the steeply rising Rocky and Cariboo Mountains. Continue climbing past Mount Robson, the highest peak in the Canadian Rockies, and through the Yellowhead Pass into the province of Alberta and the town of Jasper where your rail journey ends.

*Also operates in reverse direction.*

### Departure Dates:

End-April to October  
From Vancouver: Saturdays  
From Jasper: Tuesdays

### Package includes:

- 3 days onboard
- 3 breakfasts and 2 lunches
- Overnight hotel in Quesnel
- Onboard gratuities

## Day 2: Whistler to Quesnel

Board at 7:30am and enjoy breath-taking and varied scenery, from the river canyons and lush farmland of the Pemberton Valley to the desert-like conditions of the Fraser Canyon to rolling hills and vast ranchlands of the Cariboo Plateau.

FIRST PASSAGE TO THE WEST - BANFF



FIRST PASSAGE TO THE WEST - LAKE LOUISE



JOURNEY THROUGH THE CLOUDS



RAINFOREST TO GOLDRUSH



# Via Rail

With a country as vast as Canada you need to be able to get around, and VIA Rail provides comfortable rail travel to passengers across the nation. From the Pacific to the Atlantic they have the country covered and on some iconic routes too. The famous Canadian is one of the longest train journeys in the world, taking four days to cross from Vancouver to Toronto; the Ocean Train links the maritime city of Halifax with French influenced Montréal, whilst the Skeena links the Rockies town of Jasper with the Pacific coastal town of Prince Rupert.





## Corridor Services

The relaxed way to travel along the central Canadian corridor linking the vibrant cities of Canada's most populated region along the Toronto to Québec City Corridor. From city to city, season to season, the shifting vistas beyond the window are certain to complement a relaxing and memorable journey. The Corridor provides a glimpse into the diversity of Canadian culture while showcasing one of the most popular regions in the country. An extended trip to Toronto, Ottawa, Montréal, Québec City or any number of cosmopolitan cities that are just a short train ride away are best experienced with VIA Rail.

**Economy Class:** Relax with reclining seats and trolley services offering beverages and light meals or snacks.

**Business Class:** A superior service with pre-boarding privileges, a selection of daily newspapers, pre-dinner drinks, a choice of main entrées, wine with meal and later, a liqueur (meal service offered on evening trains).

### Departs:

Multiple daily departures



## Jasper to Prince Rupert

Take a moment to contemplate a landscape dotted with sparkling lakes, rustic hamlets and sawmills all the way to Prince Rupert. Often referred to as "The Skeena" this 2 day, daylight journey takes you from Jasper in the Rockies to Prince Rupert on the Pacific coast. Travelling past Mt Robson, it crosses the interior plateau of British Columbia with an overnight stop in Prince George (hotel cost not included), then along the Skeena River valley, covering a distance of 725 miles. It operates 3 times a week each way.

**Economy Class:** Sit back in a roomy seat and take in the spectacular scenery that flies by through the large windows in train cars. Light snacks and drinks are available to purchase on board.

### Departs:

Year round on Sunday, Wednesday and Friday from Jasper and Prince Rupert  
Year round on Monday, Thursday and Saturday from Prince George



VIA Rail connects Canada from Coast to Coast on an incredible journey of over 3600 miles. Join The Ocean in Halifax on the Atlantic Coast, experience Atlantic Canada and its unique culture, history and views on an amazing journey through Nova Scotia and New Brunswick and into Québec. A short connection on a Corridor Service from Montréal will take you to Toronto to join the flagship Canadian Service on a 4-day journey across the gentle prairie fields, rugged lake country, through the peaks of the Rocky Mountains towards the Pacific Coast and Vancouver.



## The Ocean

The Ocean service links Montréal and Halifax, travelling overnight 3 times a week in each direction on Wednesday, Friday and Sunday. Sleeper Class offers everything you need to feel right at home. During the day, fun abounds inside the train with wine tastings, musical acts on certain departures, maritime history lessons and a scenic dome to watch the world go by.

The Ocean leaves Montréal at 7pm, travels along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River, across New Brunswick and Nova Scotia, reaching Moncton at 1.23pm and Halifax at 5.51pm. In the other direction, the Ocean leaves Halifax at 1pm, arriving in Montréal the next morning at 10am. The Ocean is the ideal choice for visiting Québec and the Atlantic region. It is also very handy for short journeys in Nova Scotia and New Brunswick.

**Economy Class:** Sit back in a roomy seat and enjoy the friendly onboard atmosphere. A selection of meals, snacks and drinks are available to purchase in the service car.

**Sleeper Plus:** provides everything you need to feel right at home in your cosy berth, or your cabin for two private washroom. Your meals are served in the dining car, enjoy fresh meals, regional specialities while the landscape unfolds around you.

**Departs:**

Sunday, Wednesday and Friday in each direction year round

# The Canadian

VIA Rail's flagship service links Canada's largest city Toronto and cosmopolitan Vancouver. Crossing the Northern Ontario Lakelands, the wide-open prairies and the Rockies, it is one of the longest rail journeys in the world, taking 4 days to complete. Leave the city centre behind and glide through gentle prairie fields, rugged lake country and picturesque towns to the snowy peaks of the majestic Rockies.

You don't have to do the full journey or complete it in one go. Break the trip in Winnipeg and see the polar bears in Churchill; in Jasper or Edmonton and explore the Rockies. You can also use it as a one way trip between Vancouver and Jasper, the journey from Kamloops is during the day and the scenery is stunning.

## Prestige Sleeper Class:

Providing an unforgettable rail experience, the prestige car features 6 deluxe sleeper cabins offering elegant contemporary décor. The Prestige Park Car offers unique features that ensure an extraordinarily enjoyable journey - spectacular views, complimentary bar service (prestige guests only) snacks and coffees, varied activities such as wine tastings, and interactive talks on local history, geography and culture. The car includes a Prestige Sleeper cabin and a wheelchair accessible cabin.

- 50% larger cabin than in Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- 60% larger window than Sleeper Plus Cabin for 2
- L-shaped couch by day and a bed for 2 by night facing the window
- Private washroom with shower
- Flat-screen TV with video selection
- Stocked minibar
- Electric radiant heated cabin floors and walls

*\*Book early - there are a limited number of Prestige cabins on each train.*

## The Canadian - Westbound

### Day 1: Depart Toronto

Depart Toronto at 9.55am and settle back into your seat as you cross the Lakelands of Ontario towards the prairies. Lunch and dinner are served on board.

### Day 2: Winnipeg

Spend the day crossing the prairies to arrive into Winnipeg this evening. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 3: Edmonton

You'll make a short stop in Saskatoon this morning before continuing to Edmonton for a late evening arrival. There's time to leave the train and see a bit of the town if you wish before a midnight departure. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 4: Jasper, Kamloops

Arrival time in the mountain town of Jasper is 6.30am. At 9.30am the train departs for Kamloops for an evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 5: Vancouver

You'll arrive into Vancouver at 8am where your trans Canadian experience ends. Breakfast onboard.

**Departs Toronto:** Wednesday and Sunday year round

**Departs Vancouver:** Friday and Monday year round

*All schedules and times are subject to change and were correct at the time of printing.*

## Sleeper Plus:

Offering cosy accommodation, cuisine prepared by the on-board chef and impeccable service. Let yourself be gently rocked by the peaceful rhythm of the train in a berth, a cabin for 1 or 2 or a suite.

## Sleeper Plus Accommodation Types

**Upper and Lower Berths:** Double seats give way to 2 comfortable bunk beds. Washroom and shower facilities are located in the same car.

**Cabin for 1:** Enjoy a comfortable seat that transforms into a cosy bed. Your cabin includes a fan, electrical outlet, private toilet & sink. The door is lockable, and the shower is nearby.

**Cabin for 2:** Each cabin features 2 armchairs which make way for comfortable upper and lower bunks, a small closet, fan, electrical outlet, private toilet and sink. The door is lockable, and the shower is nearby.

**Park Car - panoramas and elegance:** The Park car at the rear of the train has three separate salons for the use of Sleeper Plus passengers; an upper observation deck, a curved 1950s-style bar and the Bullet Lounge. Prestige guests enjoy exclusive access at certain times.

**Economy Class:** offers spacious seats with electrical outlets. Fares are available upon request.

## The Canadian - Eastbound

### Day 1: Depart Vancouver

Depart Vancouver at 3pm and settle back as you head the foothills of the Rockies. Dinner onboard.

### Day 2: Jasper, Edmonton

You'll pass through the town of Kamloops around midnight before crossing the Rockies to Jasper, arriving late morning and then continue to Edmonton for an early evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 3: Winnipeg

You'll make a short stop at Saskatoon before continuing to Winnipeg for a late evening arrival. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 4: Crossing the Prairies and Lakelands

Take in the scenery today as you cross the prairies on the way to Ontario's forested Lakeland landscape. Breakfast, lunch and dinner onboard.

### Day 5: Arrive Toronto

The bright lights of Toronto await as you arrive into town early afternoon after your epic journey. Brunch onboard.

# *Cruise*

A cruise holiday is a holiday like no other. A comfortable floating hotel, your cruise ship can be ultra luxurious or a true small ship adventure vessel. Whether you're looking for a cruise to the pristine wilderness of Alaska or the coves and estuaries of the Eastern Seaboard; a luxury cruise to be pampered or a wildlife experience that gets you at one with nature, we have a ship and itinerary to suit.





*Cruising is special for so many reasons, there is a vast choice of cruise lines and itineraries and I'd love to share my favourites with you.*  
**Jo, Destination Specialist**

### **Our Favourites**

Over 20 cruise lines, some with multiple ships, sail from Vancouver between April and September each year and we are delighted to be able to offer sailings with most.

Most Alaska cruises start and end in Vancouver, which makes adding an Alaska cruise onto any Western Canada tour itinerary very easy to do.

Over the following pages you will find a summary of some of the cruise lines and the itineraries they sail. We showcase the various ports of call the ship may visit on pages 152 and 153. Be sure to check out the many shore excursions your chosen line offers to make sure you take the chance to disembark and explore more of stunning Alaska.

### **Our Featured Cruise Lines**

Holland America Line – pages 154 & 155

Celebrity Cruises – page 156

Royal Caribbean Cruise Line – page 157

Norwegian Cruise Line – page 158

Princess Cruises – page 159

Regent Seven Seas – page 160

Silversea Cruises – page 161

Ponant – page 162

Ocean Endeavour Expedition Cruise – page 163

### **Our Tailor-Made Service**

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.

# Cruise Ports of Call



## Ports of Call

Here we highlight the most popular ports of call. Your chosen cruise line may call at some, not all of these ports.



## Inside Passage

This is the scenic waterway that reaches 1000 miles from beautiful British Columbia to historic Skagway, Alaska. Through a maze of bays, straits, arms and fjords you'll cruise past an ever-changing panorama of unspoiled beauty.



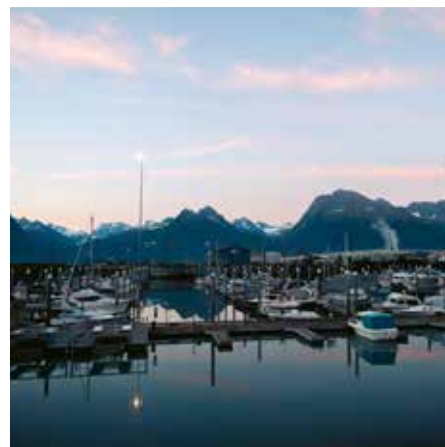
## Glacier Bay, Alaska

It's not surprising that long, narrow Glacier Bay attracts such a variety of wildlife. Along one side runs the edge of Glacier National Park, home to wolves, moose, grizzly and brown bears, blacktail deer and lynx. Listen for the amazing sound of a glacier 'calving'. Once heard, never forgotten.



## Skagway, Alaska

A hundred years ago some 20,000 gold prospectors came stampeding through Skagway, a little town that still survives today with its false fronted buildings and wooden boardwalks lining the streets.



## Valdez, Alaska

Located on beautiful Prince William Sound, Valdez is known as the Switzerland of Alaska, because of its magnificent scenery and snowy mountains.



## Sawyer Glacier, Alaska

Though it's not as well-known as Glacier Bay, some naturalists claim Sawyer Glacier is even more spectacular. Located in the Tracy Arm Fjord framed by 7000-foot high snow-capped mountains, Sawyer Glacier is a stunning sight to see.





### Haines Junction, Alaska

Tucked in the forests at the tip of the Inside Passage, Haines sits on the shores of America's longest fjord. Spectacular peaks, glaciers, rivers and lakes, abundant birds and wildlife surround this pristine spot.



### Juneau, Alaska

Alaska's capital city was born in the gold rush of 1880. Today it is the scenery and fauna that is the town's fortune with wild mountains, fjords and glaciers dominating. Wildlife is abundant – you may spot humpback and killer whales, sea lions, porpoise, eagles and deer and the majestic Mendenhall Glacier is close by.



### Ketchikan, Alaska

The name 'Ketchikan' comes from the native language word for "Where the eagles meet". Much of the town's colourful past is still in evidence, such as the world's largest collection of totem poles, staring out to sea.



### Sitka, Alaska

The historic community of Sitka sits on Baranof Island, on the edge of the Pacific Ocean. With a mixed heritage of part native Alaskan, part Russian, Sitka is a fascinating destination of unexpected cultural depth.



### Misty Fjords, Alaska

A cruise through the breathtaking fjords, alpine lakes, cascading waterfalls and towering cliffs is a once-in-a-lifetime experience. A huge array of Alaskan wildlife can be found here including bald eagles, black and brown bears, wolves, whales and sea lions.



### Shore Excursions

Your cruise company will offer a range of shore excursions and full details will be provided with your travel documents; some can be pre-booked directly with the cruise line, please ask us for details.

# *Holland America Line*

Holland America have been sharing the wonders of Alaska longer than any other cruise line. See the best of the Great Land's glaciers, coastal towns and wildlife on board perfectly sized ships offering superior service and exclusive programming. Cross Alaska's massive ice shelves, crystal fjords, and fascinating marine wildlife off your bucket list with itineraries that conveniently depart from Seattle and Vancouver. Enjoy perks such as privileged access to Glacier Bay National Park and prime docking locations that give you a head start on sightseeing.



## Alaska Cruises – May to September

Stretch out your Alaska cruise vacation with convenient frequent departures. Enjoy a roundtrip Alaska cruise from Seattle on Alaskan Explorer itineraries or from Vancouver on Alaskan Inside Passage itineraries.

### Mid-Sized Ships

Choose from seven refreshingly uncrowded ships for a front-row seat to Alaska's splendour. Your preferred date and itinerary will dictate which ship you sail on.



### Alaskan Explorer

These 7-day cruises sail from Seattle. Explore Victoria and 3 iconic Alaskan ports: Juneau, Ketchikan and Sitka. On Saturday departures, scenic cruise of Glacier Bay. See Hubbard Glacier on Sunday cruise departures.

#### Sample Itinerary:

- Day 1** Sail from Seattle
- Day 2** Day at Sea
- Day 3** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 4** Cruising Glacier Bay and Icy Point
- Day 5** Sitka, Alaska
- Day 6** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7** Victoria, BC
- Day 8** Seattle and Disembark



### Alaskan Inside Passage

This 7-day cruise roundtripsailing from Vancouver delivers spellbinding scenery from narrow fjords to scattered islets and towering peaks. Get close to massive glaciers in Glacier Bay National Park and wait breathlessly for ice to calve off and plunge into the ocean. Inside Passage waters are as smooth as it gets, while on shore you'll find endless thrills and chills.

#### Sample Itinerary:

- Day 1** Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 4** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 5** Glacier Bay, Alaska
- Day 6** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 8** Vancouver and Disembark



### Glacier Discovery

This 7-day cruise sails one way between Vancouver and Whittier, Alaska and you can choose a Northbound or Southbound itinerary. Explore the scenic Inside Passage. Dine on freshly caught fish in Juneau. Encounter Skagway's Gold Rush history. These one-way cruises are ideal for those who wish to join or leave the cruise in Alaska, perhaps spending more time exploring on a land tour to see more of this unique state.

#### Sample Itinerary:

- Day 1** Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 4** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 5** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 6** Glacier Bay, Alaska
- Day 7** College Fjord, Alaska
- Day 8** Whittier, Alaska and Disembark



# Celebrity Cruises

Sail to the Last Frontier on one of Celebrity's award-winning ships to Alaska. Admire towering glaciers from up close. Spot migrating whales breaching next to the ship. And stop in stunning destinations, like Icy Strait Point, Juneau, Ketchikan, and Sitka, aboard one of our cruise ships to Alaska.

Savour global-inspired cuisine at restaurants featuring menus crafted by a Michelin-starred chef. Watch thrilling music and dance performances in the Theatre. Seek serenity at the adults-only solarium. And cap off the night with a cocktail and live music at one of the many bars and lounges.



## Hubbard Glacier Cruises

Sail from Vancouver to North America's biggest glacier, 7 miles wide and the height of a 30-story building. Ports along this Alaska cruise include Ketchikan and Juneau, the perfect spot for whale-watching.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage (Cruising), Icy Strait Point, Hubbard Glacier Juneau, Ketchikan.



## Dawes Glacier Cruises

Prepare for a thrill as you approach the head of the 30-mile Endicott Arm fjord to face Dawes Glacier, a 600-foot-tall wall of ice. Other highlights include Juneau, remote Ketchikan and historic Skagway.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage (Cruising), Icy Strait Point, Skagway, Endicott Arm, Ketchikan.



## One-Way Alaska Cruises

Sail one-way between Vancouver and Seward and you'll see a stretch of Alaska's forested coastline against a backdrop of snow-capped mountains and lichen-draped forests.

**Sails:** One way Between Vancouver & Seward, Alaska (& reverse)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage (Cruising), Ketchikan, Sitka, Juneau, Icy Point, Hubbard Glacier, Seward, Alaska.



# Royal Caribbean Cruises

Embark on an unforgettable Alaska adventure cruise and experience the ultimate holiday. Immerse yourself in the thrilling destinations that Alaska has to offer.

Make the most out of every moment at sea while travelling onboard the world's best cruise ships, loaded from bow to stern with game-changing thrills and dazzling entertainment, as well as next-level dining and unmatched activities for all kinds of adventure-seekers. No matter which ship you choose to sail on, this is a fleet filled with incredible feats.



## Alaska Adventure – from Vancouver or Seattle

Sail towards the huge glaciers and small ports of Alaska. Ports along this Alaska cruise include Ketchikan and Juneau, the perfect spot for whale-watching.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver or Seattle

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver or Seattle, Inside Passage, Juneau, Hubbard Glacier, Ketchikan, Skagway.



## Alaska Inside Passage

Sail from Vancouver through the stunning Inside Passage to Alaska. Explore the wonderful ports along the Alaska coast, each one with its own distinct charm.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage, Sitka, Juneau, Haines, Tracy Arm Fjord, Alaska.



## Alaska & Hubbard Glacier

Sail one-way between Vancouver and Seward and you'll see a stretch of Alaska's forested coastline against a backdrop of snow-capped mountains and lichen-draped forests.

**Sails:** One way from Vancouver to Seward, Alaska (or reverse)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Inside Passage, Juneau, Icy Strait Point, Sitka, Skagway, Hubbard Glacier.



# Norwegian Cruise Line

From action-packed wilderness adventures and extraordinary sightseeing to an extended sailing season, there are plenty of opportunities to find the perfect Alaska cruise. With ships custom-built to help you see nature at its most majestic, you can witness whales breaching the surface, marvel at spectacular glaciers, and experience everything Alaska has to offer.

Indulge your taste buds at one of the wide-ranging dining options, or perhaps you would prefer a dinner and a show combination? Relax in some of the most spacious and modern staterooms in the cruise industry before venturing out to experience the shore excursion of your choice.



## Alaska - Glaciers & Shorelines - from Seattle, Washington

Cruise from the Emerald City of Seattle to the wilds of Alaska. A stunning collection of shore excursions allows you to tailor your experience, hikes, walks, boat tours or wildlife, there really is something for everyone.

**Sails:** Round trip from Seattle

**Ports of Call may include:** Sitka, Juneau, Hubbard or Dawes Glacier, Icy Strait Point, Ketchikan, Victoria.



## Alaska - Cruise to the Last Frontier - from Vancouver

Explore the beauty of Alaska, Cruise past both Glacier Bay and Hubbard Glacier on a 7 day one way cruise. An interesting selection of shore excursions will enhance your cruise, from hike and/or bike through an enchanting rainforest, incredible views of Mendenhall wetlands, vintage rail cars in Skagway.

**Sails:** One way from Vancouver to Whittier (or reverse)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Ketchikan, Juneau, Skagway, Icy Strait Point, Hubbard Glacier, Seward, Alaska.



# Princess Cruises

Renowned for their high levels of service and comfort, Princess Cruises are frequent winners of prestigious cruising awards. Every vessel in the fleet is designed with spacious decks, comfortably elegant public spaces and inviting balcony staterooms. Yet each also creates wonderful opportunities to socialize with a variety of sensational activities and entertainment to suit your mood. Throughout your cruise, whether you love activity or crave tranquillity, something for everyone, including a wide variety of freshly prepared cuisine and enriching experiences.

A selection of ships sails a selection of itineraries, below we show the most popular, however early & late season there are a selection of 'Sampler Cruises', shorter 4 or 5 day voyages, perfect for those with limited time or perhaps are new to cruise – ask for details.



## Inside Passage – from Vancouver

Feed your hunger for adventure on a roundtrip Alaska cruise from Vancouver. Wind your way through fjords, by bright-green forests and through quaint Gold Rush-era towns on your way to the wonders of Glacier Bay National Park. Then experience age-old traditions with the locals.

**Sails:** Round trip from Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Juneau, Skagway, Endicott Arm and Dawes Glacier (Scenic Cruising), Ketchikan.



## Voyage of the Glaciers – from Vancouver

Sail 500 miles deeper into the Gulf of Alaska and Prince William Sound on a 7 day Voyage of the Glaciers cruise. Stop in the historic ports of Ketchikan, Juneau and Skagway. Enjoy 2 glacier-viewing experiences of Glacier Bay National Park, and Hubbard Glacier or College Fjord.

**Sails:** Vancouver to Anchorage (Whittier), Alaska (or reversed)

**Ports of Call may include:** Vancouver, Ketchikan, Juneau, Skagway, Glacier Bay National Park, College Fjord, Anchorage (Whittier), Alaska.



## Inside Passage - From Seattle

Sail the Inside Passage, formed by the march of glaciers, on your 7-day Alaska cruise from Seattle. With an abundance of landmarks and wildlife, take in the sights and sounds of the Inside Passage from the comfort of your ship or on a thrilling excursion ashore.

**Sails:** One way from Anchorage (Whittier), Alaska to Vancouver

**Ports of Call may include:** Anchorage (Whittier), Hubbard Glacier (Scenic Cruising), Glacier Bay National Park (Scenic Cruising), Skagway, Juneau, Ketchikan, Vancouver.



# Regent Seven Seas

Thousands of miles of spectacular shoreline and massive glaciers offer a glimpse of Alaska's hidden and impenetrable wilderness, and the best way to experience it is on a voyage with Regent Seven Seas Cruises®. Intimate ships allow for deeper exploration and a front row seat to the untamed majesty.

Regent Seven Sea Cruises® offers an all-inclusive, in-suite luxury experience like no other at sea. Every suite has spacious closets, high-end finishes, relaxing Elite Slumber™ beds and private balconies. With just 750 guests, this is a more intimate cruise that offers refined luxury as you sail towards Alaska.



## Your All-Inclusive cruise will include

- Unlimited shore excursions
- Unlimited beverages, including fine wines and spirits
- Open bars and lounges plus in-suite mini-bar replenished daily
- Pre-paid gratuities
- Speciality restaurants
- 24-hour room service
- Transfers between airport and ship\*
- Unlimited WiFi\*
- Valet laundry service\*

\*Terms & Conditions apply

## Seven Seas Explorer

Sails on a 7-night one way cruise between Vancouver & Seward.

### Sample Itinerary - Northbound:

- Day 1** Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 4** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 5** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 6** Icy Point, Alaska
- Day 7** Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 8** Seward, Alaska

### Sample Itinerary - Southbound:

- Day 1** Sail from Seward, Alaska
- Day 2** Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 3** Sitka, Alaska
- Day 4** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 5** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 6** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 8** Vancouver





# Silversea

Silversea's small luxury ships are designed for those who delight in discovery and indulge in luxury. All their ships feature spacious, ocean-view suites with butler service, and most include private verandas, meaning you can sip your champagne from the comfort of your deck while watching the vistas beyond.

Silversea's fleet of small ships offers extreme comfort for the adventurous traveller. Oceanview suites are some of the most spacious in luxury cruising. With one of the highest crew-to-guest ratios in the industry, multiple dining options, expert guides and authentic experiences guaranteed, there is nothing more rewarding than a cruise to Alaska with Silversea. On all classic cruises selected shore excursions (one per shore day) will be offered complimentary. Excursions are constantly with immersive and authentic experiences.



## Sample Itinerary - Silver Muse:

- Day 1** Sail from Vancouver
- Day 2** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 3** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 4** Endicott Arm, Alaska
- Day 5** Icy Strait Point, Alaska
- Day 6** Sitka, Alaska
- Day 7** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 8** Haines, Alaska
- Day 9** Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 10** Valdez, Alaska
- Day 11** Seward, Alaska

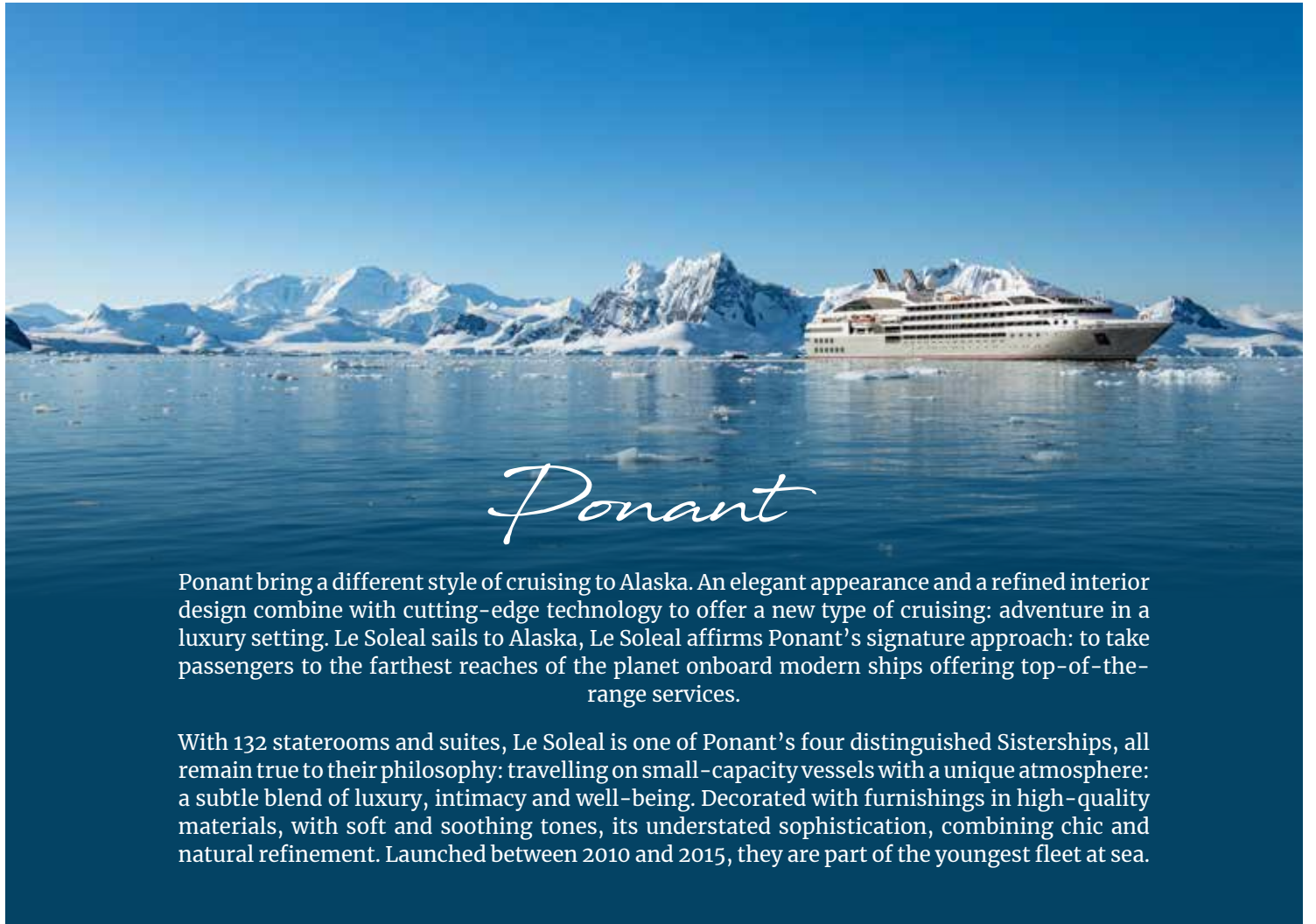
## Sample Itinerary - Silver Nova:

- Day 1** Sail from Seward, Alaska
- Day 2** Cruising Hubbard Glacier
- Day 3** Juneau, Alaska
- Day 4** Skagway, Alaska
- Day 5** Sitka, Alaska
- Day 6** Ketchikan, Alaska
- Day 7** Cruising the Inside Passage
- Day 8** Vancouver



## Your All-Inclusive cruise will include

- Oceanview Suite
- Shore excursions: 1 per port per day
- Multiple choice of restaurants
- Premium beverages, in suite and throughout the ship
- Butler service in every suite



# Ponant

Ponant bring a different style of cruising to Alaska. An elegant appearance and a refined interior design combine with cutting-edge technology to offer a new type of cruising: adventure in a luxury setting. Le Soleal sails to Alaska, Le Soleal affirms Ponant’s signature approach: to take passengers to the farthest reaches of the planet onboard modern ships offering top-of-the-range services.

With 132 staterooms and suites, Le Soleal is one of Ponant’s four distinguished Sisterships, all remain true to their philosophy: travelling on small-capacity vessels with a unique atmosphere: a subtle blend of luxury, intimacy and well-being. Decorated with furnishings in high-quality materials, with soft and soothing tones, its understated sophistication, combining chic and natural refinement. Launched between 2010 and 2015, they are part of the youngest fleet at sea.



## Grand Alaska

An 11-night one way cruise between Vancouver & Seward. Explore Alaska’s majestic landscapes during scenic cruising or hikes, outings in local boats or tender motorboats. Voyage to some of Alaska’s most beautiful glaciers, particularly in the Tsaa Fjord or Prince William Sound. Landscapes including fjords, glaciers, primary forests and temperate rainforests, wildlife including humpback whales, orcas, brown bears, grizzlies, sea otters, Steller sea lions and bald eagles.



## Emblematic Alaska

A 7 or 8 night one way cruise between Vancouver & Sitka. Exploring Alaska’s majestic landscapes during scenic cruising along the country’s temperate rainforests. Visit traditional villages and meeting the peoples of the Far North, particularly the Kwakwaka’wakw and Tlingit communities, in Alert Bay and Kake. See landscapes and wildlife including fjords, glaciers, primary forests, humpback whales, orcas, brown bears, grizzlies, sea otters, Steller sea lions and bald eagles.



## Majestic Alaska

A 10-night one way cruise between Sitka to Vancouver. Explore Alaska’s majestic landscapes during scenic cruising or hikes, outings in local boats or tender motorboats. Explore British Columbia and discover the Pearse Islands, home to many birds and marine mammals. Meet the peoples of the Far North, particularly the Kwakwaka’wakw and Tlingit communities, in Alert Bay and Kake. See landscapes including fjords, glaciers and primary forests, wildlife including humpback whales, orcas, brown bears, grizzlies, sea otters, Steller sea lions and bald eagles.

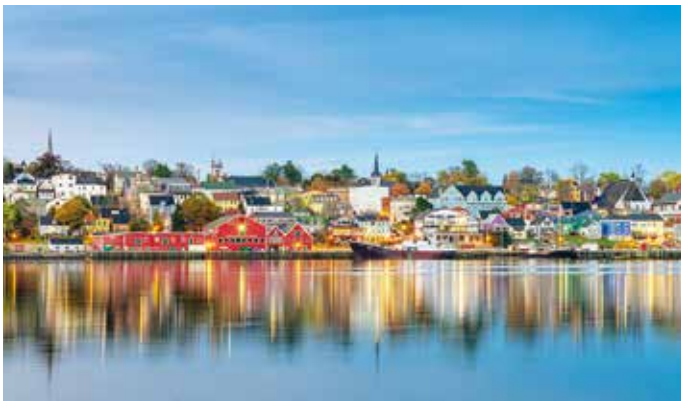


# Ocean Endeavour

## SMALL SHIP EXPEDITION CRUISES

Ocean Endeavour is an expedition style ship that will take you to hard-to-reach destinations that are best explored by small ship. Explore beautiful and rugged coastlines and remote Atlantic fishing villages. Explore these seldom-seen coastlines and make lifelong memories of the road less travelled. This spacious, ice-strengthened vessel is comfortable and spacious and one of the best in class. With a range of facilities including a choice of lounge, library, restaurant, gym, sauna, pool deck & hot tub.

You will go out onto the water daily in the large fleet of safe and stable Zodiacs. These boats go where the action is—they can access even the most hard-to-reach fjords, channels, and beaches, the goal is to get off the ship as often as possible so that you can experience the environment to the fullest. You will enjoy open-seating meals in the roomy Polaris Restaurant, surrounded by ocean views.



### Atlantic Island Odyssey

- Day 1** St. John's, NL, Canada
- Day 2** At Sea
- Day 3-5** Sable Island, NS
- Day 6** The Gully Marine Protected Area
- Day 7** Cape Breton Island & Bird Islands
- Day 8** Chéticamp
- Day 9** Charlottetown, PEI
- Day 10** Les Îles-de-la-Madeleine, QC
- Day 11** Francois, NL
- Day 12** Saint-Pierre, France  
(a French territory off the coast on Newfoundland)\*



### Newfoundland Circumnavigation

- Day 1** St. John's, NL, Canada
- Day 2-3** Northeast Coast
- Day 4** L'Anse aux Meadows
- Day 5** Red Bay
- Day 6-7** Gros Morne National Park & Woody Point
- Day 8-9** Southern Coast
- Day 10** Miawpukek (Conne River)
- Day 11** Saint-Pierre, France
- Day 12** St. John's, NL, Canada

#### Cabin Categories

These vary and range from twin bed inside cabins to forward facing suites. Cruises sail to the Arctic & Atlantic Canada – there are some incredible and fascinating routes, please see our website for more details.

*Important Note: Ocean Endeavour is a different style of cruise to all others featured in this brochure it is Expedition Style and not a typical ocean style cruise. Please take time to discuss your preferred cruise style with your travel agent or with our team to make sure you choose the best cruise line to suit your requirements.*

# Alaska

## WHERE ADVENTURE AWAITS

Alaska is truly epic in every sense of the word. This is a pioneering landscape of dramatic natural beauty on a staggering scale. National parks the size of small countries sprawl across the state. Soaring snow covered mountains tower over an interior untouched by most. Huge glaciers tumble to the sea and the wildlife is quite simply remarkable. Head into the wilderness and explore the Denali National Park, home to Denali, the highest peak in North America and the Kenai Fjords National Park, where you can spot an impressive array of marine and land loving wildlife. Or discover the impenetrable Alaskan coastline on a cruise ship, sail through the impossibly pristine waters of Glacier Bay, listen for calving glaciers and call into remote coastal towns that were once the heart of the Klondike goldrush and where the only access is by water or air. This is a place that evokes the spirit of adventure but with a little careful planning Alaska's outstanding experiences are easily accessible.



# Our 5 Favourites in Alaska

A cruise is a great introduction to Alaska but won't show you all there is to see. We'd recommend you take a one way cruise and join one of our week long land tours, or stay longer and explore further.

## Adventure

Alaska offers something for everyone, here you can trek across a glacier, fly over the wilderness in a bush plane, watch a massive brown bear snag salmon from a waterfall, and explore millions of acres of parklands.



## Wildlife

Wildlife is abundant, brown bears are one of the most iconic sights but so are bald eagles, colourful puffins, cranes, shy black bears, acrobatic humpback whales, and knobby-kneed moose, the largest member of the deer family.



## National Parks

Did you know there are 8 National Parks here? Denali National Park, Kenai Fjords National Park, Glacier Bay National Park, and Katmai National Park are the most well-known and most visited.



## Winter

Winter in Alaska is a magical time. Crisp white snow, quiet dark nights often with northern lights dancing overhead, a multitude of outdoor activities and many attractions only available in winter.



## Culture & History

From rural Alaska Native villages to coastal towns to urban cities, Alaska is home to a broad range of communities, each with their own unique activities, cultures, and attractions.



# Alaska

We'd be delighted to create your perfect Alaska holiday using our tailor-made service and expert knowledge. There's plenty of ways to build your holiday whether you prefer to travel by car, motorhome, train or plane, the possibilities are endless. Here we showcase our favourite hotels & sightseeing option and over the page you will find just some examples of our touring ideas.

## Anchorage to Seward - Sightseeing & Transfer

Depart Anchorage with a local Alaskan driver guide. Look out for alpine scenery, hanging glaciers, and potential wildlife. Visit the quaint town of Girdwood and a favourite local eatery for lunch. After lunch ascend up the side of Mt. Alyeska on an aerial tram. From the top (weather permitting) take in views of several glaciers and the upper reaches of a temperate rainforest. Next, visit the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre, a 200-acre natural habitat that provides wildlife education and rehabilitation for some of Alaska's favourite animals. Observe and photograph some large land animals such as moose, reindeer, bison, wolves, and more. Continuing southbound along the Seward Highway, travel down Exit Glacier Road for a leisurely nature walk for views of Kenai Fjords National Park's famous Exit Glacier. Tour is one way with drop off at Cruise Ship Terminal.

Departs: Mid May to September, Daily at 10am  
Duration: 5 1/2 hours



## Alaska Railroad

The Alaska Railroad is a modern railroad with track stretching 470 miles from Seward to Fairbanks, with stops in key locations such as Anchorage, Talkeetna, Denali National Park and Preserve, and more. The Alaska Railroad is famed for its glass-domed rail cars and excellent service. We can offer a range of packages including these 2 short tours, call us for more details.

### Denali Back Country Cruise Connector

#### One Way from Seward/Whittier to Fairbanks (or reverse)

Includes: 2 nights at Denali, coach transfer Seward/Whittier to Denali, choice of excursion at Denali, Alaska RailRoad Denali to Fairbank

### Talkeetna, Denali, Rail Explorer

#### One Way from Anchorage to Seward/Whittier (or reverse)

Includes: 1 night Talkeetna, 2 nights at Denali, Alaska Railroad Anchorage-Talkeetna-Denali, coach transfer Denali to Seward/Whittier, choice of excursion at Denali.





## Hilton Anchorage

A popular hotel perfectly located to explore all the attractions of Anchorage, as well as being close to the railway station for those embarking on Alaska rail adventures. Within walking distance is the 5th Avenue Mall and Alaska Centre for Performing Arts and numerous restaurants, cafes, and bars. There is a choice of stylish rooms and suites, an indoor pool and fitness centre. If you like to dine in the comfort of your hotel, then Hooper Bay Café is the hotel restaurant and Bruin's Bar is a friendly sports bar.

**Location:** Downtown    **Our rating:** ★★★★★



## Denali Bluffs

With spectacular views of the Alaska Range and Nenana River Canyon, Denali Bluffs has a magnificent setting on Sugarloaf Mountain. 12 buildings sit against the gently sloping hillside featuring the comfortable guestrooms, many have a private balcony and most have wonderful views. The deluxe rooms offer private verandas looking into the wilds of the Denali National Park. Start your day with breakfast to-go and fresh coffee from the Perky Moose Café, and the relax over dinner and a local beer in the Mountaineer Bar and Grill.

**Location:** Denali    **Our rating:** ★★★★★



## Denali Princess Wilderness Lodge

Located just a mile from Denali park entrance, this is the perfect base from which to enjoy everything that Denali has to offer. The park is home to a wealth of wildlife including moose, caribou, grizzly bears, and grey wolves. There's an extensive choice of dining options including gourmet burgers and pizza and a superb restaurant where the freshest Alaskan seafood takes centre stage. There is a shuttle from the lodge into the park and a range of tours including scenic river floats, jet boat safaris and back country hikes.

**Location:** Denali    **Our rating:** ★★★★★



## Windsong Lodge

On the edge of the Chugach National Forest with the port of Seward and the vast expanse of the Kenai Fjords National Park just minutes away. The rooms here are peaceful and spacious with Alaskan log furniture, and some have private decks and additional seating areas. The Resurrection Roadhouse features wonderful views and regional dishes and is a lovely space to reflect on the day's adventures. Days here are meant for discovering this beautiful area and you can spend your time exploring with guided glacier hikes, wildlife cruises and kayaking tours.

**Location:** Seward    **Our rating:** ★★★★★



## Spring Hills Suites Fairbanks

A modern hotel in the historic heart of Fairbank with a great selection of shopping and dining options within an easy walk. The hotel's own restaurant, Lavelle's Bistro is regarded as one of the best places to eat in Fairbanks. Early risers can enjoy the in-house fitness centre and start the day with a swim in the indoor pool before heading out to explore the area. Spring Hills offers spacious, all suite accommodation with a separate living and sleeping area and simple kitchen facilities.

**Location:** Downtown    **Our rating:** ★★★★★



## Talkeetna Alaskan Lodge

Sitting on a ridge above Talkeetna, this comfortable lodge offers unforgettable views of Denali and the Alaska Range. The lodge is made up of several log buildings and a real focal point is the magnificent rock fireplace in the Great Room. There is a choice of guest rooms and also spacious suites with spa baths and fireplaces, along with incredible views. This is also dining with exceptional local dishes, and views over Denali, RAW an Alaska Oyster Bar and Base Camp Bistro, family-friendly casual dining.

**Location:** Talkeetna    **Our rating:** ★★★★★



**Tour Includes**

- 6 nights accommodation
- Alaska RailRoad Anchorage – Seward and Whittier – Anchorage
- Sightseeing as described
- Private transfer Seward to Whittier
- Coach or rail transfer Denali – Anchorage

**Departure Dates**

Daily, mid May to mid September

## Glaciers, Fjords & Denali by Rail

7 days

See the highlights of Alaska on this 6 night tour. Sit back and relax as you travel by Alaska RailRoad. A choice of excursions in Anchorage, Denali and Seward means you can truly personalise this adventure.

**Day 1: Anchorage to Seward**

Board the Coastal Classic Train for a breathtaking ride to Seward. On arrival a shuttle transfer takes you to the harbour for a 6-hour cruise of Kenai Fjords.

**Day 2: Seward**

Choose from 4 excursions; Kayaking Adventure, Bear Lake Canoe or Kayak trip, Dog Sled ride or Glacier hike.

**Day 3: Prince William Sound**

A private transfer takes you to Whittier to board a Glacier Cruise in to Prince William Sound. Lunch is included onboard. Back in Whittier, board the Alaskan Railroad's Glacier Discovery for your final leg of the tour to Anchorage.

**Day 4: Anchorage**

There is a choice of 7 excursions today to tailor your day, choose from brew tour, wildlife tour, history tour, flightseeing safari, bear viewing, guided fishing or dog sled trip.

**Day 5: Denali**

Early this morning take the Denali Star, the Alaska Railroad's flagship train, in the Goldstar Railcar with service to Denali National Park. Watch for views of Denali and keep an eye out for wildlife. Arrive mid-afternoon; the rest of the day is at leisure.

**Day 6: Denali**

Another day to choose your excursion, choose from wilderness tour or jeep excursion.

**Day 7: Anchorage**

Today you can choose your journey back to Anchorage, choose between a coach tour transfer or a final journey on Alaska Railroad. Your journey ends on arrival in Anchorage.



**Tour Includes**

- 6 nights accommodation
- Alaska RailRoad Anchorage – Talkeetna – Denali
- Sightseeing as described
- Coach or rail transfer Denali – Anchorage

**Departure Dates**

Daily, mid May to mid September

## Denali, Icebergs & Bears

7 days

Discover the stunning, natural beauty of Alaska as you travel on the Alaska RailRoad on this 6 night tour. Embark on a glacier cruise, go bear viewing by floatplane and take a scenic flight over the Alaskan wilderness.

**Day 1: Anchorage**

Arrive Anchorage, day is at your leisure to explore.

**Day 2: Prince William Sound & Rail**

Depart Anchorage on Alaska Railroad to Whittier. Board a Glacier Cruise and venture deep into Prince William Sound, finding yourself so close to glaciers that you can "hear" them move and gaze at their brilliant blue hues. Back in Whittier, board Alaska Railroad's Glacier Discovery train for the final leg of the tour to Anchorage.

**Day 3: Bear Viewing**

Enjoy a half day guided tour with an opportunity to see Alaska's black and brown bears in their natural habitat. Depending on the time of year and where the bears are foraging for food, you will fly southwest of Anchorage by float plane to either Redoubt Bay or Chinitna Bay.

**Day 4: Talkeetna**

Depart early on the Denali Star Train by Goldstar Railcar to Talkeetna. This afternoon view Denali from the air on a small-group flight over the Alaskan wilderness.

**Day 5: Denali National Park**

This morning take the Denali Star, Alaska Railroad's flagship train to Denali National Park. The afternoon is free for you to relax or explore.

**Day 6: Denali**

Choose your sightseeing today, choose from wilderness tour or jeep excursion or perhaps a glacier landing helicopter ride.

**Day 7: Anchorage**

Today you can choose your journey back to Anchorage, choose between a coach tour transfer or a final journey on Alaska Railroad. Your journey ends on arrival in Anchorage.





### Tour Includes

- 8 nights accommodation
- Sightseeing as described
- 9 days 4 x 4 car rental with CDW\*  
\* One way rental fee not included and to be paid locally

### Departure Dates

Daily, mid May to mid September

## Mountains, Glaciers & Wildlife

9 days

This is a self drive adventure. Travelling from Anchorage to Fairbanks, see all the highlights and with many sightseeing attractions and excursions included, you'll see why this is a favourite of many first time visitors to Alaska.

### Day 1: Anchorage to Seward (149 miles)

Collect your car and travel along the Seward Highway. Board a Glacier Cruise and venture deep into Prince William Sound. Following your cruise it is an approximate 2-hours drive to Seward.

### Day 2: Seward

Choose from 4 excursions; Kayaking Adventure, Bear Lake Canoe or Kayak trip, Dog Sled ride or Glacier hike.

### Day 3: Homer (168 miles)

Follow the Sterling Highway, a designated scenic highway covering miles of spectacular landscape.

### Day 4: Homer

Homer "Halibut Capital of the World" provides you with truly incredible panoramic views of mountain ranges, white peaks, glaciers and the famous Homer Spit.

### Day 5: Girdwood (185 miles)

This morning, drive north on the scenic Sterling and Seward Highways back towards Girdwood.

Admission is included to the Alaska Wildlife Conservation Centre which provides care and rehabilitation for injured and orphaned wildlife.

### Day 6: Talkeetna (150 miles)

Drive north from Girdwood to the small, picturesque town of Talkeetna.

### Day 7: Denali National Park (153 miles)

This morning, embark on a Wilderness Adventure Jet Boat tour. After your jet boat tour, drive the Parks Highway north to Denali National Park. Arrive at your hotel near the park entrance.

### Day 8: Denali

Choose your sightseeing today, choose from wilderness tour or jeep excursion or perhaps a glacier landing helicopter ride.

### Day 9: Fairbanks

Continue on the George Parks Highway north to Fairbanks. Upon arrival into Fairbanks your incredible Alaska self drive adventure comes to an end.



### Tour Includes

- 8 nights accommodation
- Alaska RailRoad Anchorage – Denali – Fairbanks
- Sightseeing as described
- 6 days 4 x 4 car rental with CDW\*  
\* One way rental fee not included and to be paid locally

### Departure Dates

Daily, mid May to mid September

## Alaska Road & Rail Tour

9 days

This is a rail and self drive adventure. Your circle route leads you by train to Denali and then north to Fairbanks. From here, collect your car and return south through Valdez and along spectacular highways.

### Day 1: Rail to Denali

Early this morning take the Denali Star, Alaska Railroad's flagship train to Denali National Park. Arrive mid-afternoon; the rest of the day is at leisure.

### Day 2: Denali National Park

Choose your sightseeing today, choose from wilderness tour or jeep excursion or perhaps a glacier landing helicopter ride.

### Day 3: Fairbanks by Rail

Early afternoon, board Denali Star Train to Fairbanks. Travel north to Fairbanks.

### Day 4: Valdez (363 miles)

Collect your car and drive through some of Alaska's most diverse and dynamic landscapes.

### Day 5: Valdez & Prince William Sound

Enjoy a 7-hour Columbia Glacier cruise from Valdez. A local captain and crew will guide you through the Trans Alaska Pipeline Terminal and Columbia Bay before arriving at Columbia Glacier, the largest tidewater glacier in South-central Alaska.

### Day 6: Sheep Mountain Lodge (192 miles)

Head north on the Richardson Highway, follow the Glenn Highway towards Palmer/Anchorage until you reach Sheep Mountain Lodge perfect for exploring.

### Day 7: Seward

Drive the Glenn Highway south to Anchorage. In Seward we suggest a visit to Exit Glacier.

### Day 8: Seward

Choose your excursions today; choices include kayaking adventure, Bear Lake canoe or Kayak trip, dog sled ride or glacier hike or wildlife cruise.

### Day 9: Anchorage (127 miles)

Your final drive today takes you north to Anchorage. Your tour ends on arrival with the return of your car.

# Winter

When embarking on a winter adventure, you're guaranteed an unforgettable holiday. Visit Canada's authentic winter wonderland and let the picturesque scenery take your breath away. From the snow-capped mountain peaks of the Canadian Rockies, and the famous festivals including Winterlude to endless winter activities such as skiing, dogsledding, snowshoeing and much more. Canada is considered to be one of the premier skiing and winter sport destinations in the world; you are sure to enjoy your snow-filled adventure.





*Winter in Canada is such a special time, not only are there many amazing ski resorts, seeing cities and snow capped mountains is just magical.*  
**Charlotte, Destination Specialist**

### **Our Favourites**

Canada's winters are special and unique, whether you're an expert skier or a novice, whether you're a city lover or prefer the remote outdoors, there is something for everyone.

Some of our favourite ski resorts are showcased on the following pages, from the stunning peaks of Banff and Lake Louise in the Rocky Mountains, to the mountain and villages of Whistler and Tremblant, each with ski runs to meet all abilities.

Away from the slopes are some amazing and unique adventures; dog sledding is always a fun favourite, as are snow-mobile rides across frozen lakes, ice skating on canals and cross-country skiing through the snow-covered forests, each day can bring a new adventure.

Head away from the cities and slopes towards the vast open spaces you can experience the spectacular Northern Lights.

### **Handpicked Itineraries**

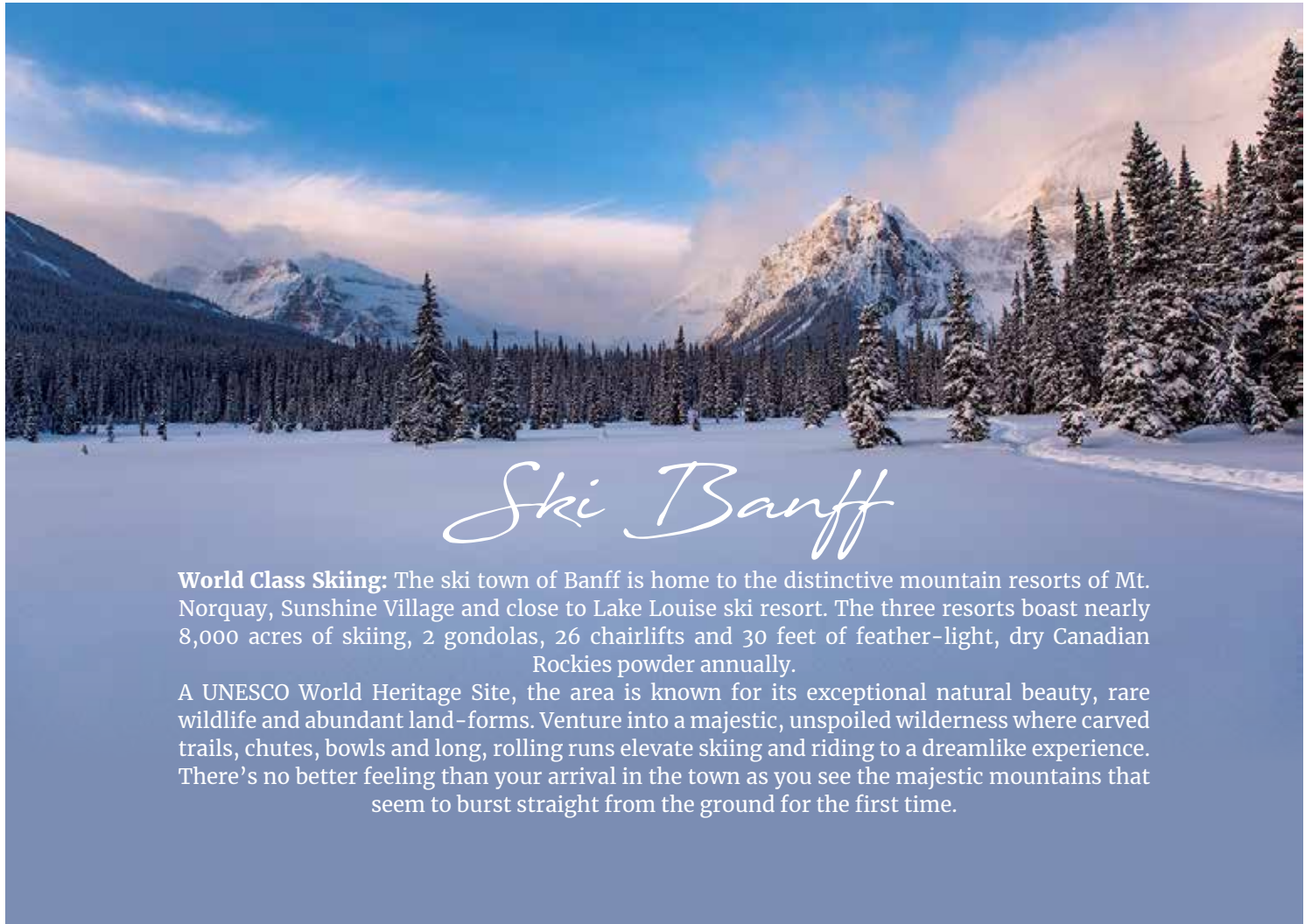
Ski Resort Packages  
Pages 172 – 175

Multi Centre and Multi Activity Packages  
Pages 176 -179

### **Our Tailor-Made Service**

We love to create unique itineraries designed around everything you like to do. A selection of hotels, attractions and sightseeing tours are showcased throughout this brochure but these are just a snapshot of what we can offer.

Simply tell us your interests, your dates and your budget and we will work with you to create your perfect trip.



# Ski Banff

**World Class Skiing:** The ski town of Banff is home to the distinctive mountain resorts of Mt. Norquay, Sunshine Village and close to Lake Louise ski resort. The three resorts boast nearly 8,000 acres of skiing, 2 gondolas, 26 chairlifts and 30 feet of feather-light, dry Canadian Rockies powder annually.

A UNESCO World Heritage Site, the area is known for its exceptional natural beauty, rare wildlife and abundant land-forms. Venture into a majestic, unspoiled wilderness where carved trails, chutes, bowls and long, rolling runs elevate skiing and riding to a dreamlike experience. There's no better feeling than your arrival in the town as you see the majestic mountains that seem to burst straight from the ground for the first time.

## Fox Hotel & Suites

This wonderful property offers a unique accommodation style in central Banff with a mix of bedrooms, one and two bedroom suites. In its design, waterfalls and mountain springs are brought to life, capturing the historical and natural elements of Banff National Park. The creative layout of the property offers a quiet respite after an adventurous day, with dining and nightlife only minutes away and there's a free bus to the centre.

**Location:** Banff Avenue

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★☆☆ plus



## Fairmont Banff Springs

This iconic baronial-style resort is a National Historical Site of Canada and displays all the opulence of a bygone era and yet is just one mile from Banff town centre. Dining options are second to none with everything from the modest to the highest of haute cuisine. The Willow Stream Spa features a mineral pool, fitness classes, yoga and personal trainers.

**Location:** Spray Avenue, 10 minutes from Downtown

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★★





## Ski Lake Louise

**World Class Skiing:** Located in the heart of the magnificent Canadian Rockies, a legendary 4,200 skiable acres of world-class terrain speak for itself, while Mother Nature does the rest. The unique layout of beginner, intermediate and expert runs allows your family or group of varying abilities to ski and share the experience together. There's endless chutes, glades and gullies, gentle slopes, cruising runs, remote bowls and some of the most challenging terrain in the Rockies. From the incredible slopes, enjoy awe-inspiring views of the surrounding mountain peaks and spectacular glaciers and frozen lakes.

**Winter Activities:** Lake Louise in winter is a hive of activity. Glide along the scenic frozen Bow River on a horse drawn sleigh ride; don snowshoes and set out to explore Lake Louise's beautiful terrain; enjoy a hearty meal in one of Lake Louise's many restaurants and cafés and cosy up by the fire; the choice is yours.

### Lake Louise Inn

Located 2 miles from the shore of Lake Louise and a 5 minute walk from the village on a stunning 8 acre site near the Pipestone River, Lake Louise Inn occupies a charming spot. This mountain resort will captivate you and offers a choice of restaurants for dining, and a bar and indoor pool for relaxing. Rooms are spread over five buildings.

**Location:** Lake Louise Village

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★ ★



### Fairmont Château Lake Louise

One of the most photographed hotels in the world, this iconic deluxe hotel sits on the shore of the stunning Lake Louise. With a plethora of facilities you'll be spoiled for choice. In winter the lake freezes over and becomes an ice skating rink that doubles up as a hockey rink too. There are some fabulous snow-shoe opportunities around the lake if you tire of the ski slopes, and stunning views from your lakeview room.

**Location:** Lake Louise

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★





## Ski Whistler

**World Class Skiing:** Whistler Village is conveniently located at the base of both Whistler and Blackcomb Mountains with easy ski-in, ski-out access. Explore Whistler's two side-by-side mountains and discover the largest amount of skiable terrain on the continent. More than 10 metres of snow per year, 8000 acres of terrain and the world record-breaking Peak2Peak Gondola thrills all skill levels. Find your freedom with a breath-taking helicopter ride to the freshest tracks imaginable in Whistler's legendary backcountry slopes.

**Winter Activities:** Explore Whistler's spectacular wilderness on a dog-sledding adventure; don a pair of snowshoes and experience Whistler's inspiring panoramas in a peaceful and idyllic way; cuddle up under warm blankets and sip hot chocolate on a sleigh ride, or lace up your ice skates and slide across the outdoor Whistler Olympic Plaza rink or on one of many frozen lakes.

Tourism Whistler/Vince Emond

### Delta Whistler Village Suites

Boasting an impeccable location at the base of Whistler Blackcomb, the resort provides unparalleled access to world-class skiing and the many iconic attractions for which Whistler Village is widely acclaimed. The Delta has spacious accommodation, stunning views and an alpine-style interior design with an open fireplace in keeping with the surroundings.

**Location:** Whistler Village

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★★



### Fairmont Château Whistler

This luxurious landmark nestles at the base of Blackcomb Mountain with over 8100 acres of ski terrain on the doorstep and a short walk from the centre of Whistler. The more active will appreciate the convenience of the ski-in ski-out location, not forgetting the ski valet service. And after a day's exertion what better way to wind down than relaxing at one of the pools or enjoying one of the amazing facilities at the Vida Spa.

**Location:** Base of Blackcomb Mountain

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★★★★





# Ski Mont Tremblant

**World Class Skiing:** Tremblant is the largest and most varied skiable terrain in Eastern North America covering 269 hectares and including 96 ski trails on 4 distinct slopes. Mont Tremblant Resort is the #1 ski village in Eastern North America. Tremblant winter activities and the large number of summer activities have made the resort a four-season destination that attracts people from far and wide.

Tremblant is also the top ski resort in North America so of course the snow season is the busiest time of the year. However, the fun doesn't stop there. Other Tremblant winter activities include everything from ice-skating to ice-fishing and from snowmobiling to snowboarding. Have you ever been dog sledding or on sleigh ride through the snow-covered mountains? Mont Tremblant Resort offers an activity for every member of the family regardless of their age.

## Place St. Bernard

Trendsetters don't go on vacation to relax! The condos at Place St. Bernard are where you can get your friends together and make every minute of fun count. Eat, drink and explore within the pedestrian village and when you stay at Place St. Bernard, you can make the village your own. Make use of the convenient ski valet on offer and enjoy the ski in, ski out features of the property, finally relax in the sauna after a long day of exploring.

**Location:** Tremblant

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★<sup>plus</sup>



## La Tour des Voyageurs

Conveniently located at the bottom of Tremblant's famous pedestrian village, La Tour des Voyageurs offers fully renovated condos and an indoor direct access to Quartier Tremblant – Base Camp with 12 meeting and banquet rooms. The facilities and services available make La Tour des Voyageurs a popular location for memorable stays year-round.

**Location:** Tremblant

**Ski Package Includes:** 7 or 10 nights accommodation, return airport transfers, lift pass to ski 6 or 9 days

Our rating: ★★ ★★ ★<sup>plus</sup>





**Tour Includes**

- Accommodation for 3 nights Vancouver, 4 nights Whistler
- Transfers from Vancouver to Whistler on Day 4
- Transfer from Whistler to Vancouver Airport on Day 8

**Departure Dates**

November to September, Daily

## Vancouver & Whistler Winter Experience

8 days

Embark on a west coast winter adventure! Three days in the Pacific jewel of Vancouver offers sightseeing tours, museums and restaurants from around the world. A scenic coach ride up the Sea-to-Sky Highway reveals the glory of a snow-laden Whistler. Cafés, gourmet restaurants cater to every whim, while crackling fireside lounges offer hospitality and cheer after a day adventure along the snowmobile trails or snowshoeing the backcountry.

**Day 1: Vancouver**

Transfer independently from Vancouver International Airport to your hotel. A Winter Olympic city, Vancouver’s mild weather lets you sail in the morning, cycle the seawall after lunch, ski or board the local peaks at dusk, then come back down again to dine and dance the night away in one of the city’s hippest nightlife districts.

**Day 2 - 3: Vancouver**

In winter, don’t miss the many cultural festivals staged across the city; food and wine events like the signature Dine Out Vancouver Festival and the Vancouver International Wine Festival; and, of course, skiing and snowboarding on the local mountains.

**Day 4: Whistler**

Travel the famous Sea-to-Sky Highway as it climbs the scenic mountain roadways to spectacular Whistler – your home for the next 4 nights.

**Day 5 - 7: Whistler**

Whistler is a premier destination featuring exquisite restaurants and tasting bars, the challenge of guided snowmobile tours, the world’s 2nd largest span gondola and dozens of winter adventure activities. Overnight in Whistler.

*We can arrange ski hire and lift passes.*

**Day 8: Vancouver**

Depart Whistler to the airport for your flight home. Transfer Whistler to Vancouver International Airport is included.



**Tour Includes**

- Accommodation for 6 nights in Fairmont hotels
- Transfers as shown

**Departure Dates**

November to April, Daily

## Fairmont Winter Rockies Experience

7 days

During the winter months, the Rockies come alive with winter adventure with the ultimate in casual adventure holidays! Enjoy the luxury and elegance of Fairmont Hotels at 3 of Alberta’s premier destinations. Take some time to discover truly unique Canadian experiences – from ice walks under mammoth waterfalls frozen in time, to leading a dogsled team as they race along winding trails. Design your perfect Canadian winter holiday, your way!

**Day 1: Banff**

Arriving at Calgary International Airport, you are transferred to your Banff hotel. Overnight at Fairmont Banff Springs Hotel.

**Day 2: Banff**

The Rockies most famous destination, there is plenty to do and see year-round. A trip up Sulphur Mountain on an enclosed gondola offers sweeping views.

**Day 3: Lake Louise**

Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise. Overnight at Fairmont Château Lake Louise.

**Day 4: Lake Louise**

Be enchanted by the view of the glacier over afternoon tea, or perhaps take a snow shoe tour to the top of the mountain for an incredible view.

**Day 5: Lake Louise to Jasper**

The transfer to Jasper along the Icefields Parkway through Jasper National Park is a highlight of the trip. Overnight at Fairmont Jasper Park Lodge.

**Day 6: Jasper**

Jasper is known as a centre for winter adventure. Perhaps climb aboard a traditional dog-pulled sled, or strap into your climbing gear and ascend the face of a cliff of solid ice!

**Day 7: Edmonton**

Depart Jasper to the airport for your flight home. Transfer from Jasper to Edmonton is included.





### Tour Includes

- 9 nights hotel accommodation
- 1 night accommodation on VIA Rail's the Canadian including meals
- Transfers as shown

### Departure Dates

November to April, Thursday and Sunday

## Winter Rockies, Rail & Vancouver

11 days

Stunning winter mountain scenery and the delights of cosmopolitan Vancouver combine to make this a winter trip to remember

### Day 1: Banff

Arriving at Calgary airport you will be transferred to Banff for a 2 night stay.

### Day 2: Banff

The Rockies' most famous destination, there is plenty to do and see year-round.

### Day 3: Lake Louise

Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise. Fairmont Château Lake Louise for 2 nights

### Day 4: Lake Louise

Be enchanted by the view of the glacier over afternoon tea, or perhaps take a snowshoe tour around the lake.

### Day 5: Lake Louise to Jasper

The transfer to Jasper along the Icefields Parkway through Jasper National Park is a highlight of the trip.

### Day 6: Jasper

Jasper is known as a centre for winter adventure, perhaps climb aboard a traditional dog-pulled sled!

### Day 7: Vancouver

Take VIA Rail's Canadian train from Jasper to Vancouver (overnight accommodation onboard included).

### Day 8 -10: Vancouver

Enjoy time exploring cosmopolitan Vancouver. This beautiful city is consistently voted the most liveable city in Canada. Perhaps explore 1000-acre Stanley Park, explore the beautiful wild surrounds or dine in one of many fabulous eateries.

### Day 11: Departure

Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.



### Tour Includes

- 8 nights' accommodation
- Snowshoe to Potts point
- Banff Sightseeing and Sleigh Ride
- Jasper choice of sightseeing
- Transfers as shown
- VIA Rail Canadian Jasper - Edmonton

### Departure Dates

November to April, Wed and Sun

## Rockies Winter Wonderland

9 days

Explore the magic of Banff in the heart of the Canadian Rockies, the beauty of a frozen Lake Louise, the snowclad mountains along the Icefields Parkway and the mountain town of Jasper on this winter adventure.

### Day 1 - 3: Banff

On arrival in Calgary you will be transferred to Banff for a 3 night stay where you'll enjoy 3 sightseeing experiences. A morning tour will showcase the town and area around it then a horse drawn sleighride manifests the magic of winter in the Rockies. On a snowshoe trip to Paint Pots hear stories of Banff's Indigenous people and fur traders that lived in the mountains.

### Day 4: Lake Louise

Travel the scenic highway through Banff National Park to iconic Lake Louise. Overnight at Fairmont Château Lake Louise set beside the lake.

### Day 5 & 6: Jasper

Towering snow covered peaks and frozen waterfalls afford a truly magical scenic experience as you journey along the Icefields Parkway to Jasper. Choose between a Maligne Canyon Ice Walk or a Wildlife Discovery Tour on day 6.

### Day 7 & 8: Edmonton

Take VIA Rail's Canadian train to Edmonton for a 2 night stay then enjoy a free day to explore Alberta's capital.

### Day 9: Departure

Make your way to the airport for your onward flight.

# Whistler, the Northern Lights & Vancouver

11 days

Embark on a winter adventure like no other as you see the amazing Aurora Borealis in the Yukon, experience Canada's premier winter resort in Whistler and its most liveable city, Vancouver.

## Highlights

Aurora Viewing - Whistler - Vancouver  
Whitehorse

## Tour Includes

- 10 nights accommodation
- Return flight Vancouver - Whitehorse
- Return transfers Vancouver - Whistler
- Airport transfers in Whitehorse
- Winter clothing package in Whitehorse
- 3 nights Aurora Viewing
- Whitehorse city tour

## Departure Dates

November to April  
Daily

## Day 1: Whistler

On arrival in Vancouver you'll be transferred to Whistler for a 4 night stay.

## Day 2 - 4: Whistler

Free to explore and enjoy this winter wonderland playground. Perhaps you'll take to the slopes for an Olympic experience of your own, ride the gondolas for the stunning views, visit the cultural attractions and enjoy the après ski lifestyle in the village centre. Cafés, gourmet restaurants cater to every whim, while crackling fireside lounges offer hospitality and cheer after a day adventure along the snowmobile trails or snowshoeing the backcountry.

## Day 5: Whitehorse

You'll be transferred to Vancouver for your flight to Whitehorse. On arrival you'll be met and transferred to your hotel for a 3 night stay. Collect your winter clothing and at 10pm embark on your first night of Aurora viewing. You will be taken to a prime viewing area and enjoy snacks and hot drinks during your viewing in a cosy heated cabin or walled tent. Return to the hotel at approximately 2.30am.

## Day 6 & 7: Whitehorse

On the morning of day 6 you will enjoy a tour of the scenic city of Whitehorse, a former gold rush settlement set against a stunning backdrop of mountains. You will have an opportunity to view the Aurora Borealis each evening.

## Day 8: Vancouver

You'll be transferred to the airport for your flight to Vancouver. On arrival make your way to your downtown hotel for a 3 night stay.

## Day 9 - 10: Vancouver

Vancouver is consistently voted as one of the world's most liveable cities and once you visit, you'll understand why. A Winter Olympic city, Vancouver's mild weather lets you sail in the morning, cycle the seawall after lunch, ski or board the local peaks at dusk, then dine in one of the city's many restaurants.

## Day 11: Departure

Make your way to the airport in time to check in for your homeward flight.

Tourism Whistler/Mike Crane



Whistler



Whistler



Aurora Borealis

# Eastern Cities Winter Delights

8 days

Experience multi-cultural Toronto before visiting Niagara Falls to marvel at the natural spectacle of the Falls. Discover the nation's capital Ottawa, Québec City with its historic heart and European flavour and bustling Montréal for an unforgettable impression of French - Canada.

### Highlights

Niagara Falls - Montréal - Québec City VIA Rail

### Tour Includes

- 7 nights accommodation
- VIA Rail economy class Toronto - Québec City - Montréal
- Sightseeing in Toronto, Québec City and Montréal
- CN Tower admission

### Departure Dates

November to March  
Daily

### Day 1: Toronto

Arrive in Toronto, check in at your hotel for a 3 night stay.

### Day 2: Toronto

Enjoy the freedom of a hop-on-hop-off city tour. Admission to the CN Tower is included.

### Day 3: Niagara Falls Day Trip

Enjoy a full-day sightseeing excursion to Niagara Falls. You will have ample time at the Falls to admire the thundering waters or stroll into town. Highlights include a meal and a tour through the historic community of Niagara-on-the-Lake before returning to Toronto for the evening.

### Day 4: Rail to Québec City

Board VIA Rail's Corridor service to Québec City. You will be passing quaint little towns along Lake Ontario, the 1,000 Islands region before crossing into the province of Québec. Past Montréal, the train will be riding along the southern shore of the St. Lawrence River. Overnight in Québec City.

### Day 5: Québec City

Today you will explore the historic and modern Québec City on a morning sightseeing tour. Discover the historical treasures and wonderful "joie de vivre" atmosphere of Québec. See the Latin Quarter, the Plains of Abraham, the Fortifications, the National Assembly, Place Royale, the Basilica and much more. Overnight in Québec City.

### Day 6: Montréal

Hop on the train today for a short ride to Montréal. This time, you'll be travelling along the south shore of the St. Lawrence River. Upon reaching Montréal, enjoy a free afternoon. Overnight in Montréal.

### Day 7: Montréal

Enjoy a 3 hour sightseeing tour of Montréal. \* You will visit the Olympic Complex and savour the panoramic views from an observation point on top of Mont Royal. The rest of the day is at your leisure to further explore the city. Overnight in Montréal. \*For some dates, the Montréal city tour will be replaced with admission to La Grande Roue de Montreal.

### Day 8: Rail to Toronto

Today is your departure from Montréal to Toronto on board The Corridor. Upon arrival at Toronto's Union Station, your holiday has come to an end.



Niagara Falls



Montréal



VIA Rail

# Travelling around Canada

However you prefer to travel around Canada we have the solution.

*Planes...* There is a good internal flight network with all the major airlines between cities and provinces, and for some shorter coastal journeys there is the thrill of a seaplane transfer.

*Trains...* VIA Rail is a great way to travel, there are good connections across most cities and regions, see pages 146 to 148 for an overview of services and their route network.

*Automobiles...* Car and motorhome rentals give the ultimate freedom of the road, but for those who prefer not to drive, or would like to drive some of the route but then take a break, there is a wide range of scheduled and private transfers options.

*& Ferries ...* More than just a 'ferry', some of the regions you sail through are just stunning and will surely be a highlight of your trip.







## Planes, Boats & Transfers

There are lots of ways you can travel around this wonderful country, motorhome, rental car and train. But for those shorter journeys transfers and ferries could be the answer, and we can offer a variety of cost effective options depending on your requirements and location.

### Airport Transfers

After a long flight we think it's best to make the last leg of your journey to your hotel the fastest way possible; that's why we offer private transfers from all our gateway airports to downtown hotels. Booking in advance removes the line-up waiting for a cab or wondering what the price will be. So, whether you fly into Vancouver, Toronto, Calgary or a more remote location like Whitehorse, we can arrange a cost effective and speedy transfer. Prices depend on size of party and the airport; we'll be delighted to offer the best rate possible at the time of booking.

### Coach Transfers

There's a comprehensive network of coach transfer services in the main tourist areas of Canada, so whether you're visiting the Rockies, Vancouver Island or Toronto and Niagara Falls, getting around on your own is relatively easy. To be sure of your travel arrangements we recommend that you pre-book your journeys before you go and don't leave it until you arrive in Canada.

Here's a sample of what's available;

- \* Vancouver to/from Victoria: a 3.5 hour coach and ferry service several times a day
- \* Vancouver to/from Whistler: a 3 hour coach service several times a day
- \* Vancouver to/from Seattle: a 4 to 4.5 hour coach service operates several times a day to both downtown Seattle and Seattle airport.
- \* Vancouver / Victoria to/from Tofino/Ucluelet: there's a daily service.

In the Rockies there's a regular service between Calgary, Banff, and Lake Louise and a daily service that continues to Jasper.

In Ontario you can travel between Toronto airport, Toronto and Niagara Falls several times a day.

### Private Transfers

Perhaps your flight times or holiday plans don't fit with the fixed timetable of a coach transfer, or maybe you want the flexibility to travel at time that suits you. If that's the case then our private transfers are perfect. Whether it's between airport or downtown, city centre and cruise or rail terminal, or between towns and cities we have a transfer to suit, and you can be sure that you'll travel in comfort with your own experienced driver.

Prices vary depending on locations and journey and our experienced consultants will be pleased to quote the best available price for your needs.



### Transfers by Air

Sometimes it's just not possible to make a journey by road and an air transfer is the only way. Sometimes it's just the most scenic way to do the trip. Either way, we have a range of scheduled flights between the key locations in Western Canada. Some are on float planes, others on conventional aircraft, depending on the location. If you fly on a float plane there may be luggage restrictions, we'll let you know what they are when you book. Here's a few ideas.

- \* Vancouver Coal Harbour Seaplane Terminal to Victoria Inner Harbour
- \* Vancouver to Nanaimo
- \* Vancouver to Whistler
- \* Victoria to Whistler
- \* Vancouver Airport to Campbell River
- \* Vancouver to Port Hardy
- \* Vancouver to Tofino

If there's no scheduled service that suits your plan, we may be able to offer private air transfers, just give us a call.

### Ferry Transfers

BC Ferries offer a comprehensive network connecting the mainland with Vancouver Island and the many communities along the BC coast. The most popular being from Vancouver (port of Tsawwassen) to Victoria (port of Swartz Bay) and from Vancouver (Horseshoe Bay) to Nanaimo. The journey time is 1 hour 35 minutes with up to 12 sailings per day during summer.

It's advisable to pre-book your ferry time to avoid lengthy waits. We'll happily make the arrangements for you.

### Cruise the Inside Passage

Port Hardy to Prince Rupert Day Cruise

Between the ports of Prince Rupert on British Columbia's west coast and Port Hardy on the northern tip of Vancouver Island lies some of the most spectacular scenery on the West Coast; the famous Inside Passage. During this 16 hour day cruise you will be treated to magnificent views; including snow-capped peaks and forested hillsides, bald eagles and killer whales, storm swept islands, deep fjords and sheltered villages.

There are departures on alternate days between June and September in each direction, leaving at 07.30 and arriving just before midnight. Day cabins are available and you can take your car.

### Victoria - Seattle

The "Victoria Clipper" is a speedy and convenient passenger only service between downtown Victoria and downtown Seattle. The high speed catamaran allows you to experience the perfect mixture of excitement and relaxation. Journey time is approximately 3 hours. ""

Please note: services on these pages can only be booked with other arrangements.

## Car Hire



## Car Hire

There's nothing better than freedom; being able to explore at your own pace, in your own time. Nothing better than going where the fancy takes you, pausing now and then to gaze at the scenery or stopping off in a quaint village or beauty spot, a roadside diner or country inn. Nothing better than cruising along country lanes without a care in the world; and Canada is just made for exploring.

From the stunning scenery of the majestic Rockies with snow-capped peaks and glistening lakes to the wildlife of Vancouver Island; the lakes, forests and Niagara Falls in Ontario to the wildness and unimaginably stunning coastal scenery of Atlantic Canada; the beauty of Québec to the brilliant cities like Vancouver, Toronto and Montréal, there really is something for everyone. You can choose from one of our pre planned self-drives or just hire a car, book some hotels and take off on your own; the choice is yours.

But whatever you choose you can do so in the knowledge that our partner, Avis, is one of the most respected names in the car rental business offering the widest range of locations and the best fleet of high quality, reliable cars available.

### Our Rates Include:

- \* Unlimited mileage
- \* One additional driver
- \* Loss Damage Waiver (LDW) with ZERO excess
- \* \$1 million third party liability insurance
- \* Pre-payable local taxes and airport fees

### Prices Excludes:

Personal Accident Insurance, fuel, child seat, one way fees, ski racks, snow tyres, extra drivers (above the one included), GPS (unless pre-purchased), Roadside Safety Net (RSN).

### Avis Where2 GPS - SatNav System

Your own mobile device can act as your route map (to avoid data usage, ensure you download your maps to use with offline data before you leave the UK). However if you prefer a vehicle with a GPS unit, Avis have their own Where2 GPS unit which can be prebooked. Simply ask us for a rental including GPS when making your reservation.

**Rental Period** - Rates are based on a 24 hour time period commencing at the time the car is taken; e.g. a car collected at 9am must be returned by 9am to avoid incurring late fees. Minimum rental period is 2 days, maximum is 31 days.

**Rental Age** - The main driver on the contract MUST be 25 years of age or over. Minimum age for any driver is 21 years. Drivers aged 21-24 years are subject to an additional charge of \$25 per day (payable locally). Some car groups may not be available to drivers under 25.

**Licences**- All drivers must hold a valid passport & driver's licence (which must have been held for at least 1 year). If the licence is not translated into English an International Drivers Licence is required.

**Child Seats** - Child seats are required by law for all children aged 12 and under. These can be rented at a charge of approx. \$13 per day (payable locally). Seats are subject to availability and should be requested at the time of booking. A maximum of 2 child seats per vehicle are permitted.

**Additional Drivers** - All additional drivers must be at least 25 years old, have a valid credit card and be present to sign the rental agreement. Third driver is charged at approx. \$10 per day (payable locally).

**Credit Card & Deposit** - A credit card imprint will be taken on collecting your car to cover extras which have not been pre-paid e.g. fuel, child seats, one way charges. The credit card MUST be in the name of the main driver. Visa, MasterCard & American Express cards are accepted. (Bank 'Debit' cards are not accepted). All drivers must present a valid credit card. You will not be able to rent the car without a valid credit card.

**Driver's license requirements** - A valid driver's license is mandatory. All Drivers must present their original license, copies are not permitted. Drivers must be 21 years or older, no maximum age limit.

**Rental Locations** - Cars are available at most major towns and cities in Canada. Cars collected at an airport and returned downtown (or vice versa) may incur a drop off charge. In locations where Avis do not have rental offices, we may provide car rental with an alternative rental company. Please note that the rental conditions may differ to those shown here. Full information will be provided at the time of your booking. Shuttle transfers to/from international airports and hotels in the vicinity of the airports are available, a fee may apply.



### Compact

- \* Group B
- \* Automatic
- \* 4 seats
- \* 2 bags



### Intermediate

- \* Group C
- \* Automatic
- \* 4 seats
- \* 3 bags



### Full Size

- \* Group E
- \* Automatic
- \* 4 seats
- \* 3 bags



### Intermediate SUV

- \* Group F
- \* Automatic
- \* 4 seats
- \* 3 bags



### Premium

- \* Group G
- \* Automatic
- \* 4 seats
- \* 3 bags



### Standard SUV

- \* Group W
- \* Automatic
- \* 4 seats
- \* 5 bags



Images are for guidance purposes only.

**One Way Rentals** - You may collect your car in one city and return it to another but a one way rental fee may apply. One way rentals are subject to availability. The fee is payable locally and is subject to applicable taxes and surcharges. Our most popular one way rental routings and their applicable fees are shown below.

Compact vehicles are not allowed on one way rentals from certain locations; one-way rentals into the USA are not allowed.

Rental between	One way fees*
Banff & Vancouver	\$400 / \$500
Calgary & Banff	Free
Banff & Jasper	\$150 / \$200
Calgary & Vancouver	\$400 / \$500
Edmonton & Vancouver	\$500 / \$600
Jasper & Vancouver	\$400 / \$500
Toronto & Québec City	\$400 / \$500
Toronto & Montréal	\$400 / \$500
Vancouver & Banff	\$400 / \$500
Vancouver & Jasper	\$400 / \$500
Vancouver & Calgary	\$400 / \$500

\*Lower fees are for group A-F, higher fees are for group G and higher

**Taxes, Surcharges & Fees** - Our pre-paid rates include most taxes & charges in effect at the time of printing. Not included are Personal Accident Insurance, Personal Effects Insurance and premium location surcharge. Taxes are payable locally for all items charged for at the time of rental, e.g. child seats, one way fees, fuel fee etc. Tax amounts vary between provinces, details available on request.

**Car Types** - Car models are shown for guidance and may differ from that supplied. Specific models cannot be guaranteed.

**Choose the right car size** - Canadian cars are large, but the boot space tends to be limited for the size of the car. Please ensure that you choose a car that will accommodate all your luggage and not just one with enough seats for the passengers. Luggage space shown opposite is for guidance only.

**Your Car Rental Agreement** - Whilst we will confirm the reservation of your request, you will be required to sign a rental agreement before driving the vehicle in Canada. At this point your contract will be between you and the car rental company. Please check all charges listed on your rental agreement prior to authorising your credit card payment. Any queries should be brought to the attention of the car hire representative before leaving the rental depot. We cannot be held responsible for any charges added to your rental agreement that were not disputed/checked at the time of the rental.

Car Group	Car Class	Passenger Capacity	Luggage Capacity	Car type example*
A	SubCompact	4	2	Chevrolet Spark
B	Compact	5	2	Chevrolet Sonic
C	Intermediate	5	3	VW Golf
D	Standard	5	3	Hyundai Sonata
E	Full Size	5	4	Chevrolet Impala
F	Intermediate SUV	5	2	Ford Escape
G	Premium	5	3	Chrysler 300
L*	Large SUV	7	4	Ford Explorer
W*	Standard SUV	5	5	Grand Cherokee
V*	Minivan	7	5	Dodge Grand Caravan

High Season: 01 July - 31 August; Low Season: rest of year

Pick up date determines rental rate. Other car sizes available please ask for prices. Prices shown are subject to change and may vary by location. Avis reserve the right to upgrade cars at no extra cost for operational reasons.

See the important information on page 193 for more information relating to AVIS Canada car rental.

\* Vehicle types L, V & W - are based on limited kms, 200km per day, 1400km per week, 4800km per month. \*\* Car type model is for guidance only, your rental may be a different car of a similar size. Specific models cannot be guaranteed. Vehicles are not allowed on any unmaintained gravel roads. All vehicles are 100% Non-smoking. Penalty fee will be charged.

## Motorhome Rental



C-Medium interior

## Fraserway

Fraserway RV Rentals is Canada's largest independently owned RV rental company. With a coast to coast network, they are perfectly positioned to provide unsurpassed RV rentals and service and offer a wide range of well equipped vehicles to suit most party sizes.

### Rental Locations

Vancouver, Calgary, Edmonton, Whitehorse, Toronto and Halifax.

Vehicles can be collected from 08.30am and 3pm and must be returned between 08.30am and 11.30am. Rental stations are open Monday to Saturday and are closed on Sundays & Public Holidays, including for drop-offs. (Vancouver opens Sundays from 9am to 3pm between May and September)

Shuttle transfers to/from international airports and hotels in the vicinity of the airports are available, a fee may apply.

### Drivers license requirements

A valid driver's license is mandatory. All drivers must present their original license, copies are not permitted. Drivers must be 21 years or older, no maximum age limit.

### Our FULLY INCLUSIVE Prices Include:

- \* Daily rental
- \* Liability insurance
- \* Collision Damage Waiver insurance (\$750 + tax excess per incident)
- \* Vehicle preparation fee
- \* Convenience kit per person
- \* Additional drivers
- \* Transfers between airport or selected downtown hotels and rental location (not Toronto downtown or Edmonton) up to 1pm

### Not included:

- \* Fuel
- \* Mileage (mileage packs can be purchased)
- \* Wi-Fi hotspot (this is paid locally)
- \* Taxes, which are added at time of booking and vary by rental location

### Upgrade Options:

Gold All Inclusive Package: Includes unlimited km's

Vehicle Group	Ideal Passenger Capacity	Sleeps
Van Conversion	2	2
Truck Camper	2	3
C- Small	2	3
C- Medium	4 adult + 1 child	5
C- Large	4 adult + 1 child	5
C- Xlarge	4 adult + 2 child	6

### One Way Rentals

One way rentals are permitted between some locations. Minimum rental 7 days. One way fees must be prepaid and are subject to local taxes.

Calgary / Edmonton to Vancouver from £1200

Vancouver to Calgary / Edmonton from £650

Toronto to Halifax (either direction) from £1200

Rental prices are calculated on a daily basis and are subject to provincial taxes prevailing at the time of booking for the pick-up location. Minimum rental period is 7 days and the day of collection and drop-off are charged as full days.

Special offers are sometimes available and we will always offer the best deal we can.

Please read the important information section on page 193 for further terms and conditions regarding Fraserway RV rentals.



Deluxe Van Camper



Maxi Plus Motorhome



Super Van Camper



Super Van Camper

## CanaDream

CanaDream offers a wide ranging fleet of motorhomes in Canada with a range of sizes to suit most needs. Your home from home will convert easily from daytime to night-time use and offers a host of features including automatic transmission, cruise control, power steering, air conditioning, heating, hob, oven, refrigerator, basin & shower, flush toilet and radio / CD player.

### Rental Locations

Halifax, Montréal, Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver, Whitehorse, Edmonton. All rental stations are open 7 days a week 01 May - 30 Sep closing on Sundays between 01 October and 30 April. Edmonton is closed year round on Sundays and Whitehorse only opens April - September. Pickup is between 1pm and 4pm, drop-off between 8am and 10am.

### Rental Costs

CanaDream operates a flexible pricing system based upon demand so it pays to book early. Minimum rental period is 7 nights.

### Mileage Costs

There are several ways in which you can pay for your mileage. Mileage is not included in rental costs, you can pre-purchase one or more mileage packs.

- \* 500km pack - \$187 per pack
- \* 800km pack - \$295 per pack
- \* Unlimited pack - \$1625, maximum 21 nights, additional nights \$50 per night
- \* Pay as you go - Pay individual or excess mileage at \$0.45 per km

*Please note: Mileage packs cost were correct at time of printing but are subject to change without notice. Mileage packs must be requested at time of booking and can be pre-paid.*

### One way rentals

These are on request, must be pre-booked and cost from \$950 extra between any two locations. One way fees are paid locally.

Vehicle Group	Ideal Passenger Capacity	Sleeps
Travel Camper (TCA)	2 adult + 1 child	2
Deluxe Van Camper (DVC)	2 adults	2
Super Van Camper (SVC)	2 adult + 2 child	4
Compact (MHC)	4 adult + 2 child	6
Midi (MHB)	4 adult + 2 child	6
Maxi (MHA)	4 adult + 2 child	6
Maxi Plus (MHX)	4 adult + 3 child	7

### Our prices include:

- \* Nightly rental
- \* Local taxes
- \* Liability insurance with \$5million public liability & property damage
- \* Vehicle preparation fee
- \* First tank of propane
- \* CanaDream Club membership

### Not included:

- \* Fuel
- \* Housekeeping kits
- \* GPS
- \* Mileage (see opposite)
- \* Additional drivers \$5 per night
- \* Northern and Whitehorse Surcharge

Taxes are included in our nightly rate; any items that have not been pre-paid are subject to applicable taxes which must be paid locally.

### Early booking / Special offers

There are always offers for early booking and these vary depending on the time of year that you book. We will always offer you the best deal available at the time of booking.

*Please see the important information on page 193 for more information, terms and conditions relating to CanaDream RV rental.*

# Vancouver Island Discovery

15 days

Discover an island of contrasts where white sandy beaches backed by temperate rain forests face the vast Pacific Ocean. Discover quaint towns and villages, dramatic marine drives and the stunning beauty of the Inside Passage and its abundant marine life.

## Highlights

Victoria - Tofino - Telegraph Cove  
Qualicum Bay - Nanaimo

## Tour Includes

- 1 night hotel in Vancouver
- 14 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 1600 km mileage allowance, vehicle preparation fee, liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- BC Ferries fares for vehicle & passengers

## Departure Dates

May to October  
Daily

### Day 1: Vancouver

Arrive in Vancouver and make your way to your hotel.

### Day 2 & 3: Victoria (71 miles)

Collect your motorhome and take the ferry to Vancouver Island. Enjoy the sights of Victoria, a quintessentially British city famed for its gardens and history.

### Day 4 & 5: Tofino (197 miles)

Drive north along the coast then head west across the island. Travel along the Pacific coast and arrive in Tofino, an ideal location for whale and bear watch cruises with the perfect storm of jaw-dropping beauty, a relaxed local vibe and exhilarating pounding waves.

### Day 6 & 7: Campbell River (128 miles)

Drive over the rugged Malahat highlands and stop at the Malahat summit to take in the stunning views of the fjords and glaciers. Drive on to Campbell River and visit Rath Trevor Beach Provincial Park.

### Day 8 & 9: Telegraph Cove (125 miles)

You might see killer whale pods and schools of dolphins and porpoises jumping over the cresting waves today.

### Day 10 & 11: Qualicum Bay (194 miles)

Your journey runs beside Qualicum Bay today. Visit Little Qualicum Falls, a favourite destination on Vancouver Island. Impressive waterfalls cascade down a rocky gorge in a beautiful forested setting bordered by steep mountain peaks at this park.

### Day 12: Nanaimo (31 miles)

It's only a very short drive today to enjoy Vancouver Island's second city. Visit The Bastion, the Hudson Bay Company's old fortress and Nanaimo's most important Heritage Building. Next to The Bastion is a beautiful walkway along the Nanaimo waterfront.

### Day 13 & 14: Vancouver (31 miles)

The Horseshoe Bay Ferry is the best way back to the mainland for a final stop in Vancouver. Perhaps shop on chic Robson Street or explore the funky Granville Island with its market and artists enclave.

### Day 15: Depart Vancouver

Return your motorhome this morning then head to the airport for your return flight.

*Campground fees are not included. We recommend checking KOA.com and the National Parks Service.*



Nanaimo



Campbell River



Victoria

# Classic Québec by Motorhome

13 days

Québec province enjoys some of the most scenic national parks in Eastern Canada with a wide diversity of natural wonders and wildlife. Add the attractions of Montréal and Québec City and you have near perfection.

## Highlights

Mont Tremblant - Mandeville  
 La Mauricie National Park - Baie de Tadoussac - Québec City - Montréal

## Tour Includes

- 13 days CanaDream Super Van Camper motorhome rental
- 2400 km mileage allowance
- Vehicle preparation fee
- Housekeeping / personal kit for each passenger
- Liability insurance & local taxes on prepaid items

## Departure Dates

April to October,  
 Daily

### Day 1 & 2: Mont Tremblant (85 miles)

Collect your motorhome and leave Montréal for Mont-Tremblant National Park. With its six great rivers and 400 lakes and streams, Parc national du Mont-Tremblant is an outdoor paradise. This wilderness is so vast that it is home to 40 mammal species, including the wolf.

### Day 3: Mandeville (90 miles)

A short and scenic drive through unspoiled countryside brings you to the Lanaudière region. Located almost on Montréal's doorstep, the region's wide-open spaces, forests and wilderness areas, lakes and rivers, waterfalls and numerous beaches all make it a perfect outdoor paradise.

### Day 4 & 5: La Mauricie (60 miles)

La Mauricie National Park is an exceptional spot. Untamed nature, magnificent landscapes and a tranquil environment located halfway between Montréal and Québec.

### Day 6: Lac Saint-Jean (180 miles)

Take a backcountry route to Lac Saint-Jean; explore its warm waters, sandy beaches and stunning coastline.

### Day 7: Saguenay Fjord (65 miles)

This fjord is by dramatic rock walks and the scenery is awe-inspiring. You can head to Baie de Tadoussac to admire the extraordinary panorama of the boundless sea.

### Day 8: Haute Gorges (110 miles)

Into the Charlevoix region for dramatic views in the Hautes-Gorges-de-la-Rivière-Malbaie National Park. Steep slopes, beautiful natural surroundings and the unusual course of Rivière Malbaie make this an exceptional site.

### Day 9: Baie-Saint-Paul (55 miles)

Discover the heart of the Charlevoix on the Route des Saveurs, a flavour trail highlighting the region's many gastronomic delights.

### Day 10: Québec City (60 miles)

No visit would be complete without a stop in Québec City; charming cobbled lanes brimming with cosy bistros, boutiques and historic sites.

### Day 11 & 12: Montréal (170 miles)

Drive along the St Lawrence to cosmopolitan Montréal, full of French flavour and charm.

### Day 13: Depart Montréal

Return your motorhome this morning.

*Campground fees are not included. We recommend checking KOA.com and the National Parks Service.*



Saguenay



Eastern Townships



Mont Tremblant

*Air Canada*

FLY THE FLAG





Economy Class



Premium Economy Class



Signature Class



## Air Canada

Air Canada, Canada's largest airline, the country's flag carrier and a founding member of Star Alliance provides direct service to six continents. It is the only international network carrier in North America to receive a Four-Star ranking from Skytrax.

### Fly to Canada

You can look forward to award-winning service and great fares from coast-to-coast with non-stop flights from London Heathrow to Calgary, Halifax, Montréal, Toronto and Vancouver.

Plus, enjoy non-stop seasonal flights from Edinburgh and Manchester to Toronto.

### Choose your seat amongst the clouds

The modern fleet offers three classes of service on every flight from Edinburgh, London Heathrow\* and Manchester.

### Air Canada Signature Class

Elevate your travel in an exclusive, spacious cabin with a private Executive Pod that converts to a fully lie-flat bed, as well as complimentary chef-inspired meals served on chinaware accompanied with premium beers, wines and spirits. Plus, luxurious amenities, extra baggage and priority services including priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling as well as access to concierge, Maple Leaf Lounges and Signature Suites where available.

\*Air Canada Signature Class not offered on flights between London Heathrow & Halifax.

>Signature lounges are location specific and for eligible customers only.

### Air Canada Premium Economy Class

Kick back and relax in a dedicated cabin with a larger seat, extra legroom and recline. Offering a personal touch-screen TV with hundreds of hours of top-rated on-demand entertainment, as well as complimentary premium meals served on chinaware accompanied with beers, wines and spirits. Plus, extra baggage and priority airport services including priority check-in, boarding and baggage handling.

### Air Canada Economy Class

Sit back and relax in a comfortable cabin offering a personal touch-screen TV with hundreds of hours of top-rated on-demand entertainment, as well as complimentary meals accompanied with beers, wines and spirits. Preferred Seats are offered for a fee for those who would like extra space between seats (up to 10 cm more) and convenience to board earlier and exit sooner on arrival.

All information correct at time of publication and is subject to change without notice. Images are for illustrative purposes only and may not be reflective of current travel protocols.



WestJet



Air Transat

## WestJet

WestJet is a Canadian airline founded over 25 years ago. With a global hub in Calgary, all UK flights fly direct to Calgary and then there are onwards connections to over 100 destinations in Canada, the United States, Europe, Mexico and the Caribbean.

### Flights to Calgary

Flights operate on 787 Dreamliner aircraft and fly direct to Calgary or Halifax from Heathrow, Gatwick & Edinburgh. *Some services are seasonal and summer only.*

### Economy Class

Economy class offers complimentary food and beverages on international flights, 11.6" touch screen monitor with hundreds of hours of movies, TV episodes, video games, music channels and more.

### Premium Economy

Enjoy Enhanced benefits including a dedicated check-in area, 2 pieces checked baggage, priority screening and boarding, an 18.5" touch screen monitors and a wider seats with extra leg room.

### Business Class

Enjoy a more personal service in your lie flat seat. Each seat has direct aisle access. After take off, you are free to dine at their leisure with the Dine anytime service.

## Air Transat

Voted Skytrax '2023 World's Best Leisure Airline', Air Transat offers affordable fares direct to Eastern Canada from London Gatwick, Manchester, and Glasgow year-round, and from Dublin through the summer. With connecting flights in Montréal and Toronto, you can travel onwards to Western Canada, the US, Mexico and the Caribbean.

### Summer - Non-stop flight schedule

- \* London Gatwick to Toronto - up to 14 flights a week
- \* London Gatwick to Montréal - up to 7 flights a week
- \* Glasgow to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* Manchester to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* Dublin to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* London Gatwick to Québec City - 1 flight a week

### Winter - Non-stop flight schedule

- \* London Gatwick to Toronto - up to 7 flights a week
- \* London Gatwick to Montréal - up to 3 flights a week
- \* Glasgow to Toronto - up to 3 flights a week
- \* Manchester to Toronto - up to 2 flights a week

### About your Dreamliner Service\*

The WestJet 787 Dreamliner has many unique designs.

- \* The biggest window size of any aircraft, positioned so that everyone can enjoy the views.
- \* Dreamliner interior includes high vaulted ceiling, wide body, and adjustable LED lighting.
- \* No more shades. Windows are dimmable at the touch of a button.
- \* A quiet air conditioner and technology that reduces vibrations in sidewalls, ceilings, and softens engine noise.

### A greener machine

- \* Dreamliners use 25% less fuel per passenger compared with aircraft of a similar size.
- \* 10% more fuel efficient than the best of its competition, according to Boeing.

### Experience a quieter cabin

- \* Better speakers make the public address system easy to hear.

*At time of printing Westjet are scheduled to operate all UK flights on the 787 Dreamliner aircraft. Aircraft types however are subject to change and specific aircraft type on UK routes are not guaranteed.*

### Travel Classes

#### Economy

Economy Class offers a warm welcome, comfortable ergonomic seats, touch screen inflight entertainment and excellent value. Passengers enjoy a choice between two hot meals, served with a salad, sweet treat and a glass of wine or non-alcoholic beverage, and a snack.

#### Option Plus

Economy Class can be enhanced with Option Plus, which includes: advance seat selection, 1 additional piece of 23kg checked baggage, exclusive check in counter, priority boarding, priority baggage handling. Supplements apply, call for details.

#### Club Class

An exclusive 12-seat premium economy cabin, Club passengers relax in spacious and comfortable seats, enjoy delicious gourmet meals, complimentary snacks and premium beverages. You will also benefit from priority airport services including dedicated check-in at an exclusive counter, priority security screening at select airports and priority boarding and baggage delivery. Take two pieces of checked baggage and enjoy a choice of meal, wine and drinks, plus complimentary snack.



## Important Information

The following pages give information relevant to certain products and services in this brochure, the details shown here form part of your contract with us.

### 1. Additional Deposits & Cancellation Terms

Some suppliers, such as but not limited to, car and motorhome rental companies, cruise lines, wildlife lodges and viewing tours, escorted tour companies, specialist activities may require an additional deposit in order to confirm a booking. Where this is the case, we will advise at the time of booking. Some of these suppliers may also have different cancellation conditions to ours and we will advise these to you at the time of booking.

### 2. Avis Car Rental pages 184 & 185

**Child Seats:** Are mandatory for children aged 12 & under and must be requested at the time of booking.

**Fuel Policy:** All cars are rented with a full tank of fuel. You can choose to pay for the fuel at the time of rental and return the car empty. Alternatively, the car must be returned with a full tank of fuel, failure to do so will incur a refuelling levy.

**Loss Damage Waiver:** All our rates include Loss Damage Waiver, with a Zero excess.

**Liability Protection:** All rates include the renter and authorised drivers up to an aggregate of C\$1,000,000 for claims that may be made by others against the renter and authorised drivers for bodily injury/death and/or property damage arising out of the use or operation of the rental vehicle. Rates do not include Uninsured Motorist Protection which is only available locally (certain locations excluded). An optional liability insurance (ELI) is available; details will be advised when collecting your vehicle. Roadside Safety Net (RSN) includes: Key delivery for lost keys, tire replacement, jump start, and fuel delivery (up to 3 gallons). RSN costs vary by location, is not included and is payable locally. Full details are available on request.

**Restricted Areas:** Driving on roads that are unopened or not government-maintained voids your contract and the Loss Damage Waiver cover. Vehicles cannot be taken into Northwest Territories or Nunavut. Cars may be taken into the USA (except Alaska) with prior agreement.

**Smoking:** All vehicles are 100% non-smoking. A cleaning penalty of \$250 will be charged if smoking is detected.

**Parking/Traffic Violations:** You are responsible for reporting and paying all parking/traffic violations when returning your vehicle. Your credit card will be charged for any charges/fines/penalties incurred, in addition to an administration fee, if you do not report a parking/traffic violation when returning your vehicle.

**Refunds:** We regret that we cannot provide any refund for any unused rental days.

**Rental Agreement:** You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

### 3. Fraserway Motorhomes page 186

**Canadian taxes:** Taxes: Vancouver 12%, Toronto 13%, Halifax 15%, Calgary & Whitehorse - 5% apply to all rental costs and will be added to your invoice. The tax rate is determined by the rental location the vehicle is collected from, regardless of where it is driven or returned to.

**Security Deposit:** You will be required to present a valid credit card on collection (debit and prepaid cards are not accepted) and a security deposit equal to the insurance excess will be held against it. On return any charges outstanding will be balanced against it and the difference refunded.

**Restricted Areas:** There are roads and areas where you may not take your motorhome and doing so will invalidate your insurance. Please check our website for the latest information.

**Driver Requirements:** The minimum age is 21 years. There is no need for a licence, but you must possess a full and valid UK driver's licence, a passport and all must be present at pick up to sign the rental contract. A valid major credit card (not a Debit card) is also required in the name of the main driver.

**Arrival Day:** You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

**Vehicle Substitution:** Fraser way reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

**Rental Agreement:** You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

### 4. CanaDream Motorhomes page 187

**Security Deposit:** You will be required to present a valid credit card on collection (debit and prepaid cards are not accepted) and a security deposit equal to the insurance excess will be held against it. On return any charges outstanding will be balanced against it and the difference refunded.

**Prohibited Travel Areas:** There are roads and areas where you may not take your motorhome and doing so will invalidate your insurance. Please check our website for the latest information.

**Driver Requirements:** ALL drivers must have a full valid driver's licence and credit card in order to drive the vehicle and be over 21. A passport will also be required at time of collection. All drivers must sign the rental agreement.

**Arrival Day:** You must spend the night in a hotel on the day you arrive in Canada before you collect your vehicle.

**Collections and returns:** You will call CanaDream on the morning of vehicle pick up to confirm your collection time. Collection times are between 1pm & 4pm. Vehicle return is between 8am & 10am.

**Vehicle Substitution:** CanaDream reserve the right to upgrade to a larger vehicle at no cost should operational circumstances dictate.

**Rental Agreement:** You will be required to sign a legal rental agreement detailing all the terms and conditions applicable to the contract on collecting the vehicle, please ensure you understand all the terms before signing.

### 5. Escorted Coach tours

**Additional deposits required:** All tours require £200 per person deposit plus our standard deposit. On all tours with a cruise a £400 per person deposit is required in addition to our standard deposit. On all tours featuring the Rocky Mountaineer a deposit of £225 for Silverleaf Service and £300 for Goldleaf Service is requested.

**Cancellation terms: All tours**  
100 or more days before departure is loss of total deposit. 99 to 61 days before departure is 50% charge.

60 days or less before departure, including no-show, is 100% fee.

Any passenger name or tour date changes are classed as cancellation by tour companies.

**Itinerary Changes:** All itineraries are subject to change and we will advise of any known changes at the time of booking. On some departures, changes may be made to itineraries because of seasonal opening of attractions. You will be advised at the time of booking if there are any affecting your chosen date.

### 6. Rail Travel

Carriage is subject to the full terms and conditions of relevant supplier. Prices shown are subject to change and are valid only if used in conjunction with other arrangements shown in this brochure. All fares and timings will be confirmed at the time of booking.

**Rail Travel Delays:** Rail travel in Canada can be subject to delays and we cannot accept responsibility for any costs associated with disruption to your travel plans caused by rail delays. We strongly recommend that you DO NOT make any onward travel arrangements on any day that involves rail travel either with VIA Rail or Rocky Mountaineer.

**Non Smoking:** Smoking is not permitted anywhere on any train.

### 6a. Rocky Mountaineer

**Deposits:** A non-refundable deposit of 20% of the rail fare per person is payable at time of booking in addition to our standard deposit.

**Cancellation terms: Rail journeys or packages NOT including a cruise or VIA Rail:**

More than 90 days is loss of total deposit. 89 days to 46 days is 50% fee. 45 days or less is 100% fee

**Cancellation terms: Rail journeys or packages Including a cruise or VIA Rail:**

More than 90 days is loss of total deposit. 89 days to 71 days is 50% fee. 70 days or less is 100% fee

### 6b. Rail Services: VIA Rail

Sleeping accommodation, particularly on the Canadian, is very popular; it is recommended that you book early.

**Concessions:** Seniors aged over 60 years and children aged 2-11 years may receive a discount, details on request.

**Baggage:** When travelling in Sleeper class up to 23 kg of personal baggage may be checked in free. Baggage must be checked in at least 60 minutes prior to departure. (There is no access to checked baggage during the rail journey - an overnight bag will be required).

### 7. Flight Information

**Flight tickets:** All airlines now issue e-tickets for your flights, which are electronic paperless tickets. An itinerary will be issued with your documents showing all your flight arrangements that you can present at check in.

**Checking in:** You must check in for your international flights approximately 3 hours prior to departure time on your ticket or e-ticket. Please note that due to increased security measures, some airlines may request personal information on check in such as home address or address for your initial stay.

**Special requests:** Unfortunately, we have no control over the allocation of seats on a flight and cannot guarantee that you will be sitting with your travelling companion. If you require special seating for medical reasons, please let us know. Some airlines allow you to pre-book your seats for a small charge, please call us for more information.

**Airlines/Aircraft:** Airlines reserve the right to substitute carriers, aircraft types, seat configuration and cabin classes on their flights. Some airlines may still consider an intermediary touchdown on a flight as a direct flight.

**Alcohol Policy:** All airlines operate a zero tolerance policy for excess consumption of alcohol on board their flights. Some airlines may or may not serve alcohol on their flights, and some will charge for alcoholic and soft drinks.

**Delays:** Liability for flight delays are as per the airline's own conditions of carriage. Please see our terms and conditions or call for more information. Arrival in Canada: Customs & immigration formalities are carried out at your first entry point into Canada. Therefore if the journey to your final destination involves a change of aircraft in Canada, you will be required to re-claim your baggage to complete the formalities.

**Schedule Changes:** Flight schedules are arranged many months in advance, and although rare, some flight rescheduling does occur. A schedule change may range from five minutes to a day or more. If a schedule change does occur, and we are told about it before departure, we may offer a revised itinerary and holiday cost to reflect that change. Please note that the holiday price could be higher or lower, depending on the flight affected. Notwithstanding the above, the provisions of paragraph 10 of our Booking Terms & Conditions apply. Please note that schedule changes are made by the airline, not by First Class Holidays. We cannot accept liability for any extra charges incurred as a result of a rescheduled flight.

**Meal Requests:** Most international flights include a meal service; however flights within Canada may not include meals. Your Airline will provide any special meals that you may require (vegetarian, diabetic etc.). Please request your special meal with your consultant at the time of booking.

**Children's Discounts (Air Canada & BA only):** Children 2-11 years pay 75% of the adult fare. Infants under 2 and not occupying a seat pay 10% of the adult fare if the return date is prior to their 2nd birthday.

### 8. Passports and Visas

It is the traveller's responsibility to ensure that they have a valid passport and visa if necessary. First Class Holidays cannot be held responsible if you are not in possession of the correct documentation. All visitors to Canada must have a valid passport with at least 6 months validity remaining after the planned departure from Canada and hold a return or onward travel ticket. In addition, you must either have a visa or hold an eTA, an electronic travel authorisation.

**Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA):** Under Canada's Electronic Travel Authorisation (eTA) program, citizens from countries other than the USA need to obtain an online authorisation before

flying to Canada, unless otherwise exempted. Eligible travellers should apply online for their eTA at the time of booking a holiday. It will remain valid for five years or until the passport expires, whichever comes first. The cost is CAD \$7 per person at time of printing. An eTA is electronically linked to a traveller's passport, which means travellers will need to travel with the same passport they used when they applied for and obtained their eTA. Any kind of criminal conviction can jeopardise an application - we recommend you apply before booking your holiday. You should apply online, further details can be found on [www.cic.gc.ca](http://www.cic.gc.ca)

**British Subjects:** May require a visa to enter Canada. Please contact the Canadian Consulate for more details.

**USA including Alaska:** If your holiday involves a stay or touchdown in the United States of America, including all Alaska Cruises, a USA visa may be required. UK visitors (including children) wishing to enter the USA without a visa must have their own machine-readable passport and must have completed the online ESTA, visa-waiver programme. Eligible visitors seeking to travel to the United States under the Visa Waiver Programme may apply for travel authorisation via the ESTA Web site at: <https://esta.cbp.dhs.gov>. Restrictions apply on eligibility to those who can travel under the Visa Waiver Programme - please see [www.usembassy.org.uk](http://www.usembassy.org.uk) or [www.fco.gov.uk/travel](http://www.fco.gov.uk/travel) for more information. We strongly advise making your ESTA or visa application at the time you make your holiday booking. At the time of printing, the fee for completion of an ESTA application is US\$14. If you are crossing the USA-Canada border by car, rail or motorcoach a mandatory fee of \$6 and additional paperwork may be required.

**Foreign Office Advice:** The safety of our customers is our priority and as such we work in line with the advice provided by the Foreign & Commonwealth Office. We recommend that you keep up to date with this advice, which can be accessed via the Foreign & Commonwealth office website at [www.fco.gov.uk](http://www.fco.gov.uk). Alternatively you can contact ABTA at [ABTA.com](http://ABTA.com) or their consumer helpline on 0203 117 0599.

### 9. Baggage Allowance

**Flights:** Each airline imposes its own baggage allowance, so please check the information for your flights. Airlines have indicated that allowances will be strictly adhered to, and charges will be imposed for excess baggage. For the carriage of special items, like golf clubs, skis, wheelchairs etc. There may be an additional charge as this is extra to your normal baggage allowance. Some airlines will require to be told if you intend to take such items, so please check at the time of booking.

**Coach & Rail Tours:** Due to space limitation on coaches and trains, only one piece of baggage is permitted on all coach and rail tours.

**10. Building Works:** Please be aware that many cities in Canada are undergoing citywide construction including (but not limited to) Toronto, Calgary, Vancouver & Victoria. Where we are advised of building work taking place at your hotel, we will notify you of the work being undertaken, however we cannot take liability for building works outside your accommodation or elsewhere in your destination.

**11. Hotel Checking In & Out Times:** Check in time is normally after 3pm on the day of arrival; check out time varies between 10am and 12 noon. If you require a late check out, you should be able to arrange a day room for which you should pay the hotel directly (subject to availability).

**12. Currency:** If you plan to carry cash with you on holiday we recommend that you purchase a pre-paid currency card. All major credit cards are widely accepted and we suggest that clients carry at least one card.

**13. Data Protection Statement:** Please be assured that we have measures in place to protect the personal booking information held by us. This information will be passed on to the principal and the relevant suppliers of your travel arrangements. The information may also be provided to public authorities such as customs or immigration if required by them, or as required by law. Certain information may also be passed on to security or credit checking companies. If you travel outside the European Economic Area, controls on data protection may not be as strong as the legal requirements in this country. We will only pass your information on to persons responsible for your travel arrangements. This applies to any sensitive information that you give to us such as details of any disabilities, or dietary/religious requirements. (If we cannot pass this information to the relevant suppliers, whether in the EEA or not, we will be unable to provide your booking. In making this booking, you consent to this information being passed on to the relevant persons.) Full details of our data protection policy are available upon request.

**14. Documentation:** Once your booking is confirmed, you will receive a confirmation invoice which will detail all the arrangements made on your behalf. On receipt, please check all details thoroughly, including the spelling of all names and advise your travel agent immediately if you have any concerns. Your final travel documents will be sent to your travel agent 2 to 3 weeks before departure and may include airline e-tickets, hotel and travel vouchers, maps, tourist information and a day by day personalised itinerary. For some packages, a more detailed documentation kit will be sent to your first hotel.

**15. Excursions:** Any excursions or tours that you book or pay for whilst on holiday are not part of your package holiday provided by us. For anything that you do book in this way, your contract will be with the operator of the excursion or tour and not with us. We are not responsible for the provision of these excursions or tours or for anything that occurs during them.

**16. Gratuities:** Service charges are usually not included on bills in restaurants and bars. It is standard practice to tip service personnel 15-20% of the bill. Tips to tour drivers and escorts are not normally included in your tour cost and are at your own discretion. As a general rule, gratuities are not included in our Alaskan cruise prices. Please ask for details of the gratuity policy for your chosen cruise line.

**17. Health:** At the time of printing, no vaccinations are necessary for entry into Canada. Canadian hospital and medical services are excellent, but can be expensive. It is therefore a condition of your booking that adequate insurance is taken for the duration of your holiday.

### 18. Hotels

Additional charges: hotels may charge for items such as telephone, safe, parking, newspapers, movies, internet and other items. Please check with your hotel for a list of charges which are payable locally. Not all hotels in Canada & USA offer tea/coffee-making facilities in your room. Some charge for these within a 'daily service charge'.

**Hotel Guests:** As First Class Holidays do not own the properties featured in our brochure, we have no control over other guests or individual hotel policies. We are unable to accept liability for conferences or conventions being held at your hotel, or for any facilities or amenities, which may be restricted as a result.

**Meal arrangements:** Most hotels featured in our brochure are booked on a room only basis. This means that no meals are included. If you are taking an escorted tour, self-drive, independent tour or any other package that includes meals our descriptions will show the number of meals included, if none are stated, none are included. Alcoholic and soft drinks are not included.

**Non-Brochure Hotels:** Please note that if your chosen hotel is not featured in our brochure, we may be able to contact the hotel to obtain rates and make a reservation on your behalf. Please note however that our suppliers and handlers may not have inspected some non-featured hotels and therefore we cannot accept liability for any lapse in standard or facilities.

**Our Prices:** Hotel prices fluctuate based on demand and we are constantly in contact with our suppliers to ensure that we offer the very best prices available; for that reason prices are not shown so that we can search for and confirm the best available price at the time of booking.

**Room Types:** It should be noted that standards of hotels in the remoter parts of Canada may not necessarily be equal to those in cities where a larger selection is available. A twin or double room is based on two people sharing either one or two beds (i.e. a double room may have one or two beds). A triple room is based on three people sharing the existing (two) beds in one room. At some hotels, a rollaway bed is available at an additional cost payable directly to the hotel. Please note we cannot guarantee a double bed for honeymoon couples or two beds for those who prefer separate beds.

When booking two or more rooms, we can request, but cannot guarantee, adjacent or interconnecting rooms. Please advise our staff at the time of booking if you would like to make this request.

**Security deposit:** A credit card imprint will be requested on checking in at your accommodation, as a security deposit to cover any incidentals.

**19. Travel Insurance:** A valid insurance policy is a condition of your booking. We do not sell insurance however we can recommend ABTA Travel insurance. For further information please see [www.abtatravelinsurance.co.uk](http://www.abtatravelinsurance.co.uk)

**20. Local Taxes:** Provincial sales tax exists in almost every Canadian Province. It is added to the advertised price of restaurant meals, bar drinks and all consumer goods.

**21. National Parks:** A National Park User Fee is applicable for most national parks. A daily fee of approx. CA\$10 per person applies. Please see [www.parksCanada.ca](http://www.parksCanada.ca) for more information.

**22. Smoking:** Smoking is not permitted on any sightseeing tour coach or rail journeys. Hotels are smoke-free and charges will be incurred if smoking takes place in rooms. All flights are non-smoking.

**23. Suitable Clothing:** For Spring, Summer and Fall touring, casual, lightweight clothing that can be worn in layers is suggested. In the mountains during the evenings, it can get quite chilly, so a warm jumper or jacket is recommended. Adverse weather conditions, such as severe rainfall and hurricanes, may affect the area in which you are travelling. Please ensure that you check before travelling.

**24. Travelling in Vehicles:** When travelling in any motor vehicle, seatbelts (if provided) must be worn at all times.

**25. Unused Services:** No refunds are allowed for unused services provided in your package. Should you cancel, amend or miss any part of your tour for any reason, we are not able to provide any refund.

**26. Wildlife Viewing:** When booking a wildlife adventure (e.g. bear or whale watching), it should be noted that as viewing the animals in their own natural environment, sightings cannot be guaranteed. The tour guides will do their utmost to ensure that sightings are made, however in the event that this is not possible, refunds will not be made.

### 27. Brochure Validity

This brochure was printed in November 2023 and is valid until replaced by a newer edition.

## Terms & Conditions

### 1st Class Holidays Limited Booking Conditions

The following Booking Conditions together with the Important Information, our Privacy Policy and any other written information we brought to your attention before we confirmed your booking form the basis of your contract with 1st Class Holidays Ltd, trading as First Class Holidays, company number 03445248 and registered address, Trafford House, Chester Road, Manchester M32 0RS (“we”, “us”, “our”).

Please read them carefully as they set out our respective rights and obligations. In these booking conditions, “you” and “your” means all persons named on the booking and all persons on whose behalf a booking is made or any other person to whom a booking is added or transferred. Except where otherwise stated, these booking conditions only apply to holiday arrangements which you book with us in the UK and which we agree to make, provide or perform (as applicable) as part of our contract with you. All references in these booking conditions to “holiday”, “booking”, “contract”, “package”, “tour” or “arrangements” mean such holiday arrangements unless otherwise stated.

By making a booking, the first named person on the booking, the (“party leader”) agrees on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking that:

A) He/she has read these Booking Conditions and has the authority to and does agree to be bound by them;

B) He/she consents to our use of personal data in accordance with our Privacy Policy and is authorised on behalf of all persons named on the booking to disclose their personal details to us, including where applicable, special categories of data (such as information on health conditions or disabilities and dietary requirements)

C) He/she is over 18 years of age and resident in the United Kingdom and where placing an order for services with age restrictions declares that he/she and all members of the party are of the appropriate age to purchase those services

D) He/she accepts financial responsibility for payment of the booking on behalf of all persons detailed on the booking.

### 1. Making a booking

Subject to the availability of your chosen arrangements, we will confirm your holiday by issuing a confirmation invoice. This invoice will be sent to the party leader or your travel agent. A binding contract will come into existence between you and us as soon as we have issued you with a booking confirmation that will confirm the details of your booking and will be sent to you or your travel agent. If your confirmed arrangements include a flight, we (or if you booked via an authorised agent of ours, that agent) will also issue you with an ATOL Certificate. Upon receipt, if you believe that any details on the ATOL Certificate or booking confirmation or any other document are wrong, you must contact us immediately as it may not be possible to make changes later. We regret we cannot accept any liability if we are not notified of any inaccuracies (for which we are responsible) in any document within ten days of our sending it out (five days for tickets). We will do our best to rectify any mistake notified to us outside these time limits, but you must meet any costs involved in doing so.

### 2. Payment

In order to confirm your chosen holiday, a deposit of £400 per person (or full payment if booking within 89 days of departure) must be paid at the time of booking. The balance of the holiday cost must be received by us not less than 89 days prior to departure. This date will be shown on the confirmation invoice. Reminders are not sent. If we do not receive all payments due (including any surcharge where applicable) in full and on time, we reserve the right to treat your booking as cancelled by you, in which case the cancellation charges set out in clause 5 below, will become payable.

Except for flight inclusive bookings, all monies you pay to one of our authorised travel agents for your holiday with us will be held on our behalf until a contract between us comes into existence. After that point, your agent will hold the monies on our behalf until they are paid to us. For flight inclusive bookings, all monies paid to any authorised travel agent of ours for your holiday with us will be held on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust subject to the travel agent's obligation to pay such monies to us in accordance with our trading terms unless we fail. In the unlikely event of our financial failure, all monies then held by the travel agent or subsequently paid by you to the travel agent will be held by the agent on behalf of and for the benefit of the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust without any obligation on the agent to pay such monies to us.

### 3. Contract

A binding contract between us comes into existence when we issue our confirmation invoice to the party leader or your travel agent. We both agree that English Law (and no other) will apply to your contract and to any dispute, claim or other matter of any description which arises between us (“claim”) (except as set out below). We both also agree that any claim (and whether or not involving any personal injury) must be dealt with under the ABTA Alternative Dispute Resolution Process (if the process is available for the claim in question and you wish to use it – see clause 13) or by the Courts of England and Wales only unless, in the case of Court proceedings, you live in Scotland or Northern Ireland. In this case, proceedings must either be brought in the Courts of your home country or those of England and Wales. If proceedings are brought in Scotland or Northern Ireland, you may choose to have your contract and claim governed by the law of Scotland/Northern Ireland as applicable (but if you do not so choose, English law will apply).

### 4. Holiday Insurance

We consider adequate travel insurance to be essential. It is a condition of your contract with us that you should take out insurance to cover you in the event of illness, personal injury or death during the course of your holiday and for cancellation.

Please read your policy details carefully and take them with you on holiday. It is your responsibility to ensure that the insurance cover you purchase is suitable and adequate for your particular needs. We do not check alternative insurance policies.

### 5. If you change your booking & transfers of booking

If, after your confirmation has been issued you wish to make changes to your confirmed holiday, you must notify us in writing as soon as possible. This should be done by the first named person on the booking. Whilst we will endeavour to assist, we cannot guarantee we will be able to meet any such requests. Where we can, an amendment fee of £50.00 per person will be payable together with any costs incurred by ourselves and any costs or charges incurred or imposed by any of our suppliers. You should be aware that these costs could increase the closer to the departure date that changes are made and you should contact us as soon as possible. A change of holiday dates will normally be treated as a cancellation of the original booking and rebooking in which case cancellation charges in accordance with clause 6 of these Booking Conditions, will apply. Changes may result in the recalculation of the holiday price where, for example, the basis on which the price of the original holiday was calculated has changed.

**Transfer of Booking:** If you or any member of your party is prevented from travelling, that person(s) may transfer their place to someone else, subject to the following conditions:

a. that person is introduced by you and satisfies all the conditions applicable to the holiday;

b. we are notified not less than 7 days before departure;

c. you pay any outstanding balance payment, an amendment fee of £50 per person transferring, as well as any additional fees, charges or other costs arising from the transfer; and

d. the transferee agrees to these booking conditions and all other terms of the contract between us. You and the transferee remain jointly and severally liable for payment of all sums. If you are unable to find a replacement, cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 will apply in order to cover our estimated costs. Otherwise, no refunds will be given for passengers not travelling or for unused services.

**Important Note:** Certain arrangements may not be amended or transferred after they have been confirmed and any alteration could incur a cancellation charge of up to 100% of that part of the arrangements. Most airlines do not permit name changes and such changes are likely to be the full cost of the flight.

### 6. If you cancel your holiday before departure

You or any member of your party, may cancel your holiday at any time provided that the cancellation is made by the party leader and is received by us in writing. As we incur costs from the date we confirm your booking we will retain your deposit, and in addition apply cancellation charges up to the maximum amount shown below. The amount of cancellation charge shown is a percentage of the total holiday price excluding insurance premiums and amendment charges which are non-refundable in any event. These charges are calculated from the date we receive your written notification at our offices.

Period before departure in which we receive your notification	Cancellation charge payable
---	-----------------------------

More than 89 days	Deposit Only
Between 88 and 31 days	50%
Between 30 and 15 days	75%
14 days or less	100%

**IMPORTANT NOTE:** Certain arrangements on this website and in our brochure have different cancellation terms than those stated above. These are either noted on the website, the relevant brochure page or will be advised on your confirmation invoice.

**NOTE:** Depending on the reason for cancellation, you may be able to reclaim these charges if the reason for cancellation is covered under the terms of your holiday insurance policy.

Where any cancellation reduces the number of full paying party members below the number on which the price, number of free places and/or any concessions agreed for your booking were based, we will recalculate these items and re-invoice you accordingly. See clause 5 “If you change your booking & transfers of booking” if any member(s) of your party are prevented from travelling.

### Cancellation by You due to Unavoidable & Extraordinary Circumstances:

You may terminate the package travel contract at any time before the start of the package without paying a cancellation charge in the event of “unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances” occurring at the place of destination or its immediate vicinity which will significantly affect the performance of the package or carriage to your holiday destination. In these circumstances, we shall provide you with a full refund of the monies you have paid but we will not be liable to pay you any additional compensation. For the purposes of this clause, “unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances” may include warfare, other serious security problems such as terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination, or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination as agreed in the package travel contract. This clause 6 outlines the rights you have if you wish to cancel your booking. Please note that there is no automatic statutory right of cancellation under the Consumer Contracts (Information, Cancellation and Additional Charges) Regulations 2013.

### 7. If you have a complaint

In the unlikely event that you have any reason to complain or experience any problems with your holiday whilst away, you must immediately inform our local representative or agent (if we have one) and the supplier of the service(s) in question. Any verbal notification must be put in writing and given to our representative / agent and the supplier as soon as possible. If we do not have or you cannot contact our local representative or agent and any complaint or problem is not resolved to your satisfaction by the supplier, you must contact us in the UK using the contact details we have provided you with during your holiday, giving us full details and a contact number. Until we know about a complaint or problem, we cannot begin to resolve it. If you remain dissatisfied, however,

you must notify us in writing within 28 days of the completion of your holiday and this must be to us at the address detailed in paragraph one of these Booking Conditions.

You must quote your booking reference number, holiday number and departure date. For all complaints and claims which do not involve death, personal injury or illness, we regret we cannot accept liability in respect of any complaint or claims which are not notified to us in accordance with this clause. If you fail to follow this simple complaint procedure, your right to claim any compensation you may otherwise have been entitled to may be affected or even lost as a result. Please note that we offer an Alternative Dispute Resolution Service through our ABTA membership. Please see clause 18 for further details.

### 8. Behaviour and damage

When you book with us, you accept responsibility for any damage or loss caused by you or any member of your party. Full payment for any such damage or loss (reasonably estimated if not precisely known) must be made direct to the accommodation owner or manager or other supplier or to us as soon as possible. If the actual cost of the loss or damage exceeds the amount paid where estimated, you must pay the difference once known. If the actual cost is less than the amount paid, the difference will be refunded. You will also be responsible for meeting any claims subsequently made against us and all costs incurred by us (including our own and the other party's full legal costs) as a result of your actions. You should ensure you have appropriate travel insurance to protect you if this situation arises.

All our customers are expected to conduct themselves in an orderly and acceptable manner and not to disrupt the enjoyment of others. If in our reasonable opinion or in the reasonable opinion of some other person in authority, you or any member of your party behaves in such a way as to cause or be likely to cause damage, distress, danger or annoyance to other clients, employees, property or to any third party, or damage to property, we reserve the right to terminate the holiday of the person(s) concerned immediately. In the event of such termination our liability to you and/or your party will cease and you and/or your party will be required to leave the accommodation or other service immediately. We will have no further obligations toward such person(s) including any return travel arrangements. No refunds will be made, and we will not pay any expenses or costs incurred as a result of the termination.

### 9. Entry Passport, Visa and Immigration Requirements, Safety & Health Formalities

It is your responsibility to check and fulfil the entry, passport, visa, immigration requirements, safety and health formalities applicable to your itinerary. We can only provide general information about this. You must check requirements for your own specific circumstances with the relevant Embassies and/or Consulates, the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office (“FCDO”) and your own doctor as applicable. Requirements and the safety of the countries and areas in which you will be travelling to, do change and you must check the up to date position in good time before departure in order to make your decisions accordingly.

Most countries now require passports to be valid for at least 6 months after your return date. If your passport is in its final year, you should check with the Embassy of the country you are visiting. For further information contact the Passport Office on 0870 5210410 or visit <https://www.gov.uk/browse/citizenship/passports>.

Special conditions apply for travel to the USA, and all passengers must have individual machine readable passports. Please check <https://uk.usembassy.gov>.

For European travel you should obtain a UK Global Health Insurance Card (UK GHIC) prior to departure unless you are able to rely upon an existing European Health Insurance Card (EHIC).

For travel to Norway, Iceland, Liechtenstein and Switzerland, UK GHIC and EHIC can not be used for medical treatment. Passengers to these destinations should obtain comprehensive medical insurance prior to departure, including cover for emergency medical treatment and associated costs. Up to date travel advice can be obtained from the Foreign, Commonwealth and Development Office, visit <https://www.gov.uk/travelaware>.

Non British passport holders, including other EU nationals, should obtain up to date advice on entry, passport, visa, health and immigration requirements from the Embassy, High Commission or Consulate of your destination or country(ies) through which you are travelling.

We do not accept any responsibility if you cannot travel or incur any other loss because you have not complied with any entry, passport, visa, immigration requirements or health formalities. You agree to reimburse us in relation to any fines or other losses which we incur as a result of your failure to comply with any entry passport, visa, immigration requirements or health formalities.

Please note: The impacts of Brexit may change your visa, ticket and health requirements. Third country nationals may require an airport transit visa when passing through EU Member States. There is the potential for disruption at borders when travelling between the UK and EU Member States and you should allow sufficient time for this when planning any onward travel. You should check any impacts of Brexit on your travel, in advance of your departure, to ensure that you fulfil the requirements post-Brexit, including any passport validity requirements.

### 10. The price of your holiday

Please note, any prices shown are a guide only and subject to change at time of booking. Any prices shown in this brochure have been calculated using exchange rates of 15 October 2023 as shown in the Financial Times Guide to World Currencies.

We reserve the right to amend the price of unsold holidays at any time and correct errors in the prices of confirmed holidays. We also reserve the right to increase the price of confirmed holidays solely to allow for increase which are a direct consequence of changes in:

(i) the price of the carriage of passengers resulting from the cost of fuel or other power sources;

(ii) the level of taxes or fees applicable to the holiday imposed by third parties not directly involved in the performance of the holiday, including

tourist taxes, landing taxes or embarkation or disembarkation fees at ports and airports; and

(iii) the exchange rates relevant to the package. Such variations could, which excludes insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. You will be charged for the amount over and above that. However, if this means that you have to pay an increase of more than 8% of the price of your confirmed holiday (excluding any insurance premiums, amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements), you will have the option of accepting a change to another holiday if we are able to offer one (if this is of equivalent or higher quality you will not have to pay more but if it is of lower quality you will be refunded the difference in price), or cancelling and receiving a full refund of all monies paid to us, except for any insurance premiums and any amendment charges and/or additional services or travel arrangements. Should you decide to cancel for this reason, you must exercise your right to do so within 7 days from the issue date printed on your final invoice. We will consider an appropriate refund of your insurance premiums paid if you can show that you are unable to transfer or reuse your policy.

Should the price of your holiday go down due to the changes mentioned above then any refund due will be paid to you less an administrative fee of £10. However, please note that travel arrangements are not always purchased in local currency and some apparent changes have no impact on the price of your travel due to contractual and other protection in place.

There will be no change made to the price of your confirmed holiday within 20 days of your departure nor will refunds be paid during this period.

Please also note that our holiday prices include all coach travel, accommodation and meals as specified in the holiday description and VAT and a Goods and Service Tax (GST), where applicable. A GST is levied on hotel and other elements of your holiday package. Similar to British VAT a proportion of this tax is refundable to overseas visitors. Rather than impose on you the responsibility for reclaiming any rebate due we have already deducted this amount in calculating the holiday prices shown in this brochure.

When making your booking, you waive your personal right to claim a GST rebate applicable to your holiday package and assign such entitlement to us as the tour operator. This will then enable us to reclaim the tax paid by us on your behalf and no further refunds will be due to you. Reservations can only be accepted on this express understanding. Unless specifically indicated in holiday itinerary or description contained in this brochure, entrance fees, guide fees, city sightseeing tours and optional excursions are not included in the holiday cost.

### 11. If we change or cancel your holiday

If arrangements for your holiday are made many months in advance. Accordingly, we must reserve the right to make changes to brochure and holiday details both before and after your booking has been confirmed. Most of these changes will, however, be insignificant.

Changes: If we make an insignificant change to your holiday, we will make reasonable efforts to notify you or your travel agent as soon as is reasonably possible before your departure, but we will have no liability to you. Examples of insignificant changes include alteration to your outward/return flights by less than 12 hours, changes to aircraft type, change of accommodation to another of the same or higher standard, changes of carriers. Please note that operators such as airlines used in the brochure may be subject to change.

Occasionally we may have to make a significant change to your confirmed arrangements. Examples of significant changes include the following when made before departure:

- (a) a change of accommodation to that of a lower official classification or standard for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;
- (b) a change of accommodation area for the whole or a significant part of the time you are away;
- (c) a change of outward departure time or overall length of your arrangements by more than 12 hours;
- (d) a change of UK departure airport except between:

- The London airports: Gatwick, Heathrow, Luton, Stansted, London City and Southend
- The South Coast airports: Southampton, Bournemouth and Exeter
- The South Western airports: Cardiff and Bristol
- The Midland airports: Birmingham, East Midlands and Doncaster Sheffield
- The Northern airports: Liverpool, Manchester and Leeds Bradford
- The North eastern airports: Newcastle and Teesside
- The Scottish airports: Edinburgh, Glasgow, Prestwick and Aberdeen

(e) A significant change to your itinerary, missing out one or more destination entirely

**Cancellation:**

We will not cancel your travel arrangements less than 89 days before your departure date, except for reasons of force majeure or failure by you to pay the final balance. We may cancel your holiday before this date if e.g. the minimum number of clients required for a particular travel arrangement is not reached.

If we have to make a significant change or cancel, we will tell you as soon as possible and, if there is time to do so before departure, we will offer you the choice of:

- i. (for significant changes) accepting the changed arrangements; or
- ii. Having a refund of all monies paid; or
- iii. Accepting an offer of alternative travel arrangements of a comparable or higher standard from us, if available (at no extra cost); or
- iv. If available, accepting an offer of alternative arrangements of a lower standard, with a refund of the price difference between the original arrangements and the alternative arrangements. You must notify us of your choice within 7 days of

## Terms & Conditions

our offer. If we do not hear from you within 7 days, we will contact you again to request notification of your choice. If you fail to respond again, we will assume that you have chosen to accept the change or alternative booking arrangements.

### Compensation

In addition to a full refund of all monies paid by you, we will pay you compensation as detailed below, in the following circumstances:

- If, where we make a significant change, you do not accept the changed arrangements and cancel your booking;
- If we cancel your booking and no alternative arrangements are available

The compensation that we offer does not exclude you from claiming more if you are entitled to do so.

### Period before departure in which we notify you

#### Compensation per person

Over 89 days	NIL
Between 29 and 88 days	£10
Between 15 and 28 days	£15
Between 8 and 14 days	£20
7 days or less	£25

\*IMPORTANT NOTE: We will not pay you compensation in the following circumstances:

- where we make an insignificant change
- where we make a significant change or cancel your arrangements more than 89 days before departure
- where we make a significant change and you accept those changed arrangements or you accept an offer of alternative travel arrangements;
- where we have to cancel your arrangements as a result of your failure to make full payment on time;
- where the change or cancellation by us arises out of alterations to the confirmed booking requested by you;
- where we are forced to cancel or change your arrangements due to Force Majeure (see clause 12)

If we become unable to provide a significant proportion of the arrangements that you have booked with us after you have departed, we will, if possible, make alternative arrangements for you at no extra charge and where those alternative arrangements are of a lower standard, provide you with an appropriate price reduction.

### 12. Force Majeure

Except where otherwise expressly stated in these Booking Conditions, we regret we cannot accept liability or pay any compensation if our contractual obligations to you are affected by "Force Majeure". In these booking conditions, "force majeure" means any event beyond our or our supplier's control, the consequences of which could not have been avoided even if all reasonable measures had been taken. Such events may include actual or threatened war or terrorism, riot, civil strife, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely to the travel destination or remain at the travel destination, the act of any government or other national or local authority including port or river authorities, industrial dispute, labour strikes, lock closure, natural or nuclear disaster, fire, chemical or biological disaster, unavoidable technical problems with transport and all similar events outside our or the supplier(s) concerned's control.

### 13. Our responsibility to you

(1) We will accept responsibility for the arrangements we agree to provide or arrange for you as an "organiser" under the Package Travel and Linked Travel Arrangements Regulations 2018, as set out below and as such, we are responsible for the proper provision of the travel services specifically included in your package, as set out in your confirmation invoice and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking. Please note that we shall not be responsible for any additional services provided to you, whether provided by the travel service providers or otherwise, which are not set out in your confirmation invoice and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking.

(2) We will not be responsible or pay you compensation for any personal injury or death unless you are able to prove that it was caused by our negligence or the negligence of our suppliers.

(3) We will not be responsible or pay you compensation for any injury, illness, death, loss, damage, expense, cost or other claim of any description if it results from:

- the acts and/or omissions of the person affected; or
  - the acts and/or omissions of a third party unconnected with the provision of the services contracted for and which were unforeseeable or unavoidable; or
  - Force Majeure (as defined in clause 12).
- (4) We limit the amount of compensation we may have to pay you if we are found liable under this clause:

(a) loss of and/or damage to any luggage or personal possessions and money: the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is an amount equivalent to the excess on your insurance policy which applies to this type of loss per person in total because you are required to have adequate insurance in place to cover any losses of this kind.

(b) Claims not falling under (a) above and which don't involve injury, illness or death: the maximum amount we will have to pay you in respect of these claims is up to three times the price paid by or on behalf of the person(s) affected in total. This maximum amount will only be payable where everything has gone wrong and you or your party has not received any benefit at all from your booking.

(c) Claims in respect of international travel by air, sea and rail, or any stay in a hotel:

i) The extent of our liability will in all cases be limited as if we were carriers under the appropriate Conventions, which include The Warsaw/Montreal Convention (international travel by air); The Athens Convention (with respect to sea travel); The Berne/Cotif Convention (with respect to rail travel) and The Paris Convention (with respect to hotel arrangements). You can ask for copies of these Conventions from our offices. Please contact us.

In addition, you agree that the operating carrier or transport company's own "Conditions of Carriage" will apply to your journey. When arranging transportation for you, we rely on the terms and conditions contained within these international conventions and those "Conditions of Carriage". You acknowledge that all of the terms and conditions contained in those "Conditions of Carriage" form part of your contract with us, as well as with the transport company and that those "Conditions of Carriage" shall be deemed to be included by reference into this contract.

ii) In any circumstances in which a carrier is liable to you by virtue of EC 261/2004 (denied boarding and flight disruption), any liability we may have to you under our contract with you, arising out of the same facts, is limited to the remedies provided under the Regulation as if (for this purpose only) we were a carrier.

iii) When making any payment, we are entitled to deduct any money which you have received or are entitled to receive from the transport provider or hotelier for the complaint or claim in question.

(5) Subject to these Booking Conditions, if we or our suppliers negligently perform or arrange those services set out in the confirmation invoice and the information we provided to you regarding the services prior to booking and we don't remedy or resolve your complaint within a reasonable period of time, and this has affected the enjoyment of your package holiday you may be entitled to an appropriate price reduction or compensation or both. You must inform us without undue delay of any failure to perform or improper performance of the travel services included in this package. The level of any such price reduction or compensation in respect of any claim for damages or compensation whatsoever will be calculated taking into consideration all relevant factors such as but not limited to: following the complaints procedure as described in these Booking Conditions and the extent to which ours or our employees' or suppliers' negligence affected the overall enjoyment of your holiday. Please note that it is your responsibility to show that we or our supplier(s) have been negligent if you wish to make a claim against us.

(6) It is a condition of our acceptance of liability under this clause that you notify any claim to us and our supplier(s) strictly in accordance with the complaints procedure set out in these conditions.

(7) Where any payment is made, the person(s) receiving it (and their parent or guardian if under 18 years) must also assign to us or our insurers any rights they may have to pursue any third party and must provide ourselves and our insurers with all assistance we may reasonably require.

(8) Please note, we cannot accept any liability for any damage, loss or expense or other sum(s) of any description:

(a) which on the basis of the information given to us by you concerning your booking prior to our accepting it, we could not have foreseen you would suffer or incur if we breached our contract with you;

(b) relate to any business;

(c) indirect or consequential loss of any kind.

(9) We will not accept responsibility for services or facilities which do not form part of our agreement or where they are not advertised in our brochure. For example any excursion you book whilst away, or any service or facility which your hotel or any other supplier agrees to provide for you.

(10) Where it is impossible for you to return to your departure point as per the agreed return date of your package, due to "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances", we shall provide you with any necessary accommodation (where possible, of a comparable standard) for a period not exceeding three nights per Please note that the 3 night cap does not apply to persons with reduced mobility, pregnant women or unaccompanied minors nor to persons needing specific medical assistance, provided we have been notified of these particular needs at least 48 hours before the start of your holiday. For the purposes of this clause, "unavoidable and extraordinary circumstances" mean warfare, acts of terrorism, significant risks to human health such as the outbreak of serious disease at the travel destination or natural disasters such as floods, earthquakes or weather conditions which make it impossible to travel safely back to your departure point.

### 14. Arbitration

Disputes arising out of, or in connection with your booking which cannot be amicably settled will be referred to ABTA's approved Alternative Dispute Resolution process if you so wish under a special scheme arranged by ABTA Ltd and administered independently. The scheme provides for a simple and inexpensive method of arbitration on documents alone with restricted liability on the customer in respect of costs. Full details will be provided on request or can be obtained from the ABTA website (www.abta.com). The scheme does not apply to claims for an amount greater than £5,000 per person. There is also a limit of £25,000 per booking. Neither does it apply to claims, which are solely in respect of physical injury or illness or their consequences. The scheme can however deal with compensation claims, which include an element of minor injury, or illness subject to a limit of £1,500 on the amount the arbitrator can award per person in respect of this element. Your application for arbitration and other required documents must be received by ABTA within 18 months of your return from the holiday. Outside this time limit arbitration under the scheme may still be available if we agree, although the ABTA Code does not require such agreement. For injury and illness claims, you can request the ABTA mediation procedure and we have the option to agree to this. Where we act as agent, please bear in mind that your contract is with the supplier of the arrangements concerned. Unless the supplier is also a member of ABTA, only disputes relating to our actions as agent can be dealt with by the arbitration scheme or mediation procedure and not complaints about the arrangements themselves or the acts / omissions of the supplier.

### 15. Conditions of suppliers

Many of the services, which make up your holiday are provided by independent suppliers. Those suppliers provide these services in accordance with their own terms and conditions. Some of these terms and conditions may omit or exclude the supplier's liability to you in accordance with applicable international conventions (see clause 13). Copies of the relevant parts of these terms and

conditions and of the international conventions are available on request from ourselves or the supplier concerned.

### 16. Special requests and medical conditions / disabilities

If you have any special request, you must advise us at the time of booking. Although we will endeavour to pass any reasonable requests on to the relevant supplier, we regret we cannot guarantee any request will be met. Failure to meet any special request will not be a breach of contract on our part. Confirmation that a special request has been noted or passed on to the supplier or the inclusion of the special request on your confirmation invoice or any other documentation is not confirmation that the request will be met. Unless and until specifically confirmed, all special requests are subject to availability. For your own protection, you should obtain confirmation in writing that a special request will be complied (where it is possible to give this) where it is important to you.

We regret we cannot accept any conditional bookings, i.e. any booking which is specified to be conditional on the fulfillment of a particular request. All such bookings will be treated as "standard" bookings subject to the above provisions on special requests.

If you or any member of your party has any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday or has any special requirements as a result of any medical condition or disability (including any which affect the booking process), please tell us before you confirm your booking so that we can assist you in considering the suitability of the arrangements and/or making the booking. In any event, you must give us full details in writing at the time of booking and whenever any change in the condition or disability occurs. You must also promptly advise us if any medical condition or disability which may affect your holiday develops after your booking has been confirmed. If we reasonably feel unable to properly accommodate the particular needs of the persons concerned, we must reserve the right to decline their reservation or, if full details are not given at the time of booking or the condition / disability develops after booking, cancel when we become aware of these details and cancellation charges as set out in clause 6 may apply.

### 17. Excursions

We may provide you with information (before departure and/or when you are on holiday) about activities and excursions which are available in the area you are visiting. We have no involvement in any such activities or excursions which are neither run, supervised nor controlled in any way by us. They are provided by local operators or other third parties who are entirely independent of us. They do not form any part of your contract with us even where we suggest particular operators/other third parties and/or assist you in booking such activities or excursions in any way. We cannot accept any liability on any basis in relation to such activities or excursions and the acceptance of liability contained in clause 12(i) of our booking conditions will not apply to them. We do not however exclude liability for the negligence of ourselves or our employees resulting in your death or personal injury. We cannot guarantee accuracy at all times of information given in relation to such activities or excursions or about the area you are visiting generally or that any particular excursion or activity which does not form part of our contract will take place as these services are not under our control. If you feel that any of the activities or excursions referred to in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material which are not part of our contract are vital to the enjoyment of your holiday, write to us immediately and we will tell you the latest known situation. If we become aware of any material alterations to area information and/or such outside activities or excursions which can reasonably be expected to affect your decision to book a holiday with us, we will pass on this information at the time of booking.

### 18. Insolvency Protection and ABTA membership

We provide financial security for flight-inclusive packages by way of an Annual Travel Organiser's Licence issued by the Civil Aviation Authority, Gatwick Airport South, West Sussex, RH6 0YR, UK, telephone 0333 1036350 email: claims@caa.co.uk (ATOL number 5421) When you buy an ATOL protected flight or flight inclusive holiday from us, you will receive an ATOL Certificate. This lists what is financially protected, where you can get information on what this means for you and who to contact if things go wrong. For further information, visit the ATOL website at [www.atol.org.uk](http://www.atol.org.uk). The price of our flight inclusive arrangements includes the amount of £2.50 per person as part of the ATOL Protection Contribution (APC) we pay to the CAA. This charge is included in our advertised prices. Not all holiday or travel services offered and sold by us will be protected by the ATOL scheme. ATOL protection extends primarily to customers who book and pay in the United Kingdom.

We, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL Certificate, will provide you with the services listed on the ATOL Certificate (or a suitable alternative). In some cases, where neither we nor the supplier are able to do so for reasons of insolvency, an alternative ATOL holder may provide you with services you have bought or a suitable alternative (at no extra cost to you). You agree to accept that in those circumstances the alternative ATOL holder will perform those obligations and you agree to pay any money outstanding to be paid by you under your contract to that alternative ATOL holder. However, you also agree that in some cases it will not be possible to appoint an alternative ATOL holder, in which case you will be entitled to make a claim under the ATOL scheme (or your credit card issuer where applicable). If we, or the suppliers identified on your ATOL certificate, are unable to provide the services listed (or a suitable alternative, through an alternative ATOL holder or otherwise) for reasons of insolvency, the Trustees of the Air Travel Trust may make a payment to (or under a benefit on) you under the ATOL scheme. You agree that in return for such a payment or benefit, you assign absolutely to those Trustees any claims which you have or may have arising out of or relating to the non-provision of the services, including any claim against us, the travel agent or your credit card issuer where applicable. You also agree that any such claims may be re-assigned to another body, if that other body has paid sums you

have claimed under the ATOL scheme. We provide full financial protection for our package holidays which do not include flights by way of a bond held by ABTA Ltd. We are a member of ABTA (ABTA number W3550) and, ABTA will financially protect your holiday by ensuring you receive a refund or, if your arrangements include return travel to the UK (other than flights) you are returned to the UK in the event that your holiday cannot be provided as a result of our insolvency. Please go to <http://abta.com/go-travel> for a copy of the guide to ABTA's scheme of Financial Protection.

ABTA and ABTA members help holidaymakers to get the most from their travel and assist them when things do not go according to plan. We are obliged to maintain a high standard of service to you by ABTA's Code of Conduct.

For further information about ABTA, the Code of Conduct and the arbitration scheme available to you if you have a complaint (see clause 7) contact ABTA at 30 Park Street, London, SE1 9EQ or see [www.abta.com](http://www.abta.com)

### 19. Delays, Missed Transport Arrangements and other Travel Information

If you or any member of your party misses your flight or other transport arrangement, it is cancelled or you are subject to a delay of over 3 hours for any reason, you must contact us and the airline or other transport supplier concerned immediately.

Under UK Law, you have rights in some circumstances to a refund and/or compensation from the airline in cases of denied boarding, cancellation or delay to flights. Full details of these rights will be published at UK airports and will also be available from airlines. If the airline does not comply with these rules you should complain to the Civil Aviation Authority at [www.caa.co.uk/passengers](http://www.caa.co.uk/passengers). Reimbursement in such cases is the responsibility of the airline and will not automatically entitle you to a refund of your holiday price from us. If, for any reason, you do not claim against the airline and make a claim for compensation from us, you must, at the time of payment of any compensation to you, make a complete assignment to us of the rights you have against the airline in relation to the claim that gives rise to that compensation payment. A delay or cancellation to your flight does not automatically entitle you to cancel any other arrangements even where those arrangements have been made in conjunction with your flight.

We cannot accept liability for any delay which is due to any of the reasons set out in clause 10 of these Booking Conditions (which includes the behaviour of any passenger(s) on any flight who, for example, fails to check in or board on time).

The carrier(s), flight timings and types of aircraft shown in this brochure or on our website and detailed on your confirmation invoice are for your guidance only and are subject to alteration and confirmation. We shall inform you of the identity of the actual carrier(s) as soon as we become aware of it. The latest flight timings will be shown on your tickets which will be despatched to you approximately two weeks before departure. You should check your tickets very carefully immediately on receipt to ensure you have the correct flight times. If flight times change after tickets have been despatched we will contact you as soon as we can to let you know. Please note the existence of a "UK Safety list" (available for inspection at <https://www.caa.co.uk/commercial-airlines/airlines/licensing/requirements-and-guidance/third-country-operator-certificates/>) detailing air carriers that are subject to an operating ban within the UK.

This website/brochure is our responsibility, as your tour operator. It is not issued on behalf of, and does not commit the airlines mentioned herein or any airline whose services are used in the course of your travel arrangements.

### 20. Prompt Assistance

If, whilst you are on holiday, you find yourself in difficulty for any reason, we will offer you such prompt assistance as is appropriate in the circumstances. In particular, we will provide you with appropriate information on health services, local authorities and consular assistance, and assistance with distance communications and finding alternative travel arrangements. Where you require assistance, which is not owing to any failure by us, our employees or sub-contractor, we will not be liable for the costs of any alternative travel arrangements or other such assistance you require. Any supplier, airline or other transport supplier may however pay for or provide refreshments and/or appropriate accommodation and you should make a claim directly to them. Subject to the other terms of these Booking Conditions, we will not be liable for any costs, fees or charges you incur in the above circumstances, if you fail to obtain our prior authorisation before making your own travel arrangements. Furthermore, we reserve the right to charge you a fee for our assistance in the event that the difficulty is caused intentionally by you or a member of your party, or otherwise through your or your party's negligence.

### 22. Brochure / website / advertising material accuracy

The information contained in our brochure, on our website and in our other advertising material is believed correct to the best of our knowledge at the time of printing or publication. However, errors may occasionally occur and information may subsequently change. You must therefore ensure you check all details of your chosen holiday (including the price) with us or your travel agent at the time of booking.

### 23. Safety Standards

Please note, it is the requirements and standards of the country in which any services, which make up your holiday are provided which apply to those services and not those of the UK. As a general rule, these requirements and standards will not be the same as the UK and may often be lower.

### 24. Advance Passenger Information

A number of Governments are introducing new requirements for air carriers to provide personal information about all travellers on their aircraft to the Authorities before the aircraft leaves the UK. The data will be collected either at the airport when you check in or in some circumstances when, or after you make your booking. Accordingly, you are advised to allow extra time to check in for your flight. Where we collect the data, we will treat it in accordance with our privacy policy.

  
**FIRST CLASS**  
HOLIDAYS



---

**ENQUIRIES & RESERVATIONS**

[www.fcholidays.com](http://www.fcholidays.com)

Canada	0161 888 5606
America	0161 888 5607
Australia	0161 888 5608
New Zealand	0161 888 5609
South Africa	0161 888 5610
Islands	0161 888 5611
Administration	0161 888 5605
Email	<a href="mailto:canada@fcholidays.com">canada@fcholidays.com</a>

ALL CALLS MAY BE RECORDED FOR QUALITY & TRAINING PURPOSES

*TRAVEL AGENT STAMP*